gear TECHNOLOGY®

NOV/DEC 2013

STATE OF THE GEAR INDUSTRY

SURVEY REVEALS CURRENT TRENDS AND FUTURE EXPECTATIONS

2013 BUYERS GUIDE

Gear Manufacturing Machines, Tooling and Services

LOOKING BEYOND THE NUMBERS

A NEW DAY FOR U.S. RAIL?

FLEXIBLE AND LEAN: EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES

TECHNICAL

ASK THE EXPERT: High-Temp Gears

DESIGN AND OPTIMIZATION OF PLANETARY GEARS

OIL ANALYSIS AND RELIABILITY OF WIND TURBINE GEARBOXES

www.geartechnology.com

THE JOURNAL OF GEAR MANUFACTURING

Solutions for all your gear cutting tool needs

Gear cutting tools and services

Star SU offers a wide variety of gear cutting tools and services, including:

- Gear hobs
- Milling cutters
- Shaper cutters
- Shaving cutters
- Chamfer and deburring tools
- Rack and saw cutters
- Master gears
- Ring and plug gauges
- Advanced coatings including Alcrona Pro
- Tool re-sharpening

Total tool life cycle management

Control your tool costs and let Star SU manage your tool room. From new tools to design work to re-sharpening and recoating, we have the equipment and resources to help keep your gear cutting operation running smoothly.

Star SU · Star · SU SAMPUTENSILI · BOURN & KOCH INC

Phone: 847-649-1450
5200 Prairie Stone Pkwy. • Ste. 100 • Hoffman Estates • IL 60192

PTG-1

GS 400

Affordable hob sharpening and in-house tool maintenance

Star's PTG-1 sharpens both straight and spiral gash hob designs up to 8" OD x 10" OAL. Additionally, it sharpens disk, shank and helical type shaper cutters and a wide range of round tools, making it a versatile tool room machine.

Shaving cutter and master gear grinding

Designed to grind shaving cutters and master gears, the GS 400 sets new standards for precision, reliability and ease of use. An integrated measuring unit automatically checks the quality of the first tooth ground without unclamping the workpiece.

MAG FEDERAL BROACH & MACHINE COMPANY SICMAT

www.star-su.com

gear TECHNOLOGY

contents

NOV/DEC 2013

STATE OF THE GEAR INDUSTRY

22

features

technical

Vol. 30, No. 8 GEAR TECHNOLOGY, The Journal of Gear Manufacturing (ISSN 0743-6858) is published monthly, except in February, April, July and December by Randall Publications LLC, 1840 Jarvis Avenue, Elk Grove Village, IL 60007, (847) 437-6604. Cover price $7.00 U.S. Periodical postage paid at Arlington Heights, IL, and at additional mailing office (USPS No. 749-290). Randall Publications makes every effort to ensure that the processes described in GEAR TECHNOLOGY conform to sound engineering practice. Neither the authors nor the publisher can be held responsible for injuries sustained while following the procedures described. Postmaster: Send address changes to GEAR TECHNOLOGY, The Journal of Gear Manufacturing, 1840 Jarvis Avenue, Elk Grove Village, IL, 60007.

our machines are making history

Gears for the Curisoity Rover were ground using the KAPP VUS 55P.

August 2006
NASA begins development on Mars Science Laboratory Rover(MSL)-later renamed Curiosity.

December 2008 *(date for illustrative purposes only)*
Critical gears are required for MSL's 6 wheels. An American manufacturer is chosen to produce these. KAPP VUS 55P is chosen to grind them.

November, 2011
Curiosity launches into space from Cape Canaveral Air Force Station, Florida.

August 6, 2012
Curiosity lands successfully on Mars.

September 2012 - July, 2013
Curiosity collects first samples of material ever drilled from rocks on Mars. Analysis shows evidence of conditions favorable for life in Mars' early history.

Gears good enough for NASA.

KAPP Technologies
2870 Wilderness Place Boulder, CO 80301
Phone: (303) 447-1130 Fax: (303) 447-1131

KAPP NILES

www.kapp-niles.com info-usa@kapp-niles.com

gear TECHNOLOGY

Vol. 30, No. 8

departments

Intelligence in Production.

Gear manufacturing technology innovations from Liebherr.

During development of our innovations, we place particular emphasis on choosing an optimal solution for the respective application. The result: Process stability and an outstanding quality of manufactured components – with the highest level of economy possible.

Generating grinding machine LGG 180/LGG 280
- A single-table solution for gear grinding of workpieces up to Ø 180 mm, or up to Ø 280 mm, and workpiece lengths up to 500 mm
- Extremely fast load/unload times of 4 seconds, chip-to-chip, with a single-table
- New Palletizing Cell LPC 3400

Gear hobbing machine LCH 180 two
- Multi-cut strategy with roll/press deburr-chamfering
- Primary hobbing time is done in parallel to the load/unload, and roll/press deburr-chamfering, between two cuts – on two work-tables

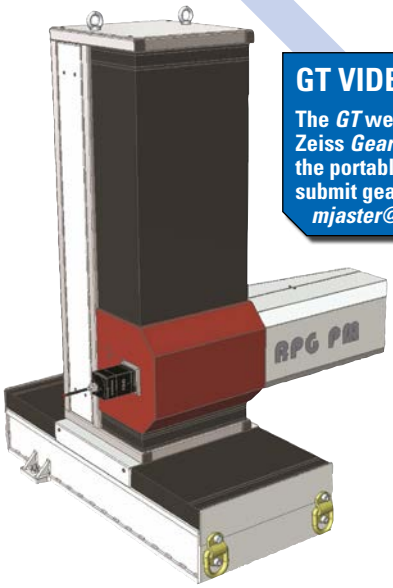
Gear hobbing machine LC 180 Chamfer Cut
- High chamfer quality with one-cut hobbing strategy
- Primary hobbing time is done in parallel to chamfering in a second machining position

Liebherr Gear Technology, Inc.
1465 Woodland Drive
Saline, Michigan 48176-1259
Phone.: +1 734 429 72 25
E-mail: info.lgt@liebherr.com
www.liebherr.com

LIEBHERR
The Group

THE GEAR INDUSTRY'S INFORMATION SOURCE

www.geartechnology.com



GT VIDEOS

The *GT* website currently features the latest innovations from Zeiss *Gear Pro* software as well as a video from Kapp/Niles on the portable gear inspection system from R&P Metrology. Please submit gear industry videos to Senior Editor Matthew Jaster at *mjaster@geartechnology.com*.

GT Events

The 3rd International Power Transmission Expo (IPTEX) is dedicated to the gear and power transmission industries. India is rapidly turning into a global manufacturing hub, thanks to the country's manufacturing and engineering capabilities, vast pool of skilled expertise and its size. IPTEX 2014 takes place February 27 – March 1 at the Bombay Exhibition Center, Mumbai, India. See both websites (*www.geartechnology.com* and *www.powertransmission.com*) for additional information.

2014 Editorial Calendar

Our 2014 media kit is currently available online at: *www.geartechnology.com/mediakit.pdf*. Upcoming focus and feature topics include:

January/February: Big Gears and Powder Metal

March/April: Heat Treating and Gear Grinding and Finishing

May: Cutting Tools and Automation/ Productivity

Submit article ideas to Managing Editor Randy Stott at *wrs@geartechnology.com*.

Ask the Expert

Do you have a question about gear design, manufacturing, heat treating, inspection or assembly? Submit your questions to Senior Editor Jack McGuinn at *jmcguinn@geartechnology.com*.

LinkedIn

Join the *Gear Technology* discussion group that keeps members up-to-date on global gear data, personnel changes, job postings and more from companies like IHS Global, Moog, Gleason, MHI and others.

Stay Connected

Follow us on Twitter
twitter.com/#!/Gear_Technology

Connect with us on LinkedIn
www.linkedin.com/groups/Gear-Technology-Magazine-3893880

Follow us on Facebook
www.facebook.com/pages/Gear-Technology/64446076893084 5?ref=hl

Subscribe Online
www.geartechnology.com/subscribe.htm

gear TECHNOLOGY

RANDALL PUBLICATIONS LLC
1840 JARVIS AVENUE
ELK GROVE VILLAGE, IL 60007

(847) 437-6604
FAX: (847) 437-6618

EDITORIAL
Publisher & Editor-in-Chief
Michael Goldstein
publisher@geartechnology.com

Associate Publisher & Managing Editor
Randy Stott
wrs@geartechnology.com

Senior Editor
Jack McGuinn
jmcguinn@geartechnology.com

Senior Editor
Matthew Jaster
mjaster@geartechnology.com

Editorial Consultant
Paul R. Goldstein

Technical Editors
William (Bill) Bradley
Robert Errichello
Octave Labath, P.E.
Joseph Mihelick
Charles D. Schultz, P.E.
Robert E. Smith

DESIGN
Art Director
David Ropinski
dropinski@geartechnology.com

ADVERTISING
Associate Publisher & Advertising Sales Manager
Dave Friedman
dave@geartechnology.com

Materials Coordinator
Dorothy Fiandaca
dee@randallpublications.com

CIRCULATION
Circulation Manager
Carol Tratar
subscribe@geartechnology.com

RANDALL STAFF
President
Michael Goldstein

Accounting
Luann Harrold

BPA WORLDWIDE

We Hope You Get Everything On Your Wish List…Merry Christmas From Forest City Gear

We've been pretty good at Forest City Gear this year. The Holiday Season finally gives us a chance to pause and give thanks for the many gifts we've received throughout the year. Great customers…a skilled and dedicated family of employees…the continued joy that comes from doing good work in the industry we love…and much more. We look forward to working with you to fulfill your wish list in 2014.

FOREST CITY GEAR

11715 Main Street, Roscoe, IL 61073
815-623-2168
www.forestcitygear.com

Fred 'Santa' Young

MITSUBISHI
HEAVY INDUSTRIES AMERICA, INC.

Our Technologies, Your Tommorow

Turn Your Profits into Money Making Assets!

With higher profits come higher taxes. Fortunately, the Section 179 Deduction* allows you to significantly reduce your tax liability when you make a capital investment like on a new Mitsubishi Gear machine. Take advantage of this deduction by purchasing a Mitsubishi machine from our extensive inventory by year end. You will not only save on your tax bill, you'll head into 2014 with greater capacity for business growth.

For availability call 248-669-6136 or...

EMAIL **SALES@MITSUBISHIGEARCENTER.COM**

The 2013 Section 179 Deduction:

Deduction Limit:	$500,000
Limit on Purchases:	$2,000,000
Bonus Depreciation:	50%

*Visit **www.179section.org** to learn more about Section 179. Consult your financial and tax advisors to discuss eligibility.

Measured Optimism

Publisher & Editor-in-Chief
Michael Goldstein

Gear manufacturers are generally an optimistic bunch. At least, that's what we've found in our annual "State of the Gear Industry" survey. This year's results — based on the responses of hundreds of gear manufacturers — appear on pages 26–34.

Despite some significant challenges facing manufacturers today, the majority of gear manufacturers expect next year to be as good as or better than 2013. For example, 89% of respondents expect equal or higher sales in 2014. Not surprisingly, then, 90% of respondents expect both production and employment to be at or above 2013 levels.

But finding the right people to fill those needed jobs seems to be one of the toughest challenges facing gear manufacturers. It ranked second (just barely) behind "General Economic Climate" as the most significant challenges facing gear manufacturers today, and among the written responses, the difficulty of finding skilled labor was a consistent theme.

Fully 63% of respondents indicated that they are currently experiencing a shortage of skilled labor at their locations. "(It's) hard to find young people with interest and solid high school training like it used to be back in the day," said one industry veteran. Another indicated he could hire 30 additional employees right now, if only he could find them. "The manufacturing technology now available has surpassed the level of available skilled help," said another.

In some ways, this may be even more difficult for gear manufacturers than in other manufacturing industries, due to the complexities of the processes involved. One respondent indicated he had no trouble finding operators to run turning or milling machines, but qualified gear manufacturing operators are much more difficult to come by. Another said that the changing technology of gear manufacturing itself has further complicated matters, with gears and splines being manufactured on mill-turn machines and lathes rather than dedicated gear machinery.

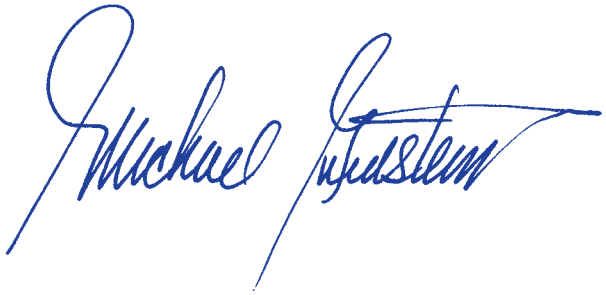
But I repeat what was said at the start: the gear industry is an optimistic bunch. About 89% of respondents indicated some level of optimism regarding their companies' ability to compete over the next five years. No matter what challenges face them today, the overwhelming majority feel that there's a future for them in the gear industry. More than any other measure in our results, I'd say that's a positive sign.

There's a lot more information in the survey results, so please take a few minutes and peruse them. It's a great opportunity to see where your gear manufacturing operation fits in among the rest of the industry. But the state of the gear industry is evidenced by more than just numbers. We're constantly talking to people in the industry to get a feel for trends and expectations. As a companion piece to the survey, Senior Editor Jack McGuinn interviewed a number of people in the industry to provide flavor and insight that go beyond the raw numbers. His article begins on page 22.

In addition to the results presented in this issue, we asked a number of questions about how you use *Gear Technology* and what types of articles and subjects you'd like to read more of. As in the past, we're gratified to know that we seem to be on the right track. According to the results, the overwhelming majority of you read every issue, and 70% of you spend at least 20 minutes with each issue, while 30% spend more than 40 minutes with each issue. Most of you are making use of our website, with 76% regularly accessing our free online archive, which contains 30 years of articles.

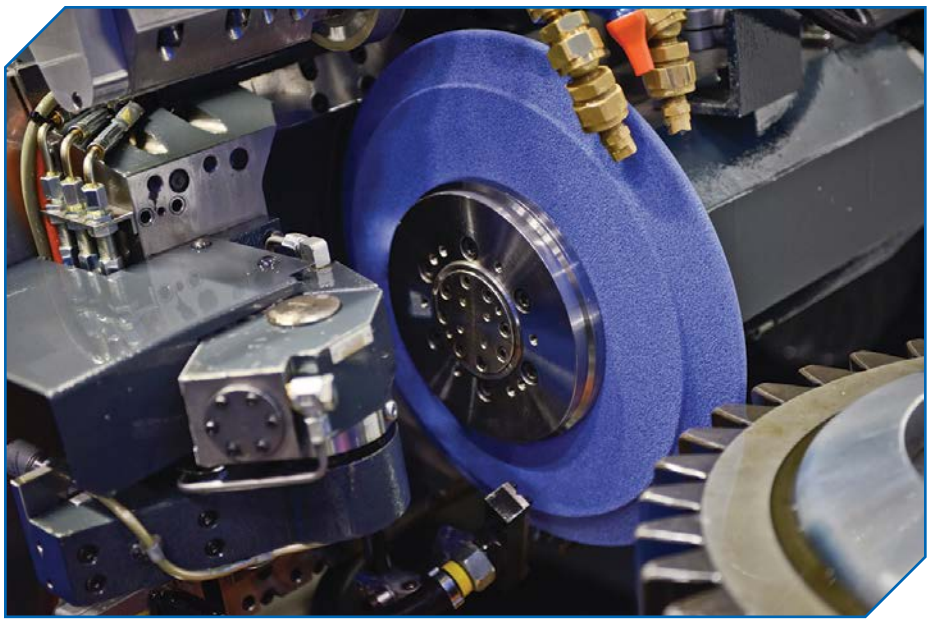
I'd like to thank everyone who took part in the survey. Your participation is extremely valuable — not only to us — but to the industry as a whole. We appreciate all of the additional feedback you provided, including suggestions for next year. You can be assured that we're taking all your suggestions to heart and will use your comments to help plan our future issues.

Best of luck to all in the gear industry for a prosperous 2014.



3M

OFFERS CUBITRON II CONVENTIONAL WHEELS FOR GEAR GRINDING



3M Abrasive Systems is introducing 3M Cubitron II conventional wheels for gear grinding, giving engineers new tools to take the manufacturing processes to the next level of productivity. These gear grinding wheels are the result of incorporating both 3M's precision shaped grain and state-of-the-art bonding systems, which enable a new dimension of gear grinding performance—helping achieve consistent, high quality finishes and tight geometry tolerances, part after part, while increasing the efficiency and productivity of manufacturing operations.

In 2009, 3M launched the first Cubitron II brand coated abrasive product incorporating 3M precision shaped grain technology. "Customers found tremendous improvement in processing speeds and product life, making it one of our most successful product launches ever," said Dan Cunningham, director sales and marketing, 3M Abrasive Systems. Since that time 3M has begun to extend their precision shaped grain technology into their bonded abrasive products, providing similar benefits. "We're very proud to introduce these new bonded products to our Cubitron II family."

Last year's introduction of the Cubitron II bonded abrasives containing 3M precision shaped grain represented a major transformation of the grinding process. Now, the launch of Cubitron II bonded abrasives for gear grinding is giving engineers a broad range of benefits in gear grinding, including increased throughput, less wheel dressing, a dramatically lower risk of burning, extended wheel life and consistent grinding performance.

This level of performance is made possible by combining the benefits of state-of-the-art bonding systems with the precision shaped grain technology pioneered by 3M. While conventional ceramic abrasive grains tend to "plow" through metal, resulting in a slower cut and shorter wheel life, the precision shaped grains of Cubitron II continuously fracture as they wear, forming sharp points and edges that slice through metal, wear evenly and provide superlong life and consistency under normal grinding pressure. "By traditional standards, grinding generally refers to machining with undefined cutting edges, while turning and milling utilize defined cutting edges," says Walter Graf, global segment leader, 3M Abrasives Division. "The grain in 3M Cubitron II abrasives turns this definition on its head!"

For the first time, a grinding wheel can claim to be made up of "geometrically defined cutting edges," as each and every grain is exactly the same engineered shape. By looking at the resulting "flowing" chips from these new grinding products, it might be more appropriate to talk about the process as "micromilling" rather than grinding. These free-flowing chips no longer clog up the grinding wheel and, therefore, the grinding wheel remains free-cutting without loss of cutting ability. In repeated tests, this has shown to drastically reduce the risk of burning and to give consistent and predictable results.

"The tests aren't perfectly created scenarios, either – we're talking about long-term trials under production conditions that have shown grinding times being cut, in most cases, by at least 50 percent in comparison to grinding wheels made of standard ceramic abrasives," continued Graf. "You can see why we're so excited!"

The initial family of Cubitron II gear grinding wheels includes products available in single rib, threaded and spiral bevel configurations.

For more information:
3M
Phone: (888) 364-3577
www.3M.com

Liebherr
INTRODUCES LGG 180

Liebherr's new LGG 180 machine for profile and generating grinding combines short grinding times with consistent high large-scale production quality, thanks to a one-table design. The advantage to the one-table solution is higher quality throughout the entire production. Every machined part is manufactured under the same conditions for the highest reproducibility, said Dr.-Ing. Andreas Mehr, grinding and shaping technology development and consultancy at Liebherr-Verzahntechnik GmbH. "A key argument in favor of the one-table solution is the statistical capability and reliability in continuously producing controlled µ-range finish quality," Mehr emphasizes.

The new grinding head allows for rotation speeds up to 10,000 rpm and has spindle power of 35 kW. Given this performance data, the head enables high cutting speeds and high feed rates. The new grinding machine can exploit the considerable potential of the innovative abrasive Cubitron II. The machine will enable undulations to be applied specifically to gear wheel flanks for noise optimization purposes for the first time. The ability to produce sub-µ range waviness cost-effectively gives designers a whole new range of optimization options.

Production advantages

The LGG machine delivers fast processing combined with the set-up advantages of a one-table solution. In addition, the machines for both 180 mm and 280 mm gears have the same compact external dimensions, facilitating installation within production lines. "Vehicle manufacturers can thus develop a complete production line, in which all gearing components for a passenger vehicle transmission can be ground: planetary and sun gears, bore-type gears, as well as drive and pinion shafts with lengths up to 500 mm. In order to minimize any thermal impacts, the machine bed is of a thermally stable material. The core of the machine is the newly developed grinding head. Conventional solutions have been chosen here in several areas in order to be prepared for yet higher quality requirements.

For more information:
Liebherr Gear Technology, Inc.
Phone: (734) 429-7225
www.liebherr.com

Gleason Corp.

PRESENTS LATEST MACHINE TOOL TECHNOLOGIES

Complete Power Skiving Solutions

Gleason Corporation has announced their complete set of Power Skiving solutions, providing an economical process ideally suited for the production of internal gears, and for all gears with interfering contours and features. By combining unique machine, cutting tool, and Power Skiving process expertise, Gleason offers users significant performance improvements, particularly in operations where shaping, forming, pressing and broaching are typically used. As compared to shaping, for example, Gleason Power Skiving Solutions can deliver productivity rates as much as eight times higher.The Gleason Power Skiving process

additionally delivers quality levels that are superior to other soft machining processes, with the potential to be used as a 'green' finishing operation.

Built on proven Gleason machine platforms with models available for work pieces as large as 700 mm in diameter, Gleason Power Skiving machines utilize extremely rigid guideways and specially designed spindles with oversized diameters and more rigid bearings. Easily integrated into production lines, a large selection of peripheral equipment provides users with the ideal solution for any production volume and lot size.

Gleason provides the cutting tools and the Power Skiving process, helping to deliver significantly better part quality and surface finishes than shaping. Profile modifications as well as a tooth tip chamfer can be built into the cutter while lead modifications are realized by additional movements of the machine axes. The cutting cycles can be modified for aggressive roughing and fine finishing maximizing both productivity and quality. Profile, lead and tooth thickness can be corrected according to the results shown on the inspection charts.

Comprehensive Power Skiving Technology Software enables users to easily simulate the entire cutting process and plan the most effective process strategy. Users can analyze the influence of different cutting tool geometries and process parameters. The Technology Software allows you to decide if a given part can be safely and economically power skived or whether it would be better shaped, making Power Skiving as simple and familiar as shaping.

Gleason 1500GMS

Gleason Corporation's 1500GMS Analytical Gear Inspection System has been updated to deliver improved inspection speeds and offer many new features to meet the widest range of inspection tasks for gears and non-gears as large as 1,500 mm in diameter.

Among the many new design options now available on the new 1500GMS is its ability to include surface finish measurement as part of the normal gear inspection process.Typically, this inspection procedure is performed offline with other dedicated, expensive equipment requiring time-consuming setups which also require additional periodic calibrations and preventative maintenance schedules. Instead, the 1500GMS saves precious time by inspecting multiple traces on any number of gear teeth using a motorized rotary probe system adapted to the existing SP80H 3-D scanning head. A wide range of surface finish inspection parameters are possible, with programming for the operation incorporated right into the 1500GMS' popular

GAMA suite of applications' software.

The new 1500GMS can also perform increasingly important Barkhausen noise testing to detect grind burn as just another routine step taken during the course of normal gear inspection. The 1500GMS uses proven Stresstech Rollscan 300 Analyzer technology integrated into the platform to save the time and setups usually required to perform Barkhausen off-line on other equipment, and eliminate the additional requirement of Nital Etching.

The new 1500GMS now supports non-gear metrology as well, through use of the Gleason-Capps prismatic measurement software platform, making it ideal for the inspection of any rotationally symmetrical workpiece that requires high accuracy inspection of features common to all types of gears. These include characteristics like bolthole patterns, tapered bores and their relationship to the gear faces, diameters, lengths, etc. This option is available in three levels of sophistication, from simple self-taught routines to full CAD based programming from full 3-D models. This new capability greatly enhances the overall capability of the machine and allows the inherent accuracy of an ana-

lytical gear inspection machine to carry over into coordinate metrology applications.

These enhancements are available on all nine standard models of analytical gear inspection systems from Gleason Metrology Systems.

Phoenix 280G

The new Phoenix 280G bevel gear grinding machine establishes a new benchmark for bevel gear grinding for gears up to 280 mm in diameter with a design that's reliable, highly productive and easy to operate and maintain. There are no rails, wires or pipes in the work chamber to collect swarf, keeping the chamber clean for low preventive maintenance. In addition, the machine offers rapid set-up and all major set-up items can be completed without tools, including the grinding wheel, coolant header and workholding. The coolant header has small blocks that can easily be swapped out by hand, while the grinding wheel can be released hydraulically. Some of the other significant features of the Phoenix 280G include:

Reliability – A well-designed work chamber ensures optimum swarf evacuation. The wheel dresser, for example, telescopes completely out of the work chamber to reduce the wiring/piping typically found there. The tool-less, quick-change coolant header design features a laser guidance device that makes part-to-part pipe alignment more efficient and repeatable when compared to manual alignment.

Productivity – High-speed direct-drive spindles combine with quick-change wheel, arbor and coolant header designs and automatic stock dividing (simultaneously with wheel dressing) to deliver faster floor-to-floor times.

Accuracy – Featuring the extreme rigidity of the Phoenix monolithic column, cast from advanced polymer composite material to achieve very high thermal stability and damping characteristics.

Easy to operate and maintain – Powerful Fanuc 30i or Siemens 840D CNC controls, along with Gleason's user-friendly software, empower even less experienced operators; Phoenix design simplifies installation, integration with robots and gantry-type automation, and maintenance.

Automatic stock divider- The 280G's Automatic Stock Divider, mounted in close proximity to the work spindle, helps ensure consistently high gear quality. The unit automatically determines the tooth slot position of the pre-finished gear to provide accurate and reliable stock division, helping eliminate operator errors.

For more information:
Gleason Corporation
Phone: (585) 473-1000
www.gleason.com

EMAG

OFFERS NEW TECHNOLOGIES AT WESTEC AND SOUTH-TEC

Forecasted growth rates of 6.3 percent in sales of automobiles in the USA clearly demonstrate one thing: that the USA is and will remain one of the most important trading partners for Germany and German industry. The USA is traditionally an important market for EMAG. This is emphasized by the fact that EMAG has been present in Farmington Hills, Michigan, for many years now. Thanks to the deep roots that EMAG has in the USA, it is not only an important employer in the region near the "Motor City" of Detroit, but it is also a reliable business partner for numerous companies throughout North America. Many of EMAG's machines were recently demonstrated at trade shows including Westec and South-tec including:

VL 2-P

Workpieces up to 100 mm in diameter can be machined on the VL 2-P with short cycle times. While there is a pause on other machines to allow the workpiece to be changed, the next workpiece is directly ready to machine on the VL 2-P. The key is that 2 spindles are used and these load themselves alternately while the tool turret swings between the machining positions. When machining is completed on one spindle, the tool slide moves to the second spindle to start a new machining process. Loading and unloading of the spindles which now occur in parallel with machining are virtually eliminated from the machining process and reduce idle times to an absolute minimum.

VT 2-4

The vertical, 4-axis pick-up-turning machine VT 2-4 allows machining of shafts with a length of up to 400 mm and a diameter of up to 100 mm. Our consistent demand for maximum productivity is demonstrated by integration of the automation solution whereby the machine loads itself with raw parts using workpiece grippers. It takes approximately six seconds to change the workpieces and this thus leads to short idle times and, consequently, lower component costs. The actual turning process for which two tool turrets, each with eleven tool positions, are available (fitted with turning tools or driven tools) is performed at a speed of 6,000 rpm in extremely short cycles.

VL 2

The VL 2 vertical pick-up turning machine is just the right choice for machining chuck parts with a maximum

diameter of up to 100 mm and a length of up to 150 mm. At the same time, the VL 2 offers a whole range of clever design details and hi-tech components. These include the pick-up spindle which loads itself with raw parts from the integrated conveyor belt and the tool turret equipped with 12 tool positions which allows diverse machining scenarios. The machine body made of mineralit polymer concrete ensures high strength and excellent vibration damping which is indispensable particularly when machining small chuck components.

VL 5i

Be it small or large series production, the EMAG VL 5i is the ideal manufacturing solution for turned parts up to 250 mm. The VL 5i is an interesting manufacturing solution above all for small- and medium-sized component producers, thanks to its excellent characteristics (e.g. short retooling times and fast programming). An automation system functioning on the basis of the drag-frame principle is integrated to round off the equipment features. This automation system, combined with the pick-up technology from EMAG, is the basis for the high productivity of the VL 5i. The workpieces are conveyed to the inside of the machine via the revolving automation system. The pick-up spindle loads itself there and it also deposits the finished workpiece back on the conveyor after machining. The advantages are obvious: the revolving automation system allows simple and very reliable loading and unloading of the parts, while the self-loading spindle ensures maximum machining reliability since clamping errors are virtually completely eliminated.

For more information:
EMAG LLC
Phone: (248) 477-7440
www.emag.com

Schunk

INTEGRATES GRIPPERS WITH SENSING TECHNOLOGY

Schunk has enlarged its number of available sensors for the modular system of grippers with the new OAS sensor. When grippers such as the PGN-plus and the MPG-plus are equipped with an integrated distance and presence sensor, both modules quickly transform into seeing grippers without needing an expensive vision system. The optical system can be directly integrated into the gripping center and continuously supplies the control unit with information, such as measuring the distance of the gripper to the component. This is done during the process without any loss of time. With the OAS, PGN-plus and MPG-plus grippers can differentiate components, recognize position, pick parts from a running belt, detect wrongly gripped components, and increase the reliability of the gripping operation.

The optical sensor works with infrared light at a wavelength of 850 nm. It functions at environmental temperatures between 14° and 131°F, and fulfills the standards for protection class IP65. The sensor module is multi-functional, and can also be combined with other grippers and automated modules. For example, it can be used for analog position monitoring of long-stroke grippers, by integrating it in one of the two base jaws. Combined with grippers and rotary modules, the sensor can be aligned inwards instead of outwards, which assures piston monitoring.

For more information:
Schunk
Phone: (800) 772-4865
www.schunk.com

Sodick

LAUNCHES EDM MACHINE

Sodick, Inc. hosted their Smart Technology Event on Oct 3-4. The event was located at their corporate headquarters in Schaumburg, Illinois, and brought in over 200 attendees. The event aimed to introduce visitors to a new range of rigid, linear motor driven wire EDM machines and a new electrode machining center. An SL Series wire EDM machine was launched at the event. The SL Series features four models in two specification levels SL-G and SL-Q. The SL600G Wire EDM was displayed during the event. This machine is a rigid linear motor driven EDM that is coupled with glass scales on the X, Y, U and V axes, ensuring the highest possible precision and positioning accuracy. The rigid linear motors have the optimum flat design and come with a 10-year positioning accuracy guarantee.

The SL600G has an X, Y, Z travel of 23.62"×15.75"×13.78" (600×400×350 mm). Wire diameter can range from .002" to .012" (.05 to .30 mm). The machine can accommodate workpieces up to 2,204 lbs (1,000 kg). Amongst the many new enhancements on the SL Series is the new Sodick Control SPW (Smart Pulse Wire), which uses the Windows 7 operating system and functions similar to a tablet. The operation screen can switch between the traditional Sodick screen and the new tablet style screen to suite the operators preference. Additionally, a new Smart Pulse Generator reduces the number of cuts and time it takes to achieve the target surface finish. Resulting in up to a 40% time savings compared to previous models.

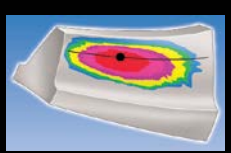
The new TT1-400A was also introduced at the Smart Technology Event. Although the TT1-400A concept was first shown at IMTS 2012, the latest version of the machine was highlighted during this event, and is now available to the US market. The TT1-400A is a high speed electrode machining center designed for precision graphite and copper electrode machining; it uses a 40,000 rpm high toque high speed HSK-E25 spindle.

For more information:
Sodick Inc.
Phone: (847) 310-9000
www.sodick.com

High Quality Gears for the Helicopter Industry

Every day, thousands of pilots around the world rely on the exacting quality from every component of their Robinson Helicopter - especially the gears which are produced by Arrow Gear Company.

With over 65 years experience, Arrow Gear's products have been used in the most advanced aerospace systems produced by our civilization. With a state-of-the-art production facility and dedicated personnel who are among the best in the business, Arrow Gear offers the expertise and precision for the most demanding quality requirements.



Arrow Gear also offers leading edge design and development capabilities ensuring new designs meet performance specifications without costly delays.

When you need quality, expertise, and precision,
you can rely on Arrow Gear!

ARROW GEAR VIRTUAL TOUR 360°

Visit Arrow Gear's
Virtual Tour at
www.ArrowGear.com/tour

The Precision Gear Specialists

ARROW GEAR COMPANY

www.ArrowGear.com
630.969.7640

Rexnord

MANUFACTURES LARGEST FALK RING GEAR

Rexnord has completed the manufacture of its largest Falk ring gear in weight and horsepower — 250,000 pounds (113,000 kilograms) and 24,000 horsepower (18 megawatts). In terms of weight and horsepower, the ring gear is also one of the world's largest. This six-part ring gear will be used to refine material in a gold mine in the Southwestern United States. The order was placed in March 2012.

With manufacturing beginning in April 2012, numerous Rexnord associates — almost 100 — took part in making this giant gear a reality. "From engineering, through the foundry and the machine shop, Rexnord associates have worked efficiently with the customer to produce a high-quality, high-power gearing solution," says Dave Olson, Director, Commercial Operations, Mill Products. "Through this tremendous accomplishment, we are demonstrating our company's expertise and dedication to the industry."

Gear fast facts:

- Bore size: 443 inches (11,252 millimeters)
- External diameter: 522 inches (13,259 millimeters)
- Face width: 40 inches (1,016 millimeters)
- Number of teeth: 344 teeth
- Tooth depth: 3.4 inches (86 millimeters)
- Tooth spacing tolerance: .0016 inches (.04 millimeters)

For more than 100 years, Rexnord Falk Mill Products have provided high-quality solutions for a diversified range of industries. With a base of more than 5,000 installed ring gears and pinions, Rexnord Falk Mill Products provide solutions for some of the world's most rugged applications. You can find Rexnord Falk Mill Products in the mining, cement, automotive, construction, manufacturing, paper and power generation industries.

For more information:
Rexnord
Phone: (866) REXNORD
www.rexnord.com

LUREN

Luren Precision Co., Ltd.

- The Latest Innovative Technologies
- Personal Computer and Fanuc Controller Integration
- State-of-the-Art LUREN Technical Support
- Software Designed for Easy Point and Click Corrections

Vertical Gear Profile Grinding Machine
LFG-8040

Worm and Thread Grinding Machine

LWT-3080

Horizontal Gear Profile Grinding Machine

LFG-3540

Universal Gear Tool Grinding Machine

LUG-3040

Gear Cutting Tools

Headquarters

Luren Precision Co., Ltd.
No.1-1, Li-Hsin 1st Rd, Hsinchu Science Park,
Hsinchu 30078, Taiwan
PHONE : +886-3-578-6767
FAX : +886-3-578-4933
Email : sales@luren.com.tw

Luren Precision Chicago Co., Ltd.
707 Remington Road, Suite 1,
Schaumburg, IL 60173, USA
PHONE : 1-847-882-1388
FAX : 1-847-882-1933
Email : Gerald_kuo@luren.com.tw
darian@lurenchicago.com

U.S. Gear Industry: Doing Well, but Challenges Await

By Jack McGuinn, Senior Editor

If you are like most navigators of the printed page, the first thing you read in this final 2013 issue of *Gear Technology* was our State of the Gear Industry Survey. And who would blame you? It's not *Sabermetrics,* but once you've read it you'll have a pretty clear snapshot of last year and a peek into the next.

But if you also like to get a little closer to the bone about things, what follows are the collected opinions of five well-regarded people in the gear industry speaking to a number of issues with relevance. Our group — our "Gang of Five," let's say — includes: Joe T. Franklin, president of the American Gear Manufacturers Association; David Goodfellow, CEO of Star SU LLC; Rod Kleiss, president of Kleiss Gears; Dr. Suren Rao, longtime managing director of the Gear Research Institute; and Fred Young, CEO of Forest City Gear.

All of the above — in one capacity or another — have over the years seen quite a bit of what there is to see in the gear industry — not least of which the Great Recession, which began in 2007/2008 — and is only recently losing its grip on the economy. They've met payrolls, trained tomorrow's engineers, transcended customer expectations or directed a trade association through times good and bad. And while "Gang of Five" may at first blush remind you of a truly Red, socialistic state, is there a more patriotic, interconnected, collegial industry in these United States than the gear industry? Just one Gear Expo experience — as exhibitor or attendee — answers that question.

We start the discussion with asking the group to assign the gear industry a letter grade for 2013, excepting their own company or association performance. The open-ended question elicited some interesting reactions. Rod Kleiss gets things rolling:

"I can only speak of the plastic gear industry, and I would grade ourselves at a solid D. We as an industry are barely succeeding at bringing plastic-molded gears to their full capability in the marketplace. Hearsay and innuendo rule the day in plastic transmission application. There is very little fundamental research with legitimate scientific design of experiments."

As AGMA president, Joe Franklin does here one of the things he's paid to do: turn lemons into lemonade. And, as well — avoid doling out letter grades. But as he candidly notes here, the numbers for 2013 started well but soon went pear-shaped.

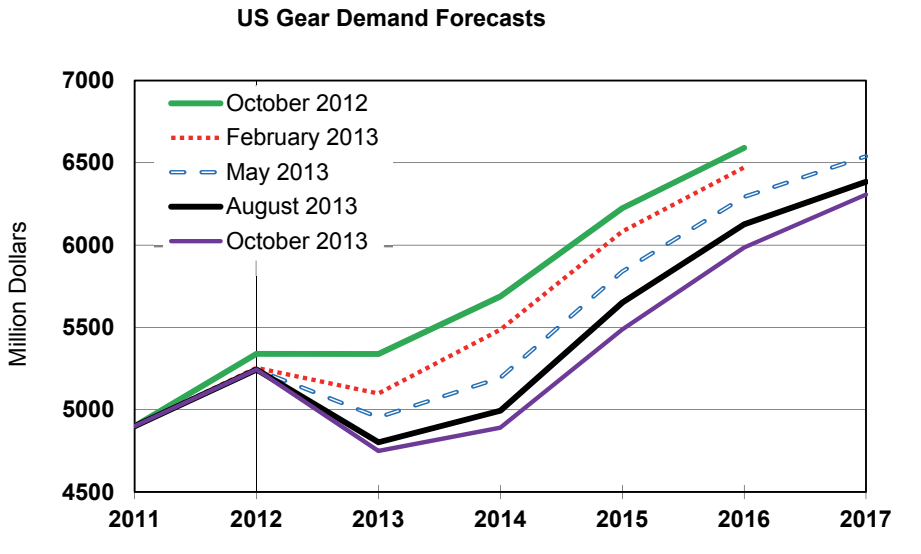
"The year 2013 began with a nice burst of energy in the industry and a forecast for modest growth over the excellent growth we saw in 2012. Unfortunately, as the year progressed we saw the overall macro economy slowed to the point that growth in the power transmission sector was revised to a loss.

"As you can see from the graph provided by AGMA's economic counsel, IHS Global Insight, from the baseline forecast in October 2012, each successive report has been more negative than the one before. Finally, this past October, (IHS's) forecast had been revised downward more than $500 million."

Here comes the lemonade.

"Fortunately, the U.S. industry is extremely resilient and well-pointed with the cyclicality that comes with being a capital goods manufacturer. So if we consider the forces within control of the companies, I would give them a high grade for being able to manage unexpected change this year, and in most years since 2008."

One who would certainly agree with Franklin's "high grade" rating is Fred Young, who gives 2013 a B+. "Some work is returning to the United States because we are regaining a better reputation for quality and reliability. At least some, if not many, U.S. gear producers have upgraded their equipment, increased inspection, and improved lead times." And David Goodfellow, adds that "While the automotive industry performed well, business was substantially down in other industries such as Wind Energy due to huge reductions of outsourcing from the OEMs. With the exception of automotive, the U.S. gear industry struggled. Grade B."



(Source: proprietary report for AGMA by IHS Global Insight)

Also bringing down the grade curve for 2013 with another solid D is Suren Rao of the Gear Research Institute. Some reading his response may think the man sounds bitter. In truth, he is angry — many would say with good reason. "(I assign) the letter grade D," says Rao. "The gear industry appears to be busy and prosperous. However, in spite of the "greying" of their workforce, their desire for educating their next generation of gear engineers—by supporting entities like the Gear Research Institute—appears to be non-existent. Yet I get a few phone calls a month from total strangers enquiring if I can recommend graduating engineers to potential, gear-related, job openings in their organizations. Ultimately, I think (the gear industry) will pay a heavy price for their reluctance to expend resources now for future human resources."

And then there's wind — or the lack of it. What once offered so much promise say, five or six years ago, seems to be losing its headwind. Wind energy is not exactly dead in the water — that would be offshore wind energy — but it is definitely slowing. And we can't keep blaming it on the never-ending political food fight over the energy tax credit, although had there been adult supervision in Washington early on, the wind picture might look decidedly different. No, blame it now on fracking, a mining process that enables much easier — and supposedly greener — access to an abundance of shale rock and the natural gas it contains. And, as mentioned — offshore wind energy continues to be a nonstarter. Witness the Cape Wind project on Cape Cod: planning begun back in *2009* and the project is still fending off opposition litigation while trying to secure financing — from a European bank, no less (Barclays).

Rao agrees wind energy is in a somewhat fallow state here — but for different reasons.

"It appears that the push in Europe for 'green' energy may be backfiring with extremely high electricity costs. Also, stories of how the bird population is being decimated by wind turbines are cropping up. With cheap natural gas (here) for the foreseeable future, my take would be that wind energy and offshore wind energy may not have a bright future in the USA."

Franklin is not optimistic over wind's future either.

"While it's impossible for me to predict the long-term future for the wind turbine industry in the United States, I believe several factors beyond this sector's control will make expansive growth quite difficult. The adoption of new technologies (fracking etc.) is allowing the production of large quantities of natural gas at very low prices. We're already seeing growth in the establishment of companies that use natural gas, for example chemical manufacturers, and those who can convert equipment to use natural gas.

"I do think there will be places where wind power is the correct answer to the problem but because of alternative sources of energy and the lack of an economic subsidy, I doubt it will be "as aggressive as many thought it would be a few years back."

Goodfellow points out that "Wind energy has dropped globally and has been hit especially hard in North America. The lack of subsidies limits the potential for growth in the U.S."

In our survey, more than 63% of respondents said their companies were experiencing a shortage of skilled labor. We asked our group what government's role should be in providing technical training for youngsters and oldsters.

"We need to partner with universities for fundamental research,which will also help us to find and train the next generation of plastics engineers," says Kleiss. "The government must help in making our universities accessible to young driven students to study engineering without incurring exorbitant debt."

"I don't believe the government alone will or could produce the skilled engineers and craftsmen this industry needs," Franklin declares. "Solving the issue of attracting talent into our industry rests first with the companies in the industry working in conjunction with schools and local, state and federal governments.

"I think we demonstrated over the past few years that no one has "the answer," and the more I talk with executives in the industry, the more I'm coming to believe that we are not asking the same question. All companies certainly don't have the same needs.

"For more than two decades, AGMA has worked to build education programs for our existing employees and others who want to come into the industry. Our staff, the AGMA Foundation and the AGMA Education Committee, work collaboratively to provide resources and funding to encourage educational institutions to teach more gearing-oriented courses.

"Working closely with professionals in the industry, we have developed a large array of education courses, seminars and workshops to help bring existing workers up to speed in a variety of technologies and manufacturing skills.

"Fortunately we have a number of newer instructors who will be bringing courses online in 2014 and we have demanding members who challenge our committees and staff to continue improving the quality and breadth of the material we teach.

"One of the most recent tools that has been created by the industry and is available on the AGMA website is a 'skills assessment tool' that allows companies in our industry to assess each worker's abilities against a standard that the company sets and then to identify and obtain resources to help their workers learn the material to master the topics they need to know to meet the requirements of the company."

Young declares, "It is absolutely critical and vital to develop a new generation of skilled workers. Currently, this issue is an impediment to our company's growth." Rao is of the opinion that "the government should stay out of it but the private sector should focus on the long term. This would have to include developing their future employees."

As we happen to have an article in this very issue on magnetic gearing, it's appropriate to ask these folks what impact they think gearless motor drives, gearboxes, etc., will have on the industry.

"For most of the applications that AGMA's members are involved in, gear-

less motors will not be a significant threat — at least not in the near term," says Franklin. "Gearless drives have different characteristics than gear drives, and therefore have a natural constituency. However, the reality is gearless drives come with their own issues, their own requirements, and a cost that far exceeds what most users are willing to pay."

For Young, gearless is a non-starter: "We have not noticed any substantial penetration with gearless motors." Goodfellow, ditto: "The wind energy sector continues the push for gearless systems. I have so far not heard it impacting the gear industry."

For Rao, there's a good backstory — and perhaps a rosy future — for gears.

"Gearless systems have made a significant impact in the marine gear business, but we may have partially come full circle. Let me explain. This industry sector has, in the last decade, made the push to 'all-electric' drives. While a substantial segment of this industry sector — especially the civilian side — has transitioned successfully to 'all electric' — the military side may be having second thoughts. Development of 'all electric' drive systems for the duty cycle a Navy combatant may encounter, within the space and weight constraints of a Navy platform, has been more difficult and more expensive than first imagined. Further, with the strategic scarcity of 'rare earths' for permanent magnet motors, I believe the Navy may be back to considering geared systems for marine propulsion. This would be good for the gear business."

One last topic before we close: customer expectations — perhaps the two most dreaded words in a manufacturer's lexicon. And then, of course, the manufacturer must *exceeeeed* those expectations — assuming they are even realistic. It must be quite the tap dance when a customer is demanding something that is — in this physical world, at any rate — impossible to do, and the manufacturer must somehow break the news to him gently. How does that work without losing the sale, if not the customer?

"There is a degree of tough love that must be part of any customer relation, but in the science of plastic gears, with so many unknowns, I think it is most valuable to share our insights and our uncertainties," says Kleiss. "We may know what won't work, but quite often we can't really say what just might work. The challenge is to maximize the cost-effectiveness of that search, which is really an exciting challenge."

From a trade association's perspective:

"Customers of our industry's products — gearing and mechanical power transmission — are quite different from someone who walks into a retail store, looks at four items that are essentially the same differentiated by clever packaging, price and possibly some of the ingredients," Franklin explains. "Our members and others producers in the industry predominantly respond to requests for custom products that require skilled engineering and precise manufacturing.

"All manufactures value their customers; however, at times customer demands may outweigh the business advantage of keeping them. It is important for manufacturers to convince their key customers that they are in fact offering a competitive price and a competitive product. (Assuming they are.)

"One way to help customers understand the value that you bring to their products is to make sure that (the customer's) engineers are involved in the process and are able to see the value that your staff and manufacturing brings not only to your component but to the final product.

"Of course closer relationships ultimately result in better partnerships and better solutions to common problems. However, some customers have discovered it is possible to go too far, to demand too much, to push too hard and to end up with few or no high-quality suppliers.

"Good manufacturers understand that demanding customers make them better. Demanding customers force the manufacturers to keep their technology up-to-date, to keep their staff educated and well-trained, and to in turn seek the best from their suppliers. Engagement of the full supply chain helps ensure that the final product will better serve all of us."

For Rao, it might be even tougher. His "customers" are actually clients; i.e., usually corporation types with almost boss-like project authority. "It is hard to avoid the 'customer is always right' situation, even in the contract research business. We always encounter unrealistic time and cost situations with our customers. However, any 'hard-nosed' push back would result in a loss of business. Working with the sponsor and providing absolute transparency in both expenditures and technical progress always appears to resolve the situation."

At Forest City Gear, "Many of us are adopting lean manufacturing and updating our equipment to meet the demands of cheaper and faster," says Young. "We do continually point out that a lengthy supply chain — India, China, Europe — could put them out of business if it fails. We remind them of the threat of piracy by companies with fewer scruples. We also remind them that cheaper and faster does not include payment in 90 – 250 days."

Goodfellow might consider a cranky customer as just another opportunity. "In the marketplace today, customers have outsourced capability they have traditionally had in-house to support product and engineering. We see an opportunity to supply these services as an added value proposition at a reasonable cost."

We end with affording those in the group interested in making some final comments.

Kleiss: "I love working with plastic molded technology because it is truly an infant science with unexplored possibilities. For many years my company struggled just to make the slightest headway in this new world. We have enough traction now that good engineers are agreeing to try designs and parts in applications we think promising. The questions above are really quite pertinent. For us to be successful in the long run, we will need the next generation of engineers. We will also need more fundamental research that should be within the framework of an interconnected university system. We need to keep truly open channels of communication with our customers so that we all learn the proper lessons and succeed with knowledge rather than dumb luck."

Young: "Most customers have no way to inspect the gears and splines they purchase and accept them if they are functional and meet the size they can document. Unfortunately, this may not satisfy the quality, longevity and advanced technology that will keep them competitive in global competition.

"We recommend that everyone verify that what they purchase actually meets all of their specifications even if they have to send it to an independent service for verification. We find many gears and splines may function but not meet the quality. As an example, I believe a majority of the splines manufactured here would not meet ANSI standards for involute profile lead and index variation. Most manufacturers use composite gages which accept deviant parts. This is a dangerous shortcut that is harmful in the long run."

And from Suren Rao: who knew?

"I cannot vouch that this is happening, but I have anecdotally observed, in the last few years, a very disturbing trend in the U.S. automotive gear industry. The 'Big Three' shed a lot of gear engineers during the last downturn (2008). However, when they came back, instead of refilling their ranks they have decided to seek gear design and manufacturing process expertise from Europe. While the manufacturing plants in the U.S. are churning out transmissions, these are being increasingly designed in Europe and even the processing is being duplicated from the Europeans. If this is true, it is a very troubling scenario for the U.S. gear industry, especially for the U.S.-based suppliers of process technology, gear manufacturing tooling, and other hardware. I wish the U.S. automotive industry would reconsider this approach."

And the very last word goes to Mr. Kleiss:

"It's always a challenge, isn't it?"

For more information:

Joe T. Franklin, president
AGMA
1001 N Fairfax Street
5th Floor
Alexandria,VA 22314
Phone: (703) 684–0211
Fax: (703) 684–0242
agma.org

David Goodfellow, CEO
Star SU LLC
5200 Prairie Stone Parkway, Ste. 100
Hoffman Estates, IL 60192
Phone: (847) 649–1450
Fax: (847) 649–0112
sales@star-su.com

Rod Kleiss, president
Kleiss Gears, Inc
390 Industrial Avenue
Grantsburg, WI 54840
Phone: (715) 598–4486
Fax: (715) 463–5996
info@kleissgears.com

Dr. Suren B. Rao, managing director
Gear Research Institute
2013 Sandy Drive
State College, PA 16803 Phone: (814) 863-9749
sbr1@psu.edu
gearresearch.org

Fred Young, president
Forest City Gear
11715 Main Street
Roscoe, IL 61073
Phone: (815) 623–2168
Fax: (815) 623–6620
forestcitygear.com

2013 State of the Gear Industry

Reader Survey Results

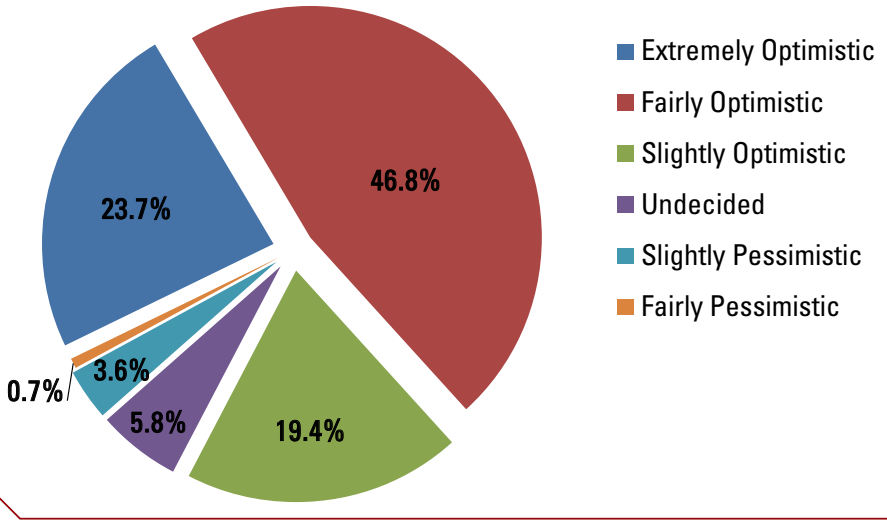
***Gear Technology*'s annual State-of-the-Gear-Industry survey polls gear manufacturers about the latest trends and opinions relating to the overall health of the gear industry.** As in years past, the survey was conducted anonymously, with invitations sent by e-mail to gear manufacturing companies around the world.

Hundreds of individuals responded to the online survey, answering questions about their manufacturing operations and current challenges facing their businesses.

All of the responses included in these results come from individuals who work at locations where gears, splines, sprockets, worms and similar products are manufactured. They work for gear manufacturing job shops, captive shops at OEMs and end user locations.

A full breakdown of respondents can be found at the end of this article.

Please describe your level of optimism regarding your company's ability to compete over the next five years.



Gear Industry Optimism – About Average

Over the past eight years, approximately 89% of respondents indicated some level of optimism regarding their companies' ability to compete. However, this year's respondents were less enthusiastically optimistic than average (a greater proportion were only "slightly optimistic").

Significant Challenges

The general economic climate and the difficulty in finding and keeping skilled labor appear to be the major challenges facing gear manufacturers today.

"Problem finding engineers."

"Unemployment."

"Uncertainty by customer forecast."

"Eroding margins versus 10 years ago (via stiffer competition)."

"Obama."

"Cost of labor."

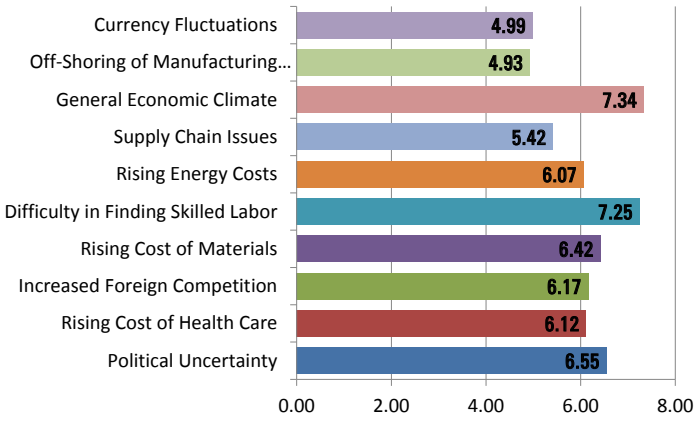
"Our import/export fees are skewed to a 25% disadvantage for us. Six years ago I purchased a machine from Italy for 325K. I paid a 7K import fee imposed by the U.S. government I have a hard quote, if I were selling to Italy? Their fee on us? 77K This whole story that we cannot compete, all this unemployment, it's all a bunch of malarkey."

"Competent help."

"CO_2 regulation in automotive."

"High taxes."

Rate the following challenges in order of significance to your business, with 10 being the most significant



"Cost control, reduction in volumes & JIT supplies."

"Time-to-market for new products."

"High taxes!"

"Overall forecast for medium and heavy duty."

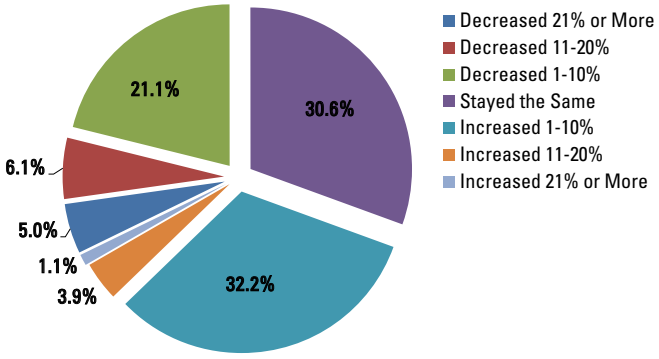
"Business conditions for our customers."

"EPA regulation, other domestic competition."

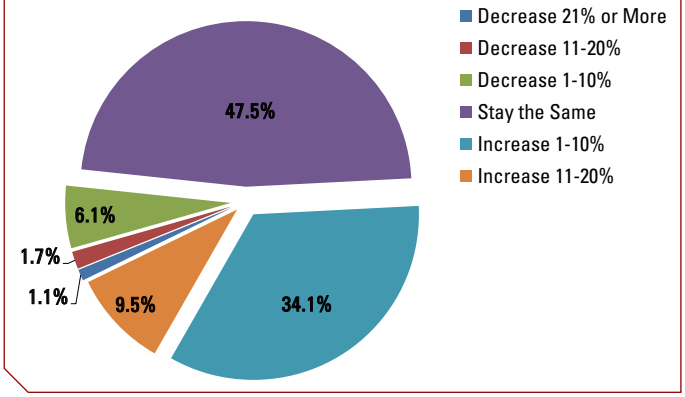
Employment

Responses were about equally divided between companies who added employees and those who downsized in 2013. According to the extended responses, many of those who downsized did so because of increased automation and more efficient manufacturing processes. Other declines were due to softening in specific customer industries, such as mining and construction. Those who added employees cited increased business and introduction of new products/product lines.

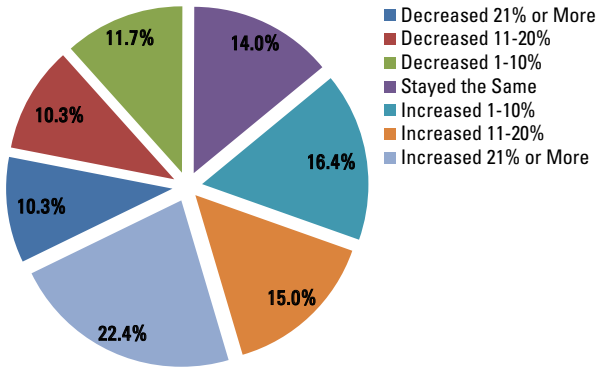
How has your location's LEVEL OF EMPLOYMENT changed in calendar year 2013 vs. 2012?



How do you anticipate your location's level of employment will change in 2014 vs. 2013?

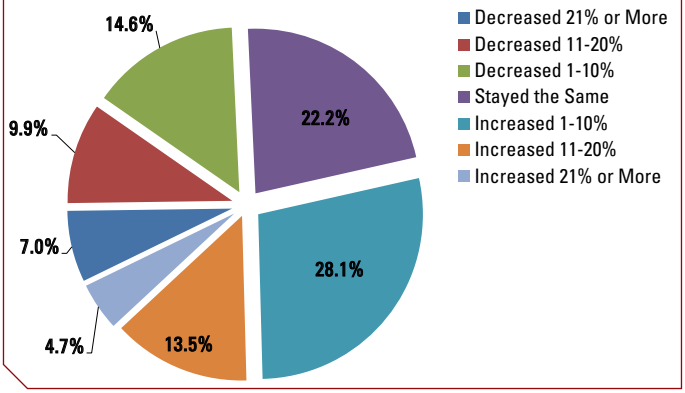


How does your location's employment level compare with its employment level 10 years ago?

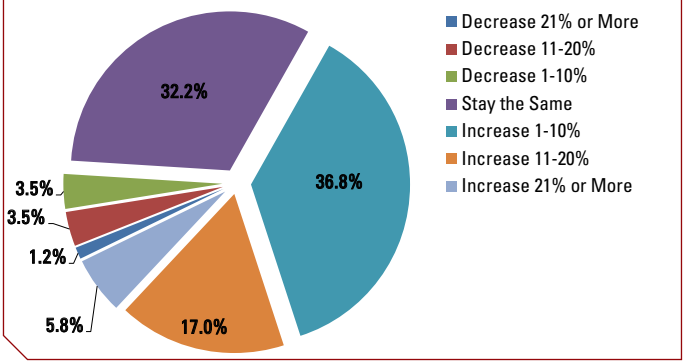


Production Output

How has total PRODUCTION OUTPUT (unit volume) changed over the last 12 months?

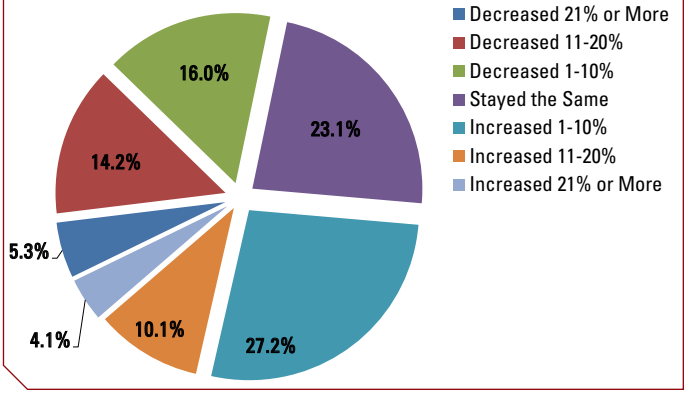


How much do you expect production output (unit volume) to change over the NEXT 12 MONTHS?

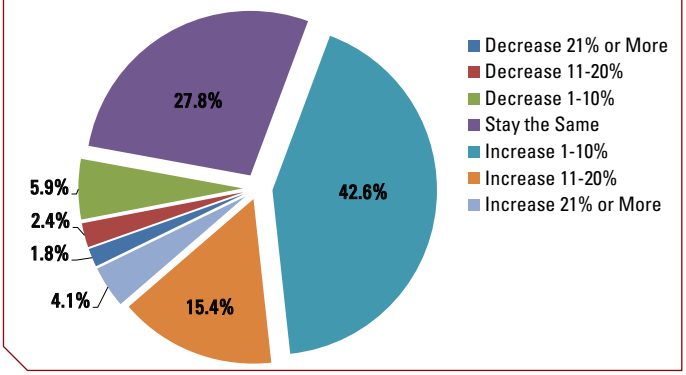


Sales Volume

How has total SALES VOLUME changed over the last 12 months?

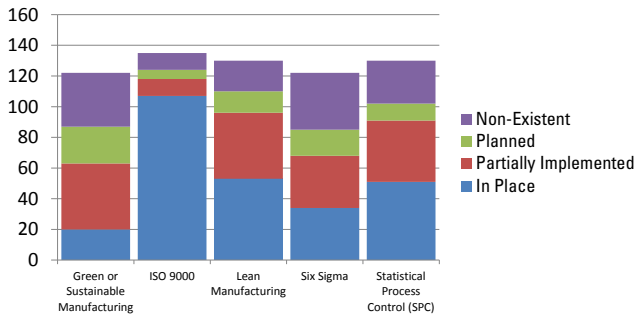


How much do you expect SALES volume to change over the NEXT 12 MONTHS?

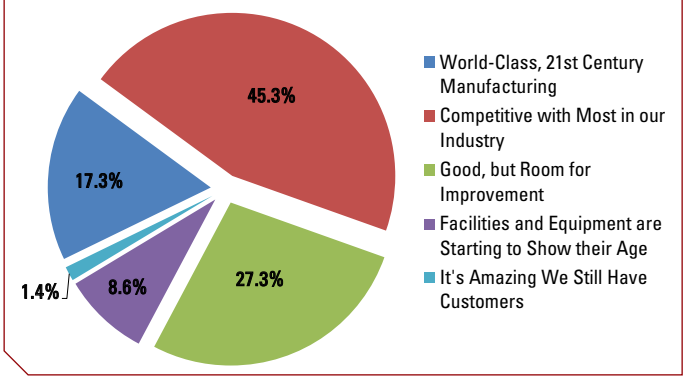


Quality

Choose how each of the following quality processes/philosophies is used at your location.



Classify your company's manufacturing operations and technology.



80% of respondents work at ISO 9000 accredited locations

How GREEN is your location?

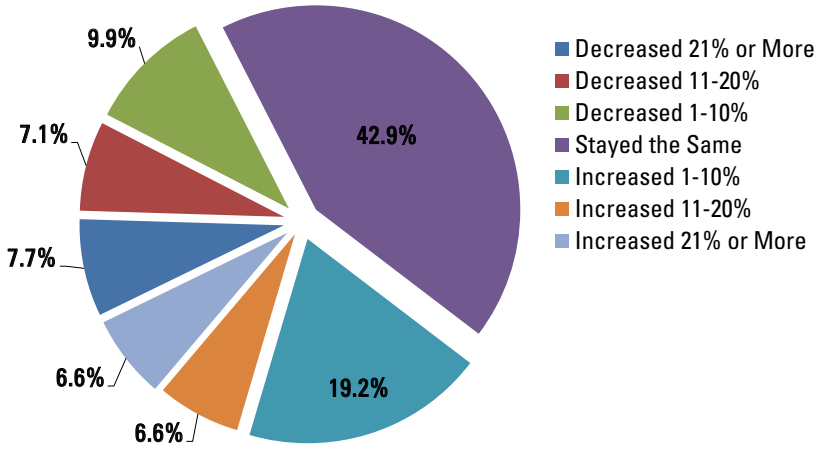
18% have green or sustainable manufacturing practices in place, 34% have them partially implemented, 20% are planning to implement them, and 27% say green or sustainable manufacturing is nonexistent at their location.

How LEAN is your location?

42% say lean manufacturing is in place at their location, 33% say it's partially implemented, 11% say it's planned, and 14% say it's nonexistent

Capital Spending

How did your location's CAPITAL SPENDING in 2013 compare with last year?



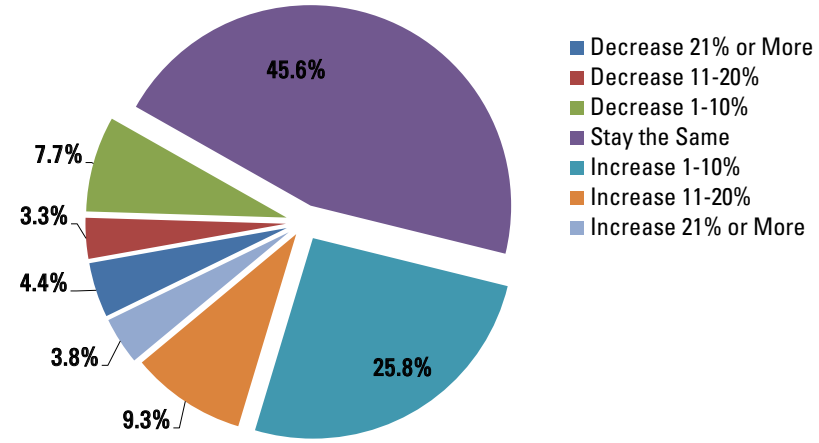
83% of respondents work at locations that spent more than $100,000 on capital equipment in 2013.

38% of respondents work at locations that spent more than $1 million

25% of respondents' companies spent less than last year.

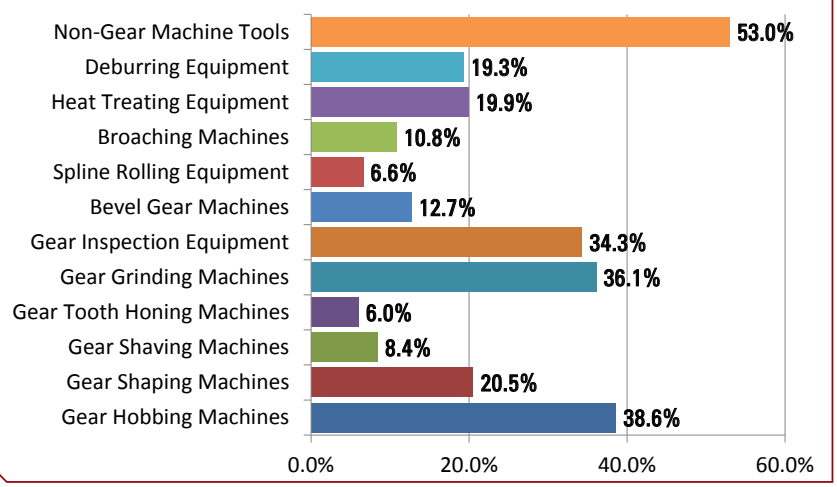
33% of respondents' companies spent more.

How do you expect your location's 2014 capital spending to compare with 2013?



Compared with last year, there appears to be less interest in general-purpose machine tools and hobbing machines, while there appears to be more interest in grinding machines, deburring equipment and heat treating equipment.

For which production functions do you expect to purchase equipment in 2014?



Skilled Labor

"Hard to find young people with interest and solid high school training like it used to be back in the day."

"We are short 30 employees right now."

"Need more manufacturing engineers, and the machinery, the non-gear cutting equipment, is more complex than ever before— multiple spindles, and nine programmable axes. Also creating splines and gears with new technology, on mill-turn machines, and lathes."

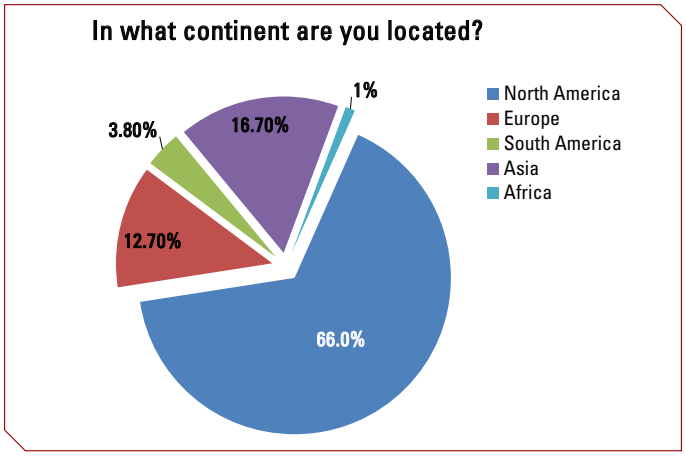
"Skilled help is the delimiter to growth—not work, not financing— but skilled help. The manufacturing technology now available has surpassed the level of available skilled help!"

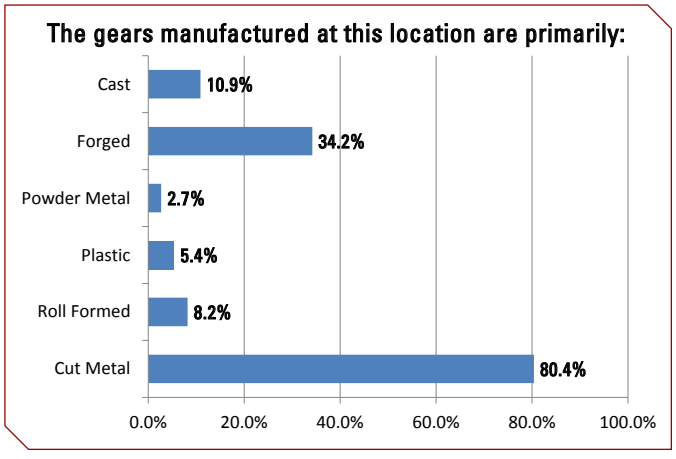
"We can get all the people we want, but they don´t have the skills. We have to teach them. Only for turning and milling it´s not a problem."

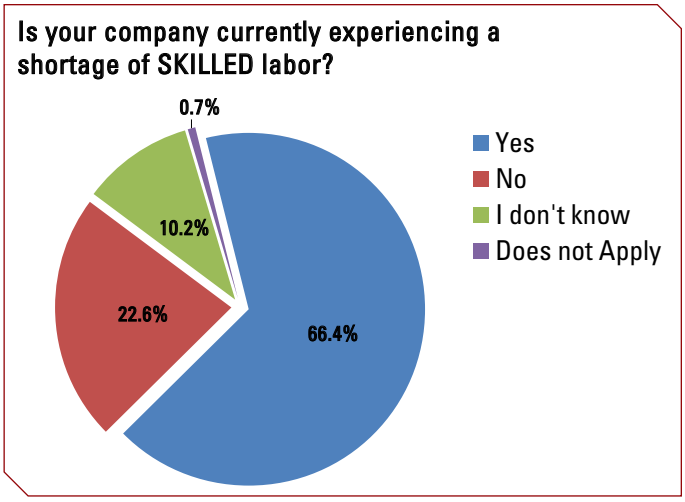
"We have enough skilled workers. However, they are all over 35, and several are over 50..."

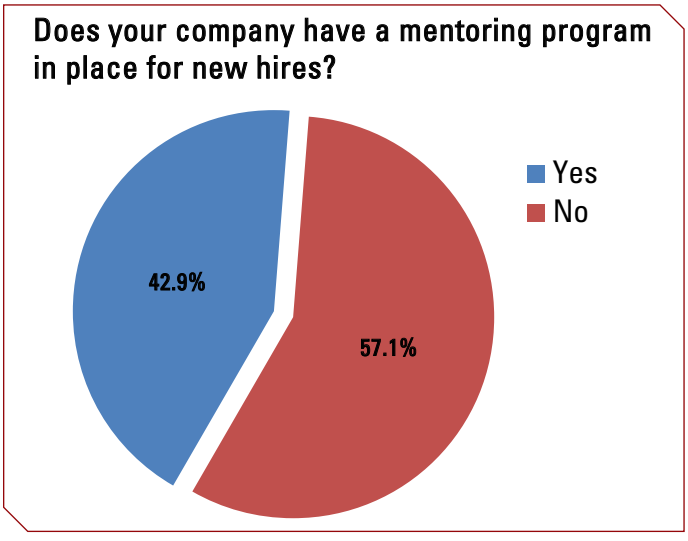
The percentage of companies experiencing a shortage of skilled labor has remained the same since last year.

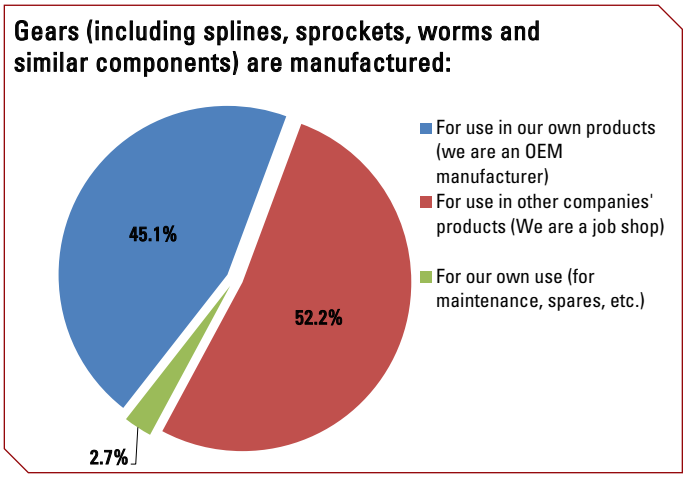
Demographics





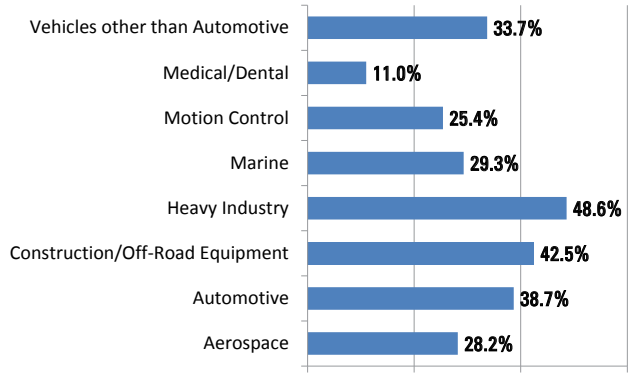




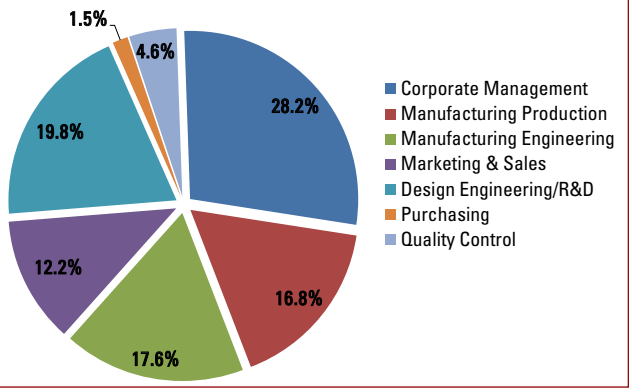


Demographics

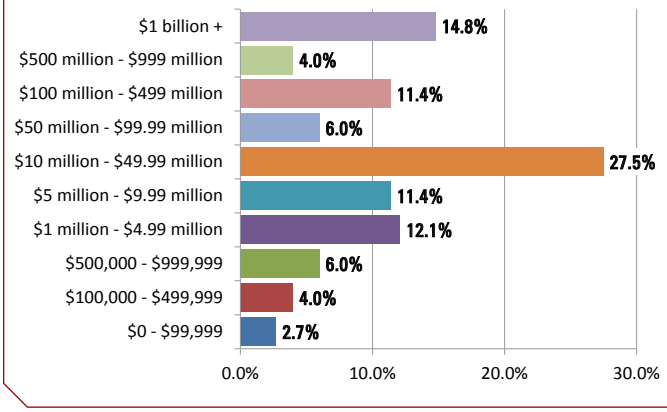
The gears (including sprockets, splines, worms and similar components) made at this facility are used primarily for:

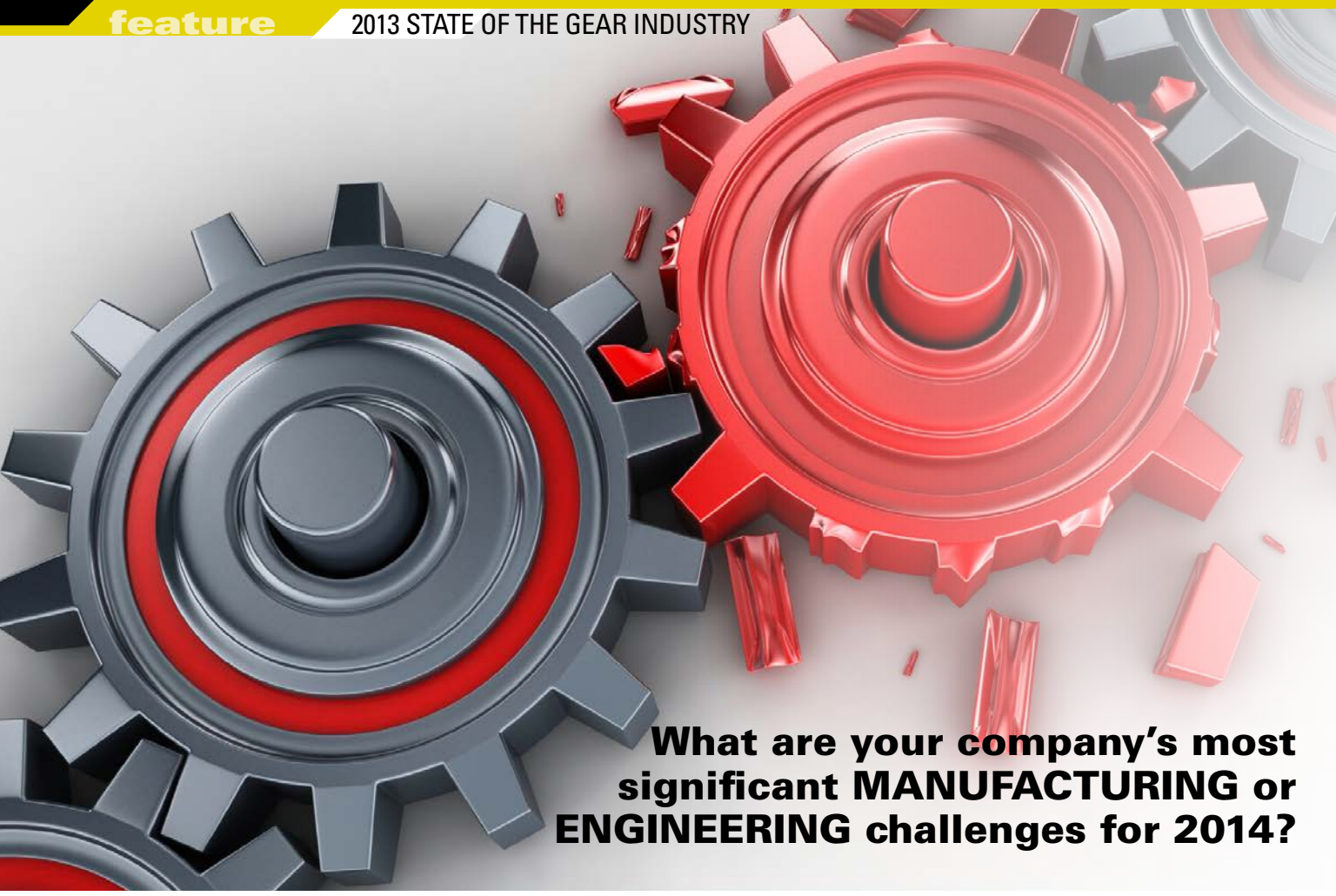


Which category best describes your job title/function?



What is the approximate annual revenue for your company?





What are your company's most significant MANUFACTURING or ENGINEERING challenges for 2014?

"Finding skilled labor."

"Skilled labor."

"Productivity, quality and lower costs."

"Many new developments."

"Staying competitive."

"Increasing in-house tool room efficiency and quality."

"Improve quality production level."

"Cost competitiveness, equipment uptime."

"Scrap and efficiency."

"Efficiency increase."

"Entering into highly technology oriented market."

"Machining hindrance to newer type of gear steels (tool life improvements needed)."

"New programs."

"Controlling cost."

"Improved scheduling and job tracking."

"Faster, more powerful machines at same cost."

"Sales."

"Planning and implementing volume increase while maintaing launch schedules."

"Finding good employees."

"Delivery 95% on time."

"Sustain quality."

"Keeping up with new technology."

"Trained candidate availability."

"Advancing core technology to new machining process. Redesign core product to reduce cost and increase robustness."

"Heat treat distortion and handling."

"Technically qualified operators of expensive equipment."

"Cutting costs to meet customer expectations for price point."

"Attain world-class quality level in manufacturing."

"New software development, tool development, general production improvement."

To develop gear boxes for off-road vehicles."

"Development of cost-effective products."

"Finding competent people. Too much free money out there!"

"On-time delivery."

"Introduction of new product."

"To install and validate capacity increase up to 40%."

"Ramping up production on many new products while keeping profit margins healthy."

"Keeping sustainable growth."

"Skilled labor, marketing of products."

"Finding qualified engineering help."

"Bringing new products to market with the same staff."

"New business."

"Finding experienced gear processing engineers."

"Cost reductions."

"Improve equipment."

"Manufacturing engineering and skilled help (machinists, electrical and mechanical technicians)."

"Finding skilled labor."

"Sales."

"Managing growth."

"Balancing newer technology with an aging workforce."

"Quality and cost-effectiveness."

"Keeping up with software changes."

"Increased production."

"Skilled labor."

"Equipment getting old with no money to invest in upgrades."

"To meet reductions demanded by OEM in sales price, sustainability in low volume processing."

"Roll out of new product on schedule."

"Manufacturing cost and how gear processes and methods are to be developed to get maximum productivity and keeping cost on lower side to counter competition."

"Sustainable precision and accuracy in product. Also consistency in productivity."

"On-time delivery."

"Government interference from a host of government agencies."

"Finding new customers that match our value propostion"

"Upgrading aging machinery."

"Engineering development lead time is too long."

"We need to install more flexible automation."

"Maintaining sales growth and keeping work force under 50."

"Winning new, incremental business."

"Finding skilled labor."

"Drive cost out with continuous improvement."

"To perform the same amount of job, with the same quality and with less people. (We had a head count adjust this year.)"

"Designing for value versus cost plus."

"Skilled people."

"Political uncertainty of military funding."

"Cost control."

"Flawless new program launching, continual cost savings."

"The biggest challenge we currently face is finding and/or developing skilled labor."

The number of employees needed to load match the Statitron® IFP™

Independent Frequency & Power

INDUCTOHEAT
An Inductotherm Group Company

The Statitron® IFP™ (Independent Frequency & Power) power supply is a revolutionary, IGBT type inverter designed to add productivity and flexibility to your induction heat treating process. This dynamic power supply does not require load matching and has the ability to vary case depths during a continuous heat-treating cycle. The Statitron® IFP™ eliminates time consuming changeovers and the need for multiple inverters.

- Single-coil variable-frequency technology
- 5-60 kHz / 25-300kW
- Any combination of power and frequency on demand
- No load matching needed
- Transformer options available to meet almost any coil and part combination
- A low-ripple DC filter reduces the harmonic content of the AC conductor to less than 1%

Call or click to learn more about the Statitron® IFP™ power supply today!

Inductoheat, Inc. • Madison Heights, MI • (248) 585-9393
www.inductoheat.com

INDUCTOTHERM GROUP

Leading Manufacturers of Melting, Thermal Processing and Production Systems for the Metals and Materials Industry Worldwide.

ASM INTERNATIONAL 100th ANNIVERSARY 1913-2013 Champion Sponsor

Magnetic Gears

Sleeping Giant or Toothless Tiger?

For Related Articles Search magnetic at www.geartechnology.com

By Jack McGuinn, Senior Editor

When is a gear not a gear? Pardon my Zen, but that is a bit like asking, "What is the sound of one hand clapping?" Or there's the old bromide, "If it walks like a duck, talks like a duck," etc.

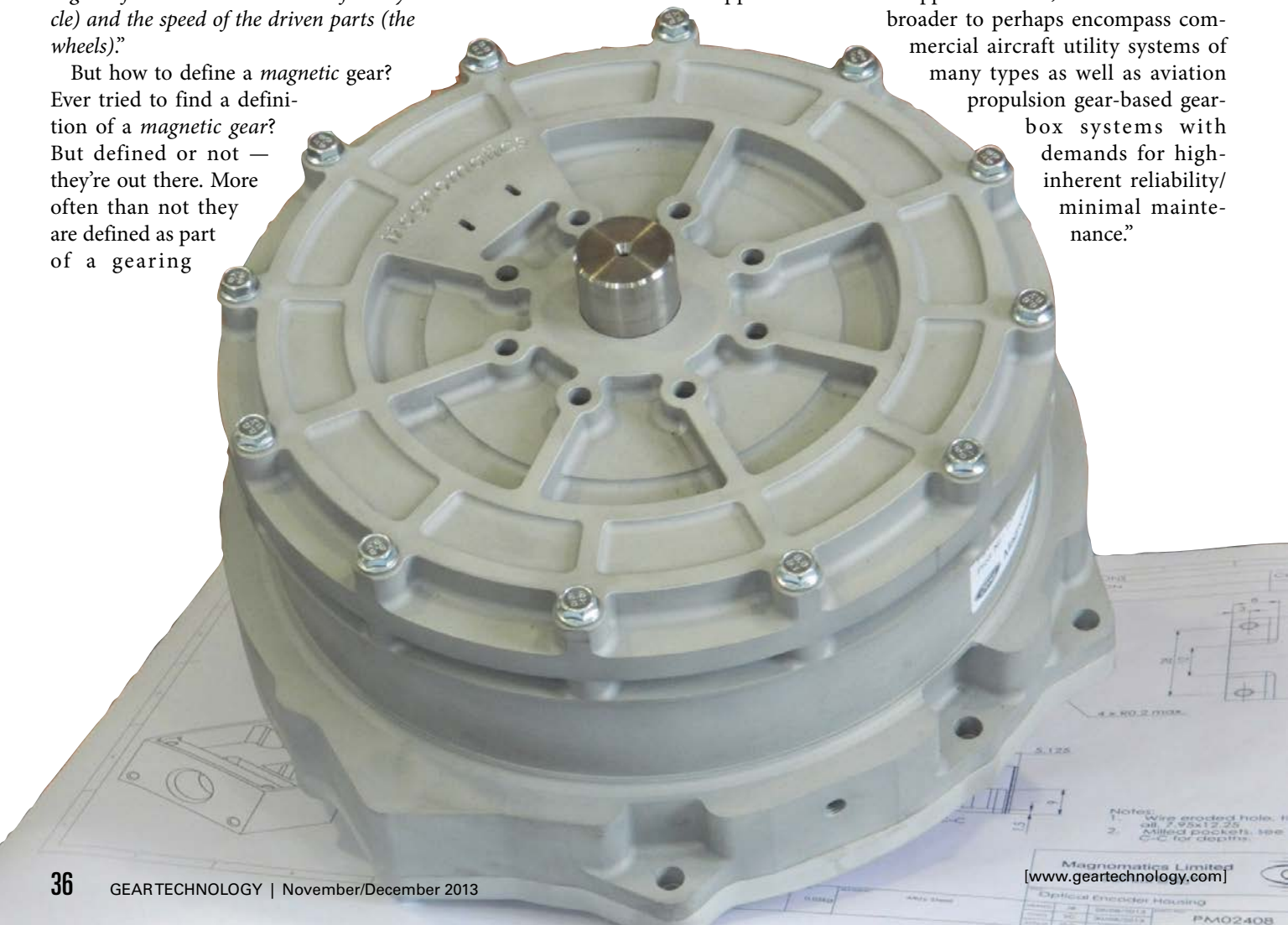
Just work with me here…

The *Gear Gospel According to Dudley* defines a gear as "*A geometric shape that has teeth uniformly spaced around the circumference. In general, a gear is made to mesh its teeth with another gear.*" A typical dictionary definition goes something like this, and for the purposes of this article, is in some ways better suited: "*One of a set of toothed wheels that work together to alter the relation between the speed of a driving mechanism (such as the engine of a vehicle or the crank of a bicycle) and the speed of the driven parts (the wheels).*"

But how to define a *magnetic* gear? Ever tried to find a definition of a *magnetic gear*? But defined or not — they're out there. More often than not they are defined as part of a gearing "system" — a gearbox, for example. But here's the thing: magnetic gears have no *teeth*. Oh, they mesh and all that, in their own unique way, and make things move; *but they have no teeth*.

The U.S. Navy certainly knows its magnetic gears, because they are found specified in Department of Defense RFPs, much like this one from 2010 (Magnetic Gears for Utility Actuation Gearbox Applications Navy SBIR 2010.2 — Topic N102-115): "Objective: Develop and demonstrate an airworthy magnetic gear-based gearbox suitable for utility actuation winch applications. Magnetic gear-based gearbox suitable for utility actuation winch applications" has become a common specification for a common winch application — one of many applications magnetic gear systems are now handling in lieu of traditional wrought-gear systems.

Indeed, the above-referenced RFP goes on to enumerate various other applications — existing or possible — that are commercially suitable for "magnetic gear-based winch gearbox systems," including: "winching/reeling systems on commercial aircraft such as search and rescue aircraft; police/security helicopters; logging operation aircraft; and off-shore oil rig aircraft operation. Other potential applications include industrial control and heavy equipment used in construction and mining operations. Indirect application of the technology to other non-winch gearbox systems appears feasible, and could be even broader to perhaps encompass commercial aircraft utility systems of many types as well as aviation propulsion gear-based gearbox systems with demands for high-inherent reliability/minimal maintenance."



[www.geartechnology.com]

To get closer to the can-do capabilities of magnetic gears we questioned David Latimer, business development manager of Yorkshire-based Magnomatics in the UK.

Accounts vary, but according to Latimer, "The first magnetic gears were proposed as far back as 1968. Magnomatics has developed these early ideas and can produce some very high-torque devices."

"Magnetic gears work by creating harmonics in magnetic fields," Latimer explains. "Predicting the effects of these harmonic fields has historically been very difficult," But he points out that, by employing "the most advanced finite element analysis tools, combined with in-house design methods," the company is able to "predict and understand these harmonics."

Those proprietary "in-house design methods" would appear to be the key to the puzzle.

At the company's technological heart — and where its growth depends — is in its three core offerings: 1) Magnetic Gears — A contactless, high-efficiency, high-torque transmission with inherent overload protection; 2) Magnetic CVT (mCVT) — A contactless, high-efficiency, continuously variable transmission system with inherent overload protection (MAGSPLIT, designed to duplicate the mCVT's capabilities and more, does so by providing the same functionality, but requiring much less real estate. MAGSPLIT also substantially improves the system efficiency and therefore fuel economy, compared to the mechanical gear and motor/generator combination found in many of today's hybrid cars; and 3) Pseudo Direct Drive (PDD) — An electrical machine, with fully integrated magnetic gearing offering unrivaled torque density.

By most accounts, the Holy Grail of magnetic gearing — both in the U.S. and around the world — is how to develop a magnetically geared — i.e. — electric — continuously variable transmission (CVT) — designed for use in *all* types of vehicles — large, small, personal and commercial. The benefits that accrue — better mileage, less pollution and smoother ride — are goals that automakers have pursued since the discovery of the combustion engine. And for Magnomatics, its techno trinity is sufficient justification for continued R&D in pursuit of that goal. What's more, recently announced — if not yet in practice — pollution mandates around the world — particularly in Europe, for now — render the need to succeed even more critical. Latimer points out that electric CVTs in fact already exist in compact hybrids from Toyota and Ford that "combine a planetary gear and an electric motor generator (see *http://eahart.com/prius/psd*)." And while the need continues to exist for larger, faster, more durable vehicles for both personal and commercial use, Latimer says that Magnomatics has "MAGSPLIT units being tested on rigs" — both in-house and at customer sites.

In the meantime, says Latimer, Magnomatics designs gear systems for "down bore-hole pumps, marine propulsion, wheel motors, hybrid powertrains and aerospace actuation." Clients include Messier-Bugatti, Goodrich, Turbo Technologies, Ultra Electronics and Macon.

Maybe by now, rather than wondering *why* magnetic gears, you are wondering *why not*. After all, according to Magnomatics they are: contactless (a magnetic gear uses those permanent magnets to transmit torque between an input and output shaft without mechanical contact; since there is no mechanical contact between the moving parts, there is no wear and lubrication is not required); highly efficient (torque densities "comparable" to mechanical gears can be achieved with an efficiency > 99 percent at full-load and with "much higher" part load efficiencies than a mechanical gear); high in torque transmission (for higher power ratings a magnetic gear will be smaller, lighter and lower cost than a mechanical gear); fail-safe-overload-protected (magnetic gears inherently protect against overloads by harmlessly slipping if an overload torque is applied, and automatically and safely re-engaging when the fault torque is removed). Other pluses include: significant reduction in harmful drivetrain pulsations; allows for misalignment/vibration of shafts; very low acoustic noise and vibration; gear ratios of 50:1 down to 1.01:1, with almost zero torque ripple are readily achievable.

But we don't have to take a commercial entity's word for all this. Let's return to that Navy RFP for the straight scuttlebutt on some of these same points.

According to the U.S. Navy:

Application: "Modern rotary wing aircraft have a number of utility winching/reeling systems for cargo, rescue, and sensor deployment applications."

Wrought gears. "Degradation or failure of these systems through wear of gear teeth can cause serious mission, reliability, maintenance, and logistical impacts."

Magnetic gears. "Magnetic gears afford the opportunity to provide speed and torque multiplication similar to a traditional geared gearbox or transmission, but by using magnetic attraction between rotating members rather than actual physical contact, as between gear teeth. It may be possible to greatly reduce, or potentially eliminate, lubrication requirements, compared to existing traditional gearboxes. A magnetic gear-based gearbox for winch applications could increase reliability and mission availability by reducing — or perhaps eliminating — wear-related gearbox failures attributable to traditional tooth-to-tooth contact."

But beyond what-if, blue-sky thinking, what is the application sweet-spot for magnetic gearing in the here-and-now?

"Our first production application is to drive a down bore-hole pump for artificial lift to improve yield in an oil and gas application," says Latimer. "The gear comes into its own because it can be made to work in a small diameter and is very reliable (the pump's installation, downtime and removal costs are high)."

In general, according to Latimer, and beyond the examples already cited, magnetic gearing's capabilities are dictated by "the speeds, torques and space available."

And here's a good news (for bearing manufacturers), bad news (for design engineers) fact of magnetic gearing life: bearings are required, just as with steel gears. And just as with steel gears, says Latimer, "The most likely weak point of

a magnetic gearing system will be the bearings."

As for AGMA or ISO standards, "We have not seen any particular impact as yet and tend to use (IEEE) standards intended for electrical machines as a reference."

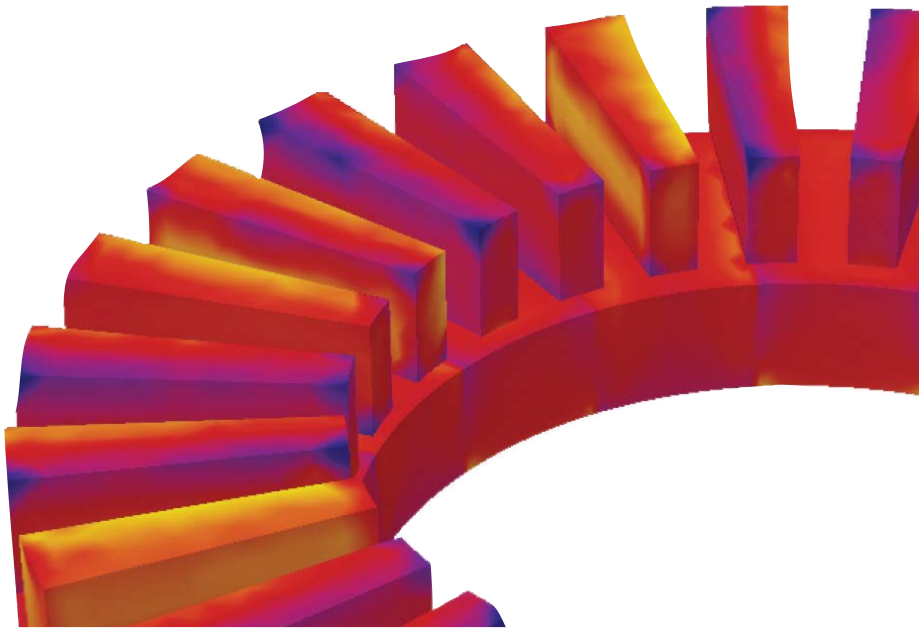
So here we are on the doorstep of 2014, some of us still waiting for magnetic gears' big roll-out. What's the hang-up?

Could it be because China controls approximately 90 percent of the rare earth materials needed for the magnets that constitute magnetic gears? That would seem to keep prices artificially high and induce supply chain management nightmares in any design team contemplating magnetic gearing technology in any significant way.

Latimer doesn't see it that way.

"We think it just takes time for a new technology to be adopted. Our gears use the same magnet materials commonly found in permanent magnet electric machines, and those sell in abundance. We have seen magnet prices reduce and stabilize recently. The Chinese now realize that if they force up the price it becomes economical to open mines elsewhere."

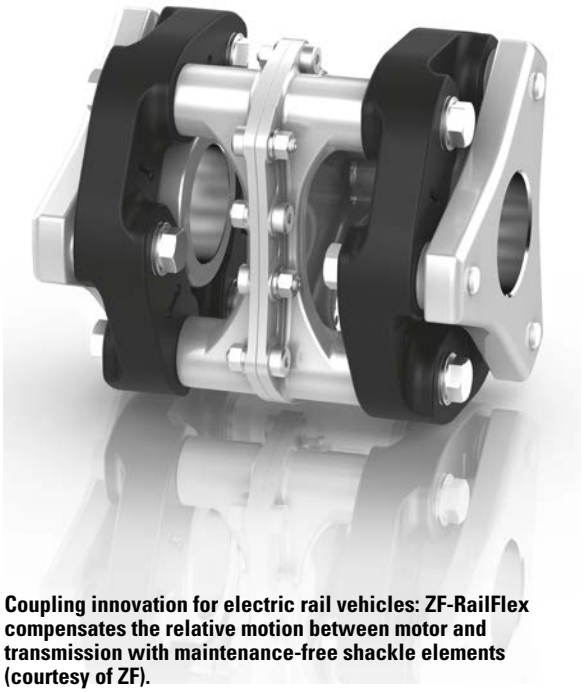
For more information:
Magnomatics Ltd.
Park House
Bernard Road
Sheffield
S2 5BQ
U.K.
Phone: + (44) (0)114 241 2570
magnomatics.com



Riding the Rails

Are Trains Still a Growth Industry Prospect for Manufacturers?

Matthew Jaster, Senior Editor



Coupling innovation for electric rail vehicles: ZF-RailFlex compensates the relative motion between motor and transmission with maintenance-free shackle elements (courtesy of ZF).

On May 26, 1934, the Burlington Railroad's Pioneer Zephyr No. 9900 made its grand debut with a record-setting 1,000-mile dawn-to-dusk run from Denver to Chicago in 13 hours. Appropriately enough, the Zephyr was named after the Greek god of the west winds. The train was powered by a Winton 8-201A 600-hp, two-cycle diesel engine designed to travel at speeds of approximately 110 mph. Not only was the Pioneer Zephyr faster and lighter than its predecessors, it also reduced the cost of passenger train operation. A new era in railroading history had begun (*courtesy of the ASME*).

Today, the Pioneer Zephyr sits in the lobby of the Museum of Science and Industry in Chicago, a relic from an industry that was mostly replaced by highways and airports back in the 1950s. For many years since, the U.S. rail industry (outside of freight) has been a transportation afterthought. But thanks to high-speed rail programs in Europe and Asia, the debate continues on the manufacturing and transportation benefits of expanding the rail industry in the United States.

"Europe already uses rail as transportation all across the continent," said Kerry Klein, sales manager at Overton Chicago Gear. "Because of the differences in geography, cross country travel is not as prominent in the United States. The new high-speed trains may change that, but it's still too soon to tell."

"Efficient and reliable mass transit systems are some of the key levers for many cities around the globe to tackle the challenge of sustainable urban development," said Rama Iyer, business development manager at Siemens. "Whereas the more mature markets like Europe and the United States have a strong focus on upgrading existing fleets, the emerging markets, mainly Asia but also Eastern Europe and Russia, are planning and building new state-of-the-art mass transit networks."

Whether you're onboard or on the fence on the merits of high-speed rail, there's no disputing the fact that traffic is terrible, energy costs are rising and greenhouse gases are impacting the environment. While the automobile industry is a necessary evil, engineers have been working for years on alternative and sustainable modes of transportation. Some have been around for decades while others are in the early stages of development. High-speed rail, particularly in Europe, China and Japan is a very plausible transportation solution and projects are being developed in the United States to mirror global high-speed rail applications.

Overton Chicago Gear provides gearing for diesel engines, traction drives and light rail vehicles (courtesy of Overton).

Of course, it's a political issue like anything else where Republicans and Democrats argue over funding and regulations and anything else left to fight about, but here's what we do know: the global rail industry (including high-speed, light rail, commuter rail and freight) still offers unique opportunities for gear and gearbox manufacturers.

Rail Product Placement

"Overton was founded in May 1956 and has been servicing the rail (locomotive) industry ever since," said Klein. "Overton Chicago Gear provides gearing for the diesel engines, traction drives and light rail vehicles."

"Siemens has provided gearboxes and couplings for the rail industry for over 15 years," said Iyer. "We provide rail gearboxes in different configurations, including helical and bevel helical, complete with torque arm and couplings."

"ZF Friedrichshafen AG is recognized as a reliable partner for innovative driveline and chassis technology," said George Ehling, head of marketing and business development at ZF. "Based on an over 60-year tradition in the rail business with manufacturers and operators of rail vehicles, ZF stands for flawless, reliable, and long-lasting driveline and chassis products in future-oriented rail travel applications."

Companies like these and others have been optimizing rail components for years, both standard and customized products.

"All of our business is custom-made parts to customer supplied drawings," said Overton's Klein. "We're always adding new manufacturing equipment to serve our customers since we manufacture to their specifications."

"Siemens has locally available service personnel in Elgin, Illinois and Bakersfield, California," said Iyer. "We rebuild and service gearboxes at these facilities. Additionally, we've developed customized solutions for a number of rail projects in the last year."

ZF focuses on short routes and faster service to accommodate its rail customers. "Our high-coverage service network for maximum quality covers the entire life cycle. Seven days a week, round the clock, ZF has its own sales and service companies where staff is always available as local customer contacts and problem solvers. With over 700 authorized ZF After Sales Service Centers, the company can offer flexible and timely intensive support – backed up by fast delivery of spare parts," said Ehling.

Similar to applications in the wind, automotive or aerospace industries, rail has its own unique set of market challenges. "Staying competitive with the worldwide supply chain is one of the greatest challenges," said Klein.

"As this market involves funding from the government or other agencies, there are delays which affect costing. Smaller product companies compete on price and when the product fails or has a problem, exit the market due to the high liabilities involved. Shorter lead times in a competitive market demand first-class performance during the development and engineering of gear units. This again is only possible based on stable processes and abundant experience, both of which Siemens has in place," said Iyer. "Energy efficiency, safety and easy maintenance are the key factors in 2013."

"The things that manufacturers and operators of rail vehicles expect in the future have already been turned into practical reality in the form of ZF products: Increased driving comfort and safety with reduced fuel consumption and lower emissions. Highly integrated products and superlative systems expertise is the key to this. All driveline components are provided from a single source," said Ehling.

Making rail traffic significantly more comfortable, economical, and safe is the important industry objective ZF focuses on. "ZF brings a clear added value to all different kinds of train types. The newly developed ZF-RailFlex fiber composite coupling, for example, achieves two contradicting requirements: It increases passenger comfort and at the same time reduces the life cycle costs of electric trains. Since it is installed in the partly suspended bogie, it does not only have to transmit torque but also needs to effectively compensate the relative motion between motor and transmission," added Ehling. "ZF-RailFlex uses a technology which has been tried and tested millions of times in automotive engineering and is now used in rail vehicles for the first time. Since ZF-RailFlex does not need any additional components, there are further advantages: installation is especially easy and the coupling's weight is reduced — although it is still a high-performance component."

High cost-effectiveness and economy play a decisive role for trains operated not only nationwide but also for urban public transport. "ZF developed the new E-Rail-SH 15 F metro transmission, which reduces life cycle costs and has already been used successfully in trains of Moscow's metro.

The Canadian city of Calgary recently awarded Siemens an order to supply 60 S200 light rail vehicles, worth more than 135 million euros. The LRVs will be built at the Siemens factory in Sacramento, USA and are due to be delivered starting in summer 2015. The full order is to be completed by December 2016. This is the first order for the new light rail generation from Siemens. "The 60 LRVs will continue our more than thirty-year success story in Calgary. The new generation of vehicles delivers exactly what this modern and constantly growing Canadian metropolis needs. The LRVs are energy-efficient and provide passengers with even higher levels of comfort and safety," said Jochen Eickholt, CEO Siemens Rail Systems, in a recent press release.

Calgary is the third largest city in Canada and its population has grown

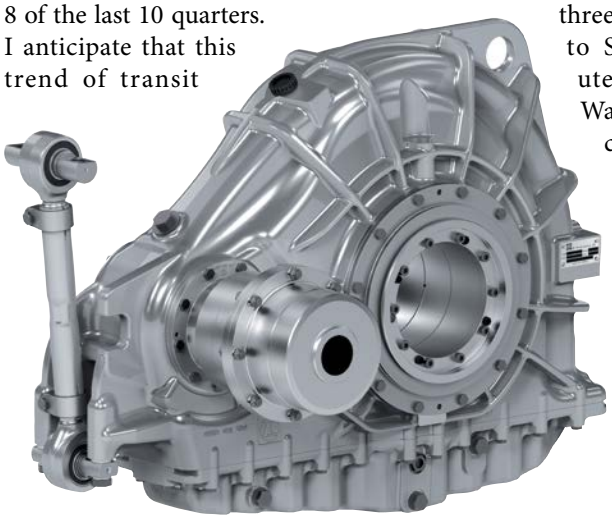
The ASEF 380 helical gearbox from Siemens.

Calgary recently awarded Siemens an order to supply 60 S200 light rail vehicles, worth more than 135 million euros (courtesy of Siemens).

since 2006 by one quarter to over one million. As the population has grown, so has the number of passengers using the light rail system. Passenger volumes have increased by 50 percent in the last ten years alone. Today the LRT system is the busiest in North America and the second busiest in the world, transporting more than 300,000 passengers every day. The network is around 56 kilometers long and has 44 stations. The fleet consists entirely of Siemens vehicles and, in total, 156 LRVs are in service in Calgary.

Public Transportation Thriving

Nationally, nearly 2.7 billion trips were taken on U.S. public transportation in the second quarter of 2013, according to a report released in September by the American Public Transportation Association (APTA). Compared to the second quarter of 2012, this year's second quarter increased by 1.2 percent, with nearly 31 million more trips taken from April through June. In comparison, vehicle miles traveled (VMT) on our nation's roads was up by 0.5 percent. Noting that in eight of the last 10 quarters, ridership on U.S. public transportation has increased, APTA President and CEO Michael Melaniphy said, "In big and small communities, demand for public transportation continues to grow. Public transit ridership has increased in 8 of the last 10 quarters. I anticipate that this trend of transit ridership growth throughout the United States will continue."



ZF's E-Rail-SH 15 F metro transmission is equipped with innovative tapered thrust washers that serve as the basis for longer service life, thermal resistance, and less maintenance efforts (courtesy of ZF).

In the second quarter, some cities saw ridership increases due to economic recovery. They include: Birmingham, AL; Los Angeles, CA; San Francisco, CA; Miami, FL; Denver, CO; Champaign-Urbana, IL; Chapel Hill, NC; Ithaca, NY; Houston, TX; Hampton Roads, VA; and Seattle, WA.

"As the local economy continues to recover, public transportation ridership continues to increase in those communities where jobs are increasing," said Melaniphy. "Since nearly 60 percent of trips taken on public transportation are for work commutes, it makes sense that ridership goes up when employment goes up."

In conclusion, the U.S. high-speed rail phenomenon is a real possibility if politicians can get on the same page and cut through all the red tape. Imagine a three-hour ride from Los Angles to San Francisco or 60-minutes from New York City to Washington D.C. A passenger could get similar treatment between Midwest cities like Minneapolis, St. Louis, Chicago and Detroit.

The U.S. High-Speed Rail Association sees a future where a national rail system forms the backbone to a completely sustainable transportation system including regional and commuter rail, light rail, streetcars, trams, electric buses and bicycles. We look at the future in simpler terms: more trains, more jobs, more work for the manufacturing industry.

For more information:

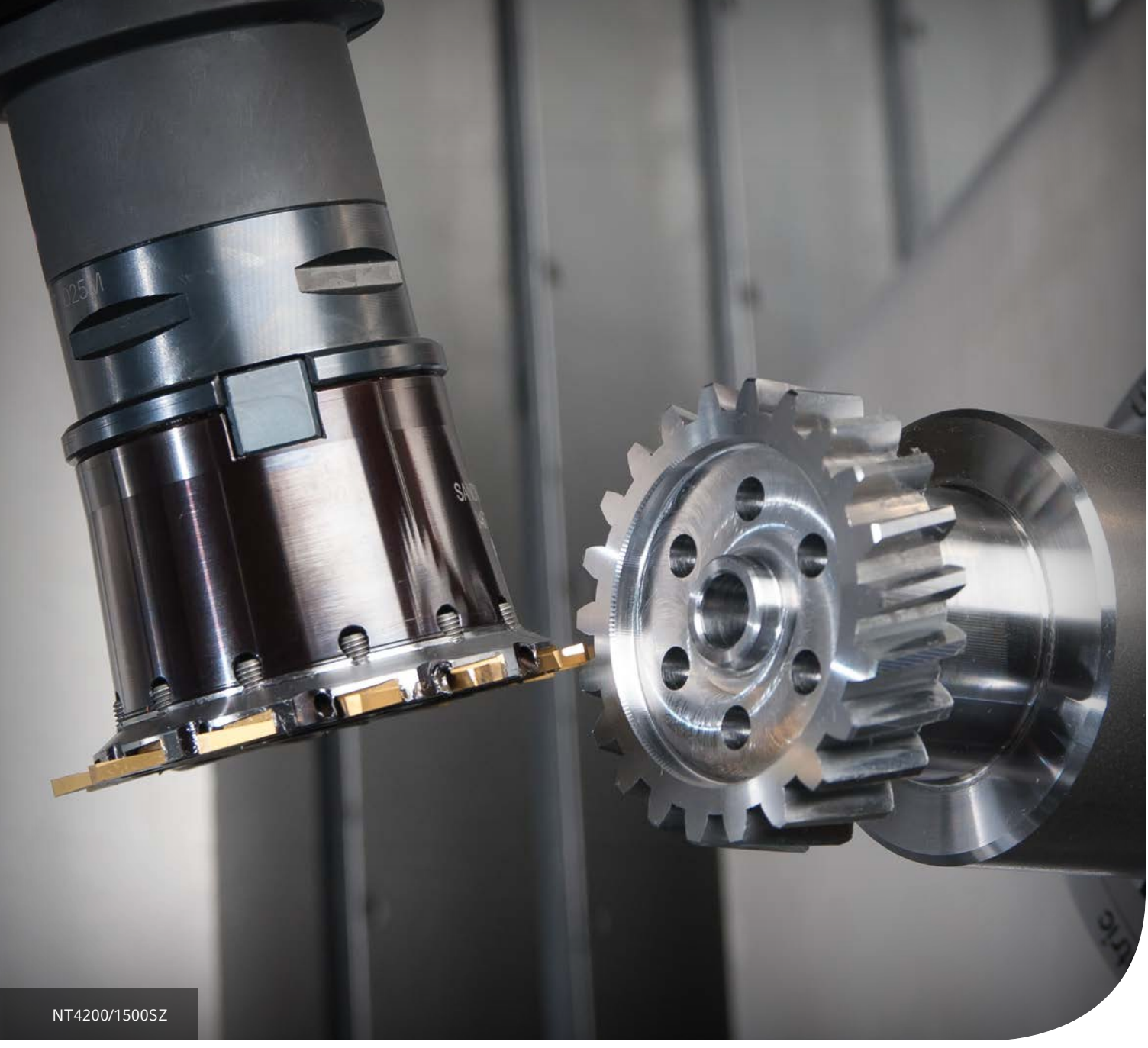
American Public Transportation Association
Phone: (202) 496-4800
www.apta.com

Overton Chicago Gear
Phone: (630) 543-9570
www.oc-gear.com

Siemens Industry, Inc.
Phone: (800) 743-6367
www.usa.siemens.com

U.S. High Speed Rail Association
Phone: (202) 248-5001
www.ushr.com

ZF Friedrichshafen AG
Phone: +(49) 7541 77-961008
www.zf.com



It's time to shift gears—by combining complex machining processes on standard machines.

Revolutionary gear-milling solutions from DMG MORI SEIKI enable all types of gear machining with innovative milling programs and off-the-shelf tooling—so you can slash setup times and boost profit.

DMG MORI

www.dmgmori-usa.com | 855-364-6674

About This Directory

The 2013 *Gear Technology* Buyers Guide was compiled to provide you with a handy resource containing the contact information for significant suppliers of machinery, tooling, supplies and services used in gear manufacturing.

Bold Listings throughout the Buyers Guide indicate that a company has an advertisement in this issue of *Gear Technology*.

But Wait! Where are the Gear Manufacturers Listed?

If you are looking for suppliers of gears, splines, sprockets, gear drives or other power transmission components, see our listing of this issue's power transmission component advertisers on page 59. In addition, you will find our comprehensive directory in the December 2013 issue of *Power Transmission Engineering* as well as in our online directory at *www.powertransmission.com*.

Handy Online Resources

The Gear Industry Buyers Guide – The listings printed here are just the basics. For a more comprehensive directory of products and services, please visit our website, where you'll find each of the categories here broken down into sub-categories:

www.geartechnology.com/dir/

The Power Transmission Engineering Buyers Guide – The most comprehensive online directory of suppliers of gears, bearings, motors, clutches, couplings, gear drives and other mechanical power transmission components, broken down into sub-category by type of product manufactured:

www.powertransmission.com/directory/

How to Get Listed in the Buyers Guide

Although every effort has been made to ensure that this Buyers Guide is as comprehensive, complete and accurate as possible, some companies may have been inadvertently omitted. If you'd like to add your company to the directory, we welcome you. Please visit *www.geartechnology.com/getlisted.php* to fill out a short form with your company information and Buyers Guide categories. These listings will appear online at *www.geartechnology.com*, and those listed online will automatically appear in next year's printed Buyers Guide.

CUTTING TOOLS

2L Inc.
A.L. Tooling cc
ANCA, Inc.
Accu-Cut Diamond Tool Co.
Acedes Gear Tools
Addison & Co. Ltd.
Ajax Tool Supply
Alliance Broach & Tool
Allied Machine & Engineering Corp.
American Broach & Machine Co.
American Gear Tools
Anderson Cook Inc.
Apex Broaching Systems
Apollo Broach, Inc.
Ash Gear & Supply
Banyan Global Technologies LLC

Broach Masters/Universal Gear Co. SEE OUR AD P38
1605 INDUSTRIAL DRIVE
AUBURN, CA 95603
Phone: (800) 563-3442
Fax: (530) 885-8157
sales@broachmasters.com
www.broachmasters.com

Broaching Machine Specialties
Canada Broach
Capital Tool Industries
Carbide Tool Services, Inc.
Carborundum Universal Ltd.
Ceramtec North America
Cold Forming Technology
Colonial Tool Group
Comco Inc.
Continental Diamond Tool Corporation
D.C. Morrison Company

DTR Corp. (formerly Dragon Precision Tools) SEE OUR AD P27
1865A HICKS RD.
ROLLING MEADOWS, IL 60008
Phone: (847) 375-8892
Fax: (224) 220-1311
alex@dragon.co.kr
www.dragon.co.kr

Dathan Tool & Gauge Co. Ltd.
EMAG LLC
ESGI Tools Pvt. Ltd.
Eltool Corp.
Emuge Corp.
Engineered Tools Corp.
Fässler Corporation
Fangyuan Ringlike Forging & Flange Co., Ltd.
Federal Broach & Machine
Friedrich Gloor Ltd.
Fuji Machine America Corp.
Galaxy Sourcing Inc.
General Broach Company
German Machine Tools of America

Gleason Corporation SEE OUR AD P60-61
1000 UNIVERSITY AVE.
P.O. BOX 22970
ROCHESTER, NY 14692-2970
Phone: (585) 473-1000
Fax: (585) 461-4348
sales@gleason.com
www.gleason.com

Gleason Cutting Tools Corporation SEE OUR AD P60-61
1351 WINDSOR RD.
LOVES PARK, IL 61111
Phone: (815) 877-8900
Fax: (815) 877-0264
gctc@gleason.com
www.gleason.com

Great Lakes Gear Technologies, Inc.
Greg Allen Company
Guven Bronz Metal
Hanik Corporation
Hanro Tools Incorporation
HobSource Inc.

Huff Carbide Tool

Ingersoll Cutting Tools — SEE OUR AD P47,49,51,53
845 S. LYFORD RD.
ROCKFORD, IL 61108-2749
Phone: (815) 387-6600
Fax: (815) 387-6337
info@ingersoll-imc.com
www.ingersoll-imc.com

Inland Broaching and Tool Company
Interstate Tool Corp.
Kennametal Inc.
Khemka Broach & Spline Gauge
Kinefac Corporation

Klingelnberg AG — SEE OUR AD BACK COVER, P93
BINZMÜHLESTRASSE 171
CH-8050 ZURICH
SWITZERLAND
Phone: +(41) 44-2787979
Fax: +(41) 44-2781594
info@klingelnberg.com
www.klingelnberg.com

Klingelnberg America Inc. — SEE OUR AD BACK COVER, P93
118 E. MICHIGAN AVE., SUITE 200
SALINE, MI 48176
Phone: (734) 470-6278
Fax: (734) 316-2158
frank.irey@klingelnbergusa.com
www.klingelnberg.com

Klingelnberg GmbH — SEE OUR AD BACK COVER, P93
PETERSTRASSE 45
42499 HUECKESWAGEN
GERMANY
Phone: +(49) 2192-810
Fax: +(49) 2192-81200
info@klingelnberg.com
www.klingelnberg.com

Knuth Machine Tools USA, Inc.

Koepfer America, LLC — SEE OUR AD P119
635 SCHNEIDER DRIVE
SOUTH ELGIN, IL 60177
Phone: (847) 931-4121
Fax: (847) 931-4192
sales@koepferamerica.com
www.koepferamerica.com

LMT-Fette
Lalson Tools Corporation
Leistritz Corporation

Liebherr America — SEE OUR AD P5
1465 WOODLAND DR.
SALINE, MI 48176
Phone: (734) 429-7225
Fax: (734) 429-2294
info@liebherr.com
www.liebherr.com

Liebherr-Verzahntechnik GmbH — SEE OUR AD P5
KAUFBEURER STRASSE 141
D-87437 KEMPTEN
GERMANY
Phone: +(49) 831-786-0
Fax: +(49) 831-7861279
info.lvt@liebherr.com
www.liebherr.com

Longevity Coatings

Luren Precision Chicago Co., Ltd. — SEE OUR AD P21
1320 TOWER RD.
SCHAUMBURG, IL 60173
Phone: (847) 598-3555
Fax: (847) 598-3552
gerald_kuo@luren.com.tw
www.luren.com.tw

Luren Precision Co., Ltd. — SEE OUR AD P21
1-1, LI-HSIN 1ST RD.
HSINCHU SCIENCE PARK
HSINCHU TAIWAN 30078
TAIWAN
Phone: +(886) 3-5786767
Fax: +(886) 3-5784933
gerald_kuo@luren.com.tw
www.luren.com.tw

Machine Tool Solutions, Inc.
Maheen Enterprises
Maxwell Tools Co. USA
Maxwell Tools Company
Miller Broach

Mitsubishi Heavy Industries America — SEE OUR AD P8
MACHINE TOOL DIVISION
46992 LIBERTY DRIVE
WIXOM, MI 48393
Phone: (248) 669-6136
Fax: (248) 669-0614
sales@mitsubishigearcenter.com
www.mitsubishigearcenter.com

Mitsubishi Materials USA
Modern Gearing
Mutschler Edge Technologies
Nachi America Inc.

Norton/Saint-Gobain — SEE OUR AD P95
P.O. BOX 15008
1 NEW BOND STREET
WORCESTER, MA 01615-0008
Phone: (508) 795-2183
Fax: (508) 795-4130
karen.a.winston@saint-gobain.com
www.nortonindustrial.com

ORT Italia
Ohio Broach & Machine Co.
PDM Engineering Pvt. Ltd.
Parker Industries Inc.
Philadelphia Carbide Co.
Pioneer Broach Co.
Polygon Solutions
QC American
R.A. Heller
Razorform Tools
Roto-Flo / U.S. Gear Tools
Russell Holbrook & Henderson
S.S.Tools

SU (Shanghai) Machine & Tools Co., Ltd. — SEE OUR AD IFC-1, P119
358# SHENXIA RD.
FORWARD HIGH TECH ZONE
JADING DISTRICT
SHANGHAI CHINA 201818
CHINA
Phone: +(86) 21-59900890
w.zou@samputensili.cn
www.samputensili.com

Saazor
Samputensili S.p.A.

Sandvik Coromant — SEE OUR AD P103
1702 NEVINS RD.
FAIR LAWN, NJ 07410
Phone: (201) 794-5000
Fax: (201) 794-5257
us.coromant@sandvik.com
www.sandvik.coromant.com/us

Schnyder SA — SEE OUR AD P67
JAKOBSTRASSE 52
CH-2504 BIEL
SWITZERLAND
Phone: +(41)(32) 344-0406
Fax: +(41)(32) 344-0404
george.boon@schnyder.com
www.schnyder.com

Schunk Inc.
Seco Tools Inc.
Shape-Master Tool Company
Slater Tools Inc.
Slone Gear International, Inc

Star Cutter Co. — SEE OUR AD IFC-1, P119
23461 INDUSTRIAL PARK DRIVE
FARMINGTON HILLS, MI 48335
Phone: (847) 649-1450
Fax: (847) 649-0112
sales@starcutter.com
www.starcutter.com

Star SU LLC — SEE OUR AD IFC-1, P119
5200 PRAIRIE STONE PKWY, SUITE 100
HOFFMAN ESTATES, IL 60192
Phone: (847) 649-1450
Fax: (847) 649-0112
sales@star-su.com
www.star-su.com

Steelmans Broaches Pvt. Ltd.
183 AJIT NAGAR
PATIALA PUNJAB 147001
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 175-2218031
Fax: +(91) 175-2212963
info@steelmans.com
www.steelmans.com

Super Hobs & Broaches Pvt. Ltd.
Superabrasivi
TMFM LLC
TSA America, LLC
Tazz Broach & Machine, Inc.
Techcellence
Ty Miles Inc.
U.S. Equipment
U.S. Gear Tools
United Broach Company
United Tool Supply Ltd.
V W Broaching Service, Inc.
Vargus USA
Walter USA, LLC
Watkins Mfg. Inc.
West Michigan Spline, Inc.
Wolverine Broach Co., Inc.
Yash International
Yuvraj Tools & Forgings

GEAR BLANKS & RAW MATERIAL

A. Finkl & Sons Co.
Accurate Specialties Inc.

Ajax Rolled Ring and Machine — SEE OUR AD P16
500 WALLACE WAY
YORK, SC 29745
Phone: (803) 684-3133
Fax: (803) 684-1000
sales@ajaxring.com
www.ajaxring.com

All Metals & Forge Group, LLC SEE OUR AD P14,62
75 LANE RD
FAIRFIELD NEW JERSEY 07004
Phone: 973 276 5000
Fax: 973 276 5050
laweiss@steelforge.com
www.steelforge.com

American Friction Welding
Anihas Castings
ArcVac ForgeCast Ltd.
Autoparts Solutions Pvt. Ltd.
Balaji Thermotech India Private Limited
Bhandari Precision Forgings Pvt. Ltd.
Bharat Forge Ltd.
Bohler High Performance Metals Pvt. Ltd.
Bohler-Uddeholm Corporation
Boltex Manufacturing
Brooker Bros. Forging Co.
C.E. Sweeney & Associates
Canton Drop Forge
Castalloy
Celanese
Clifford-Jacobs Forging
Concast Metal Products
Cornell Forge
Crucible Industries LLC
DECO Products Company LLLP
DSM Engineering Plastics
Dayton Forging and Heat Treating
DuPont
Dura-Bar
Earle M. Jorgensen Co.
Ellwood City Forge
Erasteel Inc.
Fangyuan Ringlike Forging & Flange Co., Ltd.
Forging Solutions LLC
Fox Valley Forge
Fuji Machine America Corp.
Galaxy Sourcing Inc.
Guven Bronz Metal
Hanro Tools Incorporation
Hunter Chemical LLC
Intech Corporation
Interstate Tool Corp.
Lalson Tools Corporation
Larson Forgings
Lefere Forge
Mackeil Ispat & Forging Ltd.
Maguire Technologies
Martin Tool & Forge
Masternet Ltd.
Maxplus Enterprise
Maxwell Tools Co. USA

McInnes Rolled Rings SEE OUR AD P18
1533 EAST 12TH STREET
ERIE, PA 16511
Phone: (814) 459-4495
Fax: (814) 459-8443
sales@mcrings.com
mcinnesrolledrings.com

McKees Rocks Forgings
Midwest Themal-Vac Inc.
Moore-Addison
Mosey Manufacturing Co. Inc.
National Bronze & Metals, Inc.
PC Forge
PCK Buderus India
Parag Casting Co.
Patriot Forge
Penticton Foundry Ltd.

Presrite Corporation SEE OUR AD P83
3665 E. 78TH STREET
CLEVELAND, OH 44105
Phone: (216) 441-5990
Fax: (216) 441-2644
www.presrite.com

QSC Forge & Flange
QuesTek Innovations LLC
Ralf Schaffer
Reade Advanced Materials

SU (Shanghai) Machine & Tools Co., Ltd. SEE OUR AD IFC-1, P119
358# SHENXIA RD.
FORWARD HIGH TECH ZONE
JADING DISTRICT
SHANGHAI CHINA 201818
CHINA
Phone: +(86) 21-59900890
w.zou@samputensili.cn
www.samputensili.com

Schmiedewerke Groeditz GmbH
Scot Forge
Sedlock Companies - Euskal Forgin
Sensor Products Inc.
Shree Krishna Auto Indsutries
Southwest Metal Products Ltd.
Spectrum Machine Inc.
Steuby Manufacturing Company, Inc.
Sunbelt-Turret Steel. Inc.
UMC - United Metals Co.
United Cast Bar, Inc.
Viking Forge
Walker Forge
Watkins Mfg. Inc.
Welland Forge
Willman Industries Inc.
Yarde Metals
Yash International

GEAR MACHINES

Allen Adams Shaper Services, Inc.
Alliance Broach & Tool
American Broach & Machine Co.
Anderson Cook Inc.
Apex Broaching Systems
Banyan Global Technologies LLC
Barber-Colman, Div of Bourn & Koch
Becker GearMeisters, Inc.
Bourn & Koch Inc.
Broaching Machine Specialties
Chamfermatic Inc.
Cleveland Deburring Machine Co.
Colonial Tool Group
D.C. Morrison Company
Donner+Pfister AG
Drake Manufacturing Services Co. Inc.
EMAG LLC
Fässler Corporation
Federal Broach & Machine
Fellows Machine Tools
Felsomat USA Inc.
Gear Consulting Group
Gearspect s.r.o.
General Broach Company
Georg Kesel GmbH & Co. KG
German Machine Tools of America

Gleason Corporation SEE OUR AD P60-61
1000 UNIVERSITY AVE.
P.O. BOX 22970
ROCHESTER, NY 14692-2970
Phone: (585) 473-1000
Fax: (585) 461-4348
sales@gleason.com
www.gleason.com

Great Lakes Gear Technologies, Inc.
Greg Allen Company
Hamai Co. Ltd.
Hanik Corporation

Hans-Jürgen Geiger Maschinen-Vertrieb GmbH SEE OUR AD P32
JAMES-WATT-STRASSE 12
D-72555 METZINGEN
GERMANY
Phone: +(49) 7123-18040
Fax: +(49) 7123-18384
geiger@geiger-germany.com
www.geiger-germany.com

Havlik International Machinery Inc.

Höfler - A Brand of Klingelnberg SEE OUR AD BACK COVER, P93
INDUSTRIESTRASSE 19
76275 ETTLINGEN
GERMANY
Phone: +(49) 7243-599-0
Fax: +(49) 7243-599-165
info@klingelnberg.com
www.hofler.com

ITW Heartland
International Tool Machines (ITM)

Involute Gear & Machine Company SEE OUR AD P15
51200 MILANO DRIVE, SUITE D
MACOMB, MI 48042
Phone: 586-677-3910
Fax: 586-677-3912
rodney.soenen@involutegearmachine.com
www.involutegearmachine.com

J. Schneeberger Corp.
JRM International, Inc
James Engineering

Kapp Technologies SEE OUR AD P3
2870 WILDERNESS PLACE
BOULDER, CO 80301
Phone: (303) 447-1130
Fax: (303) 447-1131
sales@kapp-usa.com
www.kapp-usa.com

Khemka Broach & Spline Gauge
Kinefac Corporation

Klingelnberg AG SEE OUR AD BACK COVER, P93
BINZMÜHLESTRASSE 171
CH-8050 ZURICH
SWITZERLAND
Phone: +(41) 44-2787979
Fax: +(41) 44-2781594
info@klingelnberg.com
www.klingelnberg.com

Klingelnberg America Inc. SEE OUR AD BACK COVER, P93
118 E. MICHIGAN AVE., SUITE 200
SALINE, MI 48176
Phone: (734) 470-6278
Fax: (734) 316-2158
frank.irey@klingelnbergusa.com
www.klingelnberg.com

Klingelnberg GmbH SEE OUR AD BACK COVER, P93
PETERSTRASSE 45
42499 HUECKESWAGEN
GERMANY
Phone: +(49) 2192-810
Fax: +(49) 2192-81200
info@klingelnberg.com
www.klingelnberg.com

Koepfer America, LLC SEE OUR AD P119
635 SCHNEIDER DRIVE
SOUTH ELGIN, IL 60177
Phone: (847) 931-4121
Fax: (847) 931-4192
sales@koepferamerica.com
www.koepferamerica.com

Leistritz Corporation

Liebherr America SEE OUR AD P5
1465 WOODLAND DR.
SALINE, MI 48176
Phone: (734) 429-7225
Fax: (734) 429-2294
info@liebherr.com
www.liebherr.com

Liebherr-Verzahntechnik GmbH SEE OUR AD P5
KAUFBEURER STRASSE 141
D-87437 KEMPTEN
GERMANY
Phone: +(49) 831-786-0
Fax: +(49) 831-7861279
info.lvt@liebherr.com
www.liebherr.com

Luren Precision Chicago Co., Ltd. SEE OUR AD P21
1320 TOWER RD.
SCHAUMBURG, IL 60173
Phone: (847) 598-3555
Fax: (847) 598-3552
gerald_kuo@luren.com.tw
www.luren.com.tw

Luren Precision Co., Ltd. SEE OUR AD P21
1-1, LI-HSIN 1ST RD.
HSINCHU SCIENCE PARK
HSINCHU TAIWAN 30078
TAIWAN
Phone: +(886) 3-5786767
Fax: +(886) 3-5784933
gerald_kuo@luren.com.tw
www.luren.com.tw

MODUL SEE OUR AD IFC-1, P119
5200 PRAIRIE STONE PKWY
SUITE 100
HOFFMAN ESTATES, IL 60192
Phone: (847) 649-1450
Fax: (847) 649-0112
sales@star-su.com
www.star-su.com

Machine Tool Builders SEE OUR AD P4
7723 BURDEN RD.
MACHESNEY PARK, IL 61115
Phone: (815) 636-7502
Fax: (815) 636-5912
aminer@machinetoolbuilders.com
www.machinetoolbuilders.com

Mitsubishi Heavy Industries America SEE OUR AD P8
MACHINE TOOL DIVISION
46992 LIBERTY DRIVE
WIXOM, MI 48393
Phone: (248) 669-6136
Fax: (248) 669-0614
sales@mitsubishigearcenter.com
www.mitsubishigearcenter.com

Mutschler Edge Technologies
Nachi America Inc.
Normac, Inc.
ORT Italia
Ohio Broach & Machine Co.
PTG Holroyd
Parker Industries Inc.
Pioneer Broach Co.

Process Equipment Company SEE OUR AD P39
4191 U.S. ROUTE 40
TIPP CITY, OH 45371
Phone: (937) 667-7105
Fax: (937) 667-2591
info@peco-us.com
www.gearinspection.com

QC American
Redin Production Machine
Reishauer AG
Reishauer Corporation
Roto-Flo / U.S. Gear Tools
Russell Holbrook & Henderson

SU (Shanghai) Machine & Tools Co., Ltd. SEE OUR AD IFC-1, P119
358# SHENXIA RD.
FORWARD HIGH TECH ZONE
JADING DISTRICT
SHANGHAI CHINA 201818
CHINA
Phone: +(86) 21-59900890
w.zou@samputensili.cn
www.samputensili.com

Saacke North America, LLC
Samputensili S.p.A.
SerWeMa GmbH & Co. KG
Sicmat S.p.A.
Sinto Surface Treatment
Slone Gear International, Inc

Star Cutter Co. SEE OUR AD IFC-1, P119
23461 INDUSTRIAL PARK DRIVE
FARMINGTON HILLS, MI 48335
Phone: (847) 649-1450
Fax: (847) 649-0112
sales@starcutter.com
www.starcutter.com

Star SU LLC SEE OUR AD IFC-1, P119
5200 PRAIRIE STONE PKWY, SUITE 100
HOFFMAN ESTATES, IL 60192
Phone: (847) 649-1450
Fax: (847) 649-0112
sales@star-su.com
www.star-su.com

Steelmans Broaches Pvt. Ltd.
183 AJIT NAGAR
PATIALA PUNJAB 147001
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 175-2218031
Fax: +(91) 175-2212963
info@steelmans.com
www.steelmans.com

Stenhoj Broaching Machines
Surplex GmbH
TECO Werkzeugmaschinen GmbH & Co.
Tazz Broach & Machine, Inc.
Tianjin No.1 Machine Tool Works
Toolink Engineering
Ty Miles Inc.
U.S. Equipment
U.S. Gear Tools
Vermont Machine Tool
West Michigan Spline, Inc.
Westminster Machine Tools Ltd.
Wolverine Broach Co., Inc.

GRINDING WHEELS & ABRASIVE TOOLS

2L Inc.

3M Abrasives SEE OUR AD P37
3M CENTER
ST. PAUL, MN 55144-1000
Phone: (888) 364-3577
www.3m.com/Abrasives

Abtex Corp.
Accu-Cut Diamond Tool Co.
Ajax Tool Supply
Alliance Broach & Tool
Banyan Global Technologies LLC
Bates Technologies Inc.
Brighton Laboratories
CGW - Camel Grinding Wheels
Carborundum Universal Ltd.
Cleveland Deburring Machine Co.
Comco Inc.
Continental Diamond Tool Corporation

DTR Corp. (formerly Dragon Precision Tools) SEE OUR AD P27
1865A HICKS RD.
ROLLING MEADOWS, IL 60008
Phone: (847) 375-8892
Fax: (224) 220-1311
alex@dragon.co.kr
www.dragon.co.kr

DiaTech Tools India Pvt. Ltd.
Diamond Abrasive Products
Dianamic Abrasive Products Inc.
Dr. Kaiser Diamantwerkzeuge
ESGI Tools Pvt. Ltd.
Engis Corporation
Gear Resource Technologies Inc.

Gleason Corporation SEE OUR AD P60-61
1000 UNIVERSITY AVE.
P.O. BOX 22970
ROCHESTER, NY 14692-2970
Phone: (585) 473-1000
Fax: (585) 461-4348
sales@gleason.com
www.gleason.com

Gleason Cutting Tools Corporation SEE OUR AD P60-61
1351 WINDSOR RD.
LOVES PARK, IL 61111
Phone: (815) 877-8900
Fax: (815) 877-0264
gctc@gleason.com
www.gleason.com

Graff Diamond Products
Great Lakes Gear Technologies, Inc.
Greg Allen Company
Hermes Abrasives Ltd.
Huff Carbide Tool
IMEXSU Group
Interstate Tool Corp.

Involute Gear & Machine Company SEE OUR AD P15
51200 MILANO DRIVE, SUITE D
MACOMB, MI 48042
Phone: 586-677-3910
Fax: 586-677-3912
rodney.soenen@involutegearmachine.com
www.involutegearmachine.com

J. Schneeberger Corp.
JRM International, Inc

Kapp Technologies SEE OUR AD P3
2870 WILDERNESS PLACE
BOULDER, CO 80301
Phone: (303) 447-1130
Fax: (303) 447-1131
sales@kapp-usa.com
www.kapp-usa.com

Klingelnberg AG SEE OUR AD BACK COVER, P93
BINZMÜHLESTRASSE 171
CH-8050 ZURICH
SWITZERLAND
Phone: +(41) 44-2787979
Fax: +(41) 44-2781594
info@klingelnberg.com
www.klingelnberg.com

Klingelnberg America Inc. SEE OUR AD BACK COVER, P93
118 E. MICHIGAN AVE., SUITE 200
SALINE, MI 48176
Phone: (734) 470-6278
Fax: (734) 316-2158
frank.irey@klingelnbergusa.com
www.klingelnberg.com

Klingelnberg GmbH SEE OUR AD BACK COVER, P93
PETERSTRASSE 45
42499 HUECKESWAGEN
GERMANY
Phone: +(49) 2192-810
Fax: +(49) 2192-81200
info@klingelnberg.com
www.klingelnberg.com

Knuth Machine Tools USA, Inc.

Koepfer America, LLC SEE OUR AD P119
635 SCHNEIDER DRIVE
SOUTH ELGIN, IL 60177
Phone: (847) 931-4121
Fax: (847) 931-4192
sales@koepferamerica.com
www.koepferamerica.com

Lambda Technologies

Liebherr America SEE OUR AD P5
1465 WOODLAND DR.
SALINE, MI 48176
Phone: (734) 429-7225
Fax: (734) 429-2294
info@liebherr.com
www.liebherr.com

Liebherr-Verzahntechnik GmbH SEE OUR AD P5
KAUFBEURER STRASSE 141
D-87437 KEMPTEN
GERMANY
Phone: +(49) 831-786-0
Fax: +(49) 831-7861279
info.lvt@liebherr.com
www.liebherr.com

Longevity Coatings

MODUL SEE OUR AD IFC-1, P119
5200 PRAIRIE STONE PKWY
SUITE 100
HOFFMAN ESTATES, IL 60192
Phone: (847) 649-1450
Fax: (847) 649-0112
sales@star-su.com
www.star-su.com

Marposs Corporation SEE OUR AD P52
3300 CROSS CREEK PKWY
AUBURN HILLS, MI 48326
Phone: (248) 370-0404
Fax: (248) 370-0991
marposs@us.marposs.com
www.marposs.com

Miller Broach
Modern Gearing
Mutschler Edge Technologies
Nagel Precision
Norton Abrasives

Norton/Saint-Gobain SEE OUR AD P95
P.O. BOX 15008
1 NEW BOND STREET
WORCESTER, MA 01615-0008
Phone: (508) 795-2183
Fax: (508) 795-4130
karen.a.winston@saint-gobain.com
www.nortonindustrial.com

Osborn International
PTG Holroyd
Particular Technology, Inc.
Philadelphia Carbide Co.
Precision Spindle & Accessories Inc.
QC American
Ravjeet Engineering Specialty Ltd.
Redin Production Machine
Reishauer AG
Reishauer Corporation
Rex-Cut Products, Inc.
S.L. Munson & Company
Samputensili S.p.A.

Schnyder SA SEE OUR AD P67
JAKOBSTRASSE 52
CH-2504 BIEL
SWITZERLAND
Phone: +(41)(32) 344-0406
Fax: +(41)(32) 344-0404
george.boon@schnyder.com
www.schnyder.com

Special Cutting Tools

Star Cutter Co. SEE OUR AD IFC-1, P119
23461 INDUSTRIAL PARK DRIVE
FARMINGTON HILLS, MI 48335
Phone: (847) 649-1450
Fax: (847) 649-0112
sales@starcutter.com
www.starcutter.com

Star SU LLC SEE OUR AD IFC-1, P119
5200 PRAIRIE STONE PKWY, SUITE 100
HOFFMAN ESTATES, IL 60192
Phone: (847) 649-1450
Fax: (847) 649-0112
sales@star-su.com
www.star-su.com

Steelmans Broaches Pvt. Ltd.
183 AJIT NAGAR
PATIALA PUNJAB 147001
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 175-2218031
Fax: +(91) 175-2212963
info@steelmans.com
www.steelmans.com

Stella Keramik GmbH
Sunnen Products Company
Superabrasivi
Suresh Mehta Associates
Toolink Engineering
Tyrolit Wickman
Ultramatic Equipment Co.
Winterthur Wendt USA Inc.
Yash International

HEAT TREATING EQUIPMENT

AFC-Holcroft

ALD-Holcroft
Abbott Furnace Company
Advanced Nitriding Solutions
Aichelin Heat Treatment Systems, Inc.
Ajax Tocco Magnethermic Corporation
Avion Manufacturing

BeaverMatic, Inc. SEE OUR AD P65
1715 NORTHROCK COURT
ROCKFORD, IL 61103
Phone: (815) 963-0005
Fax: (815) 963-5673
sales@beavermatic.com
www.beavermatic.com

Bega Special Tools
Bodyhardchem
Cascade TEK
Contour Hardening, Inc.
DAM GmbH
Davron Technologies
Duffy Company, The
ECM USA, Inc.
EFD Induction Inc.
East Coast Induction
Eldec Induction USA, Inc.
Euclid Heat Treating
FPM HEAT TREATING
Flame Treating & Engineering
Flame Treating Systems, Inc.
Furnaces, Ovens & Baths, Inc.
GH Induction Atmospheres

Gleason Corporation SEE OUR AD P60-61
1000 UNIVERSITY AVE.
P.O. BOX 22970
ROCHESTER, NY 14692-2970
Phone: (585) 473-1000
Fax: (585) 461-4348
sales@gleason.com
www.gleason.com

Grieve Corporation, The
Heatbath/Park Metallurgical
HighTemp Furnaces Limited
Induction Tooling, Inc.

Inductoheat Inc. SEE OUR AD P35
32251 N. AVIS DR.
MADISON HEIGHTS, MI 48071
Phone: (248) 585-9393
Fax: (248) 589-1062
sales@inductoheat.com
www.inductoheat.com

Inductotherm Corp.
Ionitech Ltd.

Ipsen, Inc. SEE OUR AD P57
984 IPSEN RD.
CHERRY VALLEY, IL 61016
Phone: (800) 727-7625
Fax: (815) 332-4995
sales@ipsenusa.com
www.IpsenUSA.com

J. L. Becker Co.
Khemka Broach & Spline Gauge

Klingelnberg AG SEE OUR AD BACK COVER, P93
BINZMÜHLESTRASSE 171
CH-8050 ZURICH
SWITZERLAND
Phone: +(41) 44-2787979
Fax: +(41) 44-2781594
info@klingelnberg.com
www.klingelnberg.com

Klingelnberg GmbH SEE OUR AD BACK COVER, P93
PETERSTRASSE 45
42499 HUECKESWAGEN
GERMANY
Phone: +(49) 2192-810
Fax: +(49) 2192-81200
info@klingelnberg.com
www.klingelnberg.com

Koncar Termotehnika d.o.o.
Lucifer Furnaces Inc.

Metallurgical High Vacuum Corp.
Nisha Engineers (India)
Nitrex Inc. - Chicago Operations
Nitrex Inc. - Indiana Operations
Nitrex Inc. - Michigan Operations
Nitrex Inc. - West Coast Operations
Nitrex Metal Inc.
PC Forge
PhoenixTM
Pillar Induction
Preco Inc.
Premier Furnace Specialists Inc.
Pro-Beam USA

Process Equipment Company SEE OUR AD P39
4191 U.S. ROUTE 40
TIPP CITY, OH 45371
Phone: (937) 667-7105
Fax: (937) 667-2591
info@peco-us.com
www.gearinspection.com

Pyromaitre
Radyne Corporation
Regal Products, Inc.
Rubig US, Inc.
SMS-Elotherm

SU (Shanghai) Machine & Tools Co., Ltd. SEE OUR AD IFC-1, P119
358# SHENXIA RD.
FORWARD HIGH TECH ZONE
JADING DISTRICT
SHANGHAI CHINA 201818
CHINA
Phone: +(86) 21-59900890
w.zou@samputensili.cn
www.samputensili.com

Seco/Warwick Corp.
Seco/Warwick Europe S.A.
Solar Manufacturing
Stack Metallurgical Services, Inc.
Surface Combustion
TM Induction Heating
U.S. Equipment
Welland Forge
Zion Industries

HEAT TREATING SERVICES

300 Below, Inc.
ALD Thermal Treatment, Inc.
Accu-Temp Heat Treating
Advanced Heat Treat Corp.
Advanced Nitriding Solutions
Aichelin Heat Treatment Systems, Inc.
Ajax Tocco Magnethermic Corporation
American Metal Treating Co.
Ampere Metal Finishing

Applied Process SEE OUR AD P62
12238 NEWBURGH RD.
LIVONIA, MI 48150
Phone: (734) 464-8000
Fax: (734) 464-6314
info@appliedprocess.com
www.appliedprocess.com

Applied Thermal Technologies
BOS Services Company
Bennett Heat Treating & Brazing Co., Inc.
Bluewater Thermal Solutions
Bodycote Thermal Processing - Highland Heights
Bodycote Thermal Processing - Melrose Park
Bodyhardchem
Boltex Manufacturing
Burlington Engineering, Inc
CST-Cincinnati Steel Treating
Cascade TEK
Certified Steel Treating
Cleveland Deburring Machine Co.
Clifford-Jacobs Forging
Contour Hardening, Inc.
Cryogenic Edge, The
Cryogenic Institute of New England, Inc.
Cryoplus Inc.
Dayton Forging and Heat Treating
Duffy Company, The
EFD Induction Inc.
ERS Engineering Corp.
Eldec Induction USA, Inc.
Eltro Services, Inc.
Engineered Heat Treat, Inc.
Euclid Heat Treating
Extremeion Hard Carbon
FPM HEAT TREATING
Felsomat USA Inc.
Flame Metals Processing Corporation
Flame Treating & Engineering
Flame Treating Systems, Inc.

Gleason Corporation SEE OUR AD P60-61
1000 UNIVERSITY AVE.
P.O. BOX 22970
ROCHESTER, NY 14692-2970
Phone: (585) 473-1000
Fax: (585) 461-4348
sales@gleason.com
www.gleason.com

Härterei Reese Bochum GmbH
HighTemp Furnaces Limited
Horsburgh & Scott Co.
Induction Hardening Specialists
Induction Services, Inc.
Induction Tooling, Inc.

Inductoheat Inc. SEE OUR AD P35
32251 N. AVIS DR.
MADISON HEIGHTS, MI 48071
Phone: (248) 585-9393
Fax: (248) 589-1062
sales@inductoheat.com
www.inductoheat.com

Industrial Metal Finishing, Inc
Ionic Technologies Inc.
Ionitech Ltd.
Khemka Broach & Spline Gauge

Klingelnberg AG SEE OUR AD BACK COVER, P93
BINZMÜHLESTRASSE 171
CH-8050 ZURICH
SWITZERLAND
Phone: +(41) 44-2787979
Fax: +(41) 44-2781594
info@klingelnberg.com
www.klingelnberg.com

Kowalski Heat Treating
Lalson Tools Corporation
Lambda Technologies

Luren Precision Co., Ltd. SEE OUR AD P21
1-1, LI-HSIN 1ST RD.
HSINCHU SCIENCE PARK
HSINCHU TAIWAN 30078 TAIWAN
Phone: +(886) 3-5786767
Fax: +(886) 3-5784933
gerald_kuo@luren.com.tw
www.luren.com.tw

Mackeil Ispat & Forging Ltd.
Magnum Induction
Metal Improvement Company
Metallurgical Processing, Inc.
Metlab
Mid-South Metallurgical
Midwest Themal-Vac Inc.
Nachi America Inc.
Nisha Engineers (India)
Nitrex Inc. - Chicago Operations
Nitrex Inc. - Indiana Operations
Nitrex Inc. - Michigan Operations
Nitrex Inc. - West Coast Operations
Nitrex Metal Inc.
Nitrex Metal Technologies Inc.
PC Forge
Paulo Products Company
Penna Flame Industries
Penticton Foundry Ltd.
Pillar Induction
Precision Finishing Inc.
Precision Heat Treating Co.
Preco Inc.
Pro-Beam USA
Progressive Heat Treating Co.
Rockford Heat Treaters
Rubig US, Inc.
SMS-Elotherm

SU (Shanghai) Machine & Tools Co., Ltd. SEE OUR AD IFC-1, P119
358# SHENXIA RD.
FORWARD HIGH TECH ZONE
JADING DISTRICT
SHANGHAI CHINA 201818
CHINA
Phone: +(86) 21-59900890
w.zou@samputensili.cn
www.samputensili.com

SWD Inc.
Sedlock Companies - Euskal Forgin

Solar Atmospheres SEE OUR AD P91
1969 CLEARVIEW RD.
SOUDERTON, PA 18964
Phone: (215) 721-1502
Fax: (215) 723-6460
info@solaratm.com
www.solaratm.com

Specialty Heat Treating
Specialty Steel Treating Inc.
Stack Metallurgical Services, Inc.
Sun Steel Treating Inc.
Super Systems Inc.
Thermtech
Treat All Metals, Inc.
United Gear and Assembly, Inc.
VaporKote, Inc.
WPC Treatment Co., Inc.
Welland Forge
Wheelabrator Group
Woodworth Heat Treating
Zion Industries

INSPECTION EQUIPMENT

A.G. Davis - AA Gage
Accu-Cut Diamond Tool Co.
Ajax Tool Supply
Alliance Broach & Tool
American Stress Technologies, Inc.
Andec Mfg. Ltd.
Anthony Best Dynamics Ltd
Ash Gear & Supply
Bates Technologies Inc.
Becker GearMeisters, Inc.
Big C Dino-Lite Scopes
Borescopes-R-Us
Bourn & Koch Inc.

Broach Masters/Universal Gear Co. SEE OUR AD P38
1605 INDUSTRIAL DRIVE
AUBURN, CA 95603
Phone: (800) 563-3442
Fax: (530) 885-8157
sales@broachmasters.com
www.broachmasters.com

Capital Tool Industries
Carl Zeiss Indudustrial Metrology LLC
Celanese
Certified Comparator Products (CCP)

Comtorgage Corporation SEE OUR AD P13
P.O. BOX 1217
SLATERSVILLE RI 02876-0896
Phone: (401) 765-0900
Fax: (401) 765-2846
kgradolf@comtorgage.com
www.comtorgage.com

Coord3 Metrology LLC
Datapaq Inc.
Donner+Pfister AG
Drewco Workholding
Dyer Company
Erwin Junker Machinery, Inc.
Euro-Tech Corporation
FARO Technologies, Inc.
FPM HEAT TREATING
Flame Treating & Engineering
Flexbar Machine Corporation
Foerster Instruments Inc.
Frenco GmbH
Fuji Machine America Corp.
Furnaces, Ovens & Baths, Inc.
Gear Consulting Group
Gearspect s.r.o.

Gleason Corporation SEE OUR AD P60-61
1000 UNIVERSITY AVE.
P.O. BOX 22970
ROCHESTER, NY 14692-2970
Phone: (585) 473-1000
Fax: (585) 461-4348
sales@gleason.com
www.gleason.com

Gleason Metrology Systems SEE OUR AD P60-61
300 PROGRESS RD.
DAYTON, OH 45449
Phone: (937) 859-8273
Fax: (937) 859-4452
gleason-metrology@gleason.com
www.gleason.com

Great Lakes Gear Technologies, Inc.
Greg Allen Company
Hanik Corporation
Hanro Tools Incorporation
Hexagon Metrology
HobSource Inc.
Hydra-Lock Corporation
ITW Heartland
Interstate Tool Corp.

Involute Gear & Machine Company SEE OUR AD P15
51200 MILANO DRIVE, SUITE D
MACOMB, MI 48042
Phone: 586-677-3910
Fax: 586-677-3912
rodney.soenen@involutegearmachine.com
www.involutegearmachine.com

KGK International Corp.
Khemka Broach & Spline Gauge

Klingelnberg AG SEE OUR AD BACK COVER, P93
BINZMÜHLESTRASSE 171
CH-8050 ZURICH
SWITZERLAND
Phone: +(41) 44-2787979
Fax: +(41) 44-2781594
info@klingelnberg.com
www.klingelnberg.com

Klingelnberg America Inc. SEE OUR AD BACK COVER, P93
118 E. MICHIGAN AVE., SUITE 200
SALINE, MI 48176
Phone: (734) 470-6278
Fax: (734) 316-2158
frank.irey@klingelnbergusa.com
www.klingelnberg.com

Klingelnberg GmbH SEE OUR AD BACK COVER, P93
PETERSTRASSE 45
42499 HUECKESWAGEN
GERMANY
Phone: +(49) 2192-810
Fax: +(49) 2192-81200
info@klingelnberg.com
www.klingelnberg.com

Koepfer America, LLC SEE OUR AD P119
635 SCHNEIDER DRIVE
SOUTH ELGIN, IL 60177
Phone: (847) 931-4121
Fax: (847) 931-4192
sales@koepferamerica.com
www.koepferamerica.com

Lambda Technologies

Liebherr America SEE OUR AD P5
1465 WOODLAND DR.
SALINE, MI 48176
Phone: (734) 429-7225
Fax: (734) 429-2294
info@liebherr.com
www.liebherr.com

MDM-Mecatronics
MPT Manufacturing Process Technologies
Magnetic Inspection Laboratory
Maheen Enterprises
Mahr Federal Inc.

Marposs Corporation SEE OUR AD P52
3300 CROSS CREEK PKWY
AUBURN HILLS, MI 48326
Phone: (248) 370-0404
Fax: (248) 370-0991
marposs@us.marposs.com
www.marposs.com

Mitutoyo America Corporation
The Modal Shop
Modern Gearing
Mutschler Edge Technologies
Nachi America Inc.
Newage Testing Instruments
Ono Sokki Technology, Inc.
Optical Gaging Products, Inc. (OGP)
Parker Industries Inc.
Phase II
Pioneer Broach Co.
Precision Devices, Inc.
Precision Gage Co., Inc.
Prime Technologies
Proceq USA, Inc.

Process Equipment Company SEE OUR AD P39
4191 U.S. ROUTE 40
TIPP CITY, OH 45371
Phone: (937) 667-7105
Fax: (937) 667-2591
info@peco-us.com
www.gearinspection.com

Promess Inc.

Proto Manufacturing SEE OUR AD P12
12350 UNIVERSAL DRIVE
TAYLOR MICHIGAN 48180
Phone: 1-313-965-2900
Fax: 1-734-946-0974
info@protoxrd.com
www.protoxrd.com

Quality Solutions
Quality Vision Services (QVS)
RAM Optical Instrumentation, Inc.
Randall Publications LLC
Ravjeet Engineering Specialty Ltd.
Reska Spline Products Co.
Russell Holbrook & Henderson
S.S.Tools
SMS-Elotherm

SU (Shanghai) Machine & Tools Co., Ltd. SEE OUR AD IFC-1, P119
358# SHENXIA RD.
FORWARD HIGH TECH ZONE
JADING DISTRICT
SHANGHAI CHINA 201818
CHINA
Phone: +(86) 21-59900890
w.zou@samputensili.cn
www.samputensili.com

Samputensili S.p.A.

Schnyder SA SEE OUR AD P67
JAKOBSTRASSE 52
CH-2504 BIEL
SWITZERLAND
Phone: +(41)(32) 344-0406
Fax: +(41)(32) 344-0404
george.boon@schnyder.com
www.schnyder.com

Sensor Developments Inc
Sensor Products Inc.
SerWeMa GmbH & Co. KG
Slone Gear International, Inc
Spline Gage Solutions

Star Cutter Co. SEE OUR AD IFC-1, P119
23461 INDUSTRIAL PARK DRIVE
FARMINGTON HILLS, MI 48335
Phone: (847) 649-1450
Fax: (847) 649-0112
sales@starcutter.com
www.starcutter.com

Star SU LLC SEE OUR AD IFC-1, P119
5200 PRAIRIE STONE PKWY, SUITE 100
HOFFMAN ESTATES, IL 60192
Phone: (847) 649-1450
Fax: (847) 649-0112
sales@star-su.com
www.star-su.com

Stone Tucker Instruments Inc.
Stotz Gaging Co.
Stresstech Oy
Sunnen Products Company
Super Hobs & Broaches Pvt. Ltd.
Superabrasivi
Surplex GmbH
TECO Werkzeugmaschinen GmbH & Co.
TMFM LLC
TSA America, LLC
Techcellence
TechnoMax Inc.
Test Equipment Distributors
Tianjin No.1 Machine Tool Works

Tokyo Technical Instruments USA Inc. SEE OUR AD P17
297 KINDERKAMACK RD., #133
ORADELL, NJ 07649
Phone: (201) 634-1700
Fax: (201) 262-2187
www.tti-geartec.jp

United Broach Company
United Calibration Corp.
View Micro-Metrology
Wenzel America
West Michigan Spline, Inc.
Westport Gage

ZOLLER Inc. SEE OUR AD P85
3753 PLAZA DRIVE, SUITE #1
ANN ARBOR, MI 48108
Phone: (734) 332-4851
Fax: (734) 332-4852
sales@zoller-usa.com
www.zoller-usa.com

LUBRICANTS

Aarna Lube Private Ltd.
Aerospace Lubricants, Inc.
American Chemical Technologies, Inc.
American Refining Group, Inc.
BASF
BFK Solutions LLC
Blaser Swisslube Inc.
Bodycote Thermal Processing - Melrose Park
Brighton Laboratories
Carborundum Universal Ltd.
Castrol Industrial North America Inc.
Cimcool Fluid Technology
Cortec Corporation
Daubert Cromwell
Des-Case Corporation
Etna Products, Inc.
ExxonMobil Oil Corp.
Fuchs Lubricants Company
General Magnaplate
Great Lakes Gear Technologies, Inc.
Hangsterfer's Laboratories
Heatbath/Park Metallurgical
Hoffmann Filter Corporation
Houghton International
Klüber Lubrication North America L.P.
Lubegard / International Lubricants Inc.
Lubrication Engineers
ML Lubrication Inc.
Nye Lubricants
Particular Technology, Inc.
Petronomics Mfg. Group, Inc.

SU (Shanghai) Machine & Tools Co., Ltd. SEE OUR AD IFC-1, P119
358# SHENXIA RD.
FORWARD HIGH TECH ZONE
JADING DISTRICT
SHANGHAI CHINA 201818
CHINA
Phone: +(86) 21-59900890
w.zou@samputensili.cn
www.samputensili.com

SWD Inc.
Shell Lubricants
Slone Gear International, Inc
Summit Industrial Products
Sunnen Products Company
Superabrasivi
Syn-Tech Ltd.
Tecsia Lubricants USA
Tenaxol Technologies, Inc.
Texas Refinery Corp.
United Tool Supply Ltd.
Voelker Sensors, Inc.
oelheld U.S., Inc.

MACHINE TOOLS

2L Inc.
ADF Systems Ltd.
ANCA, Inc.
Accu-Cut Diamond Tool Co.
Accura Technics/EDAC Machinery
Acme Manufacturing Co.
Alliance Broach & Tool
Almco Finishing & Cleaning Systems
American Broach & Machine Co.
Ampere Metal Finishing
Andec Mfg. Ltd.
Arbortech Corporation
BFK Solutions LLC
Barber-Colman, Div of Bourn & Koch
Becker GearMeisters, Inc.
Bohle Machine Tools, Inc.
Bourn & Koch Inc.
Breton USA
Brighton Laboratories
Broaching Machine Specialties
Bryant Grinder

C & B Machinery
12001 GLOBE ST
LIVONIA, MI 48150
US
Phone: (734) 462-0600
Fax: (734) 462-0604
sales@cbmachinery.com
www.cbmachinery.com

CNC Design Pty Ltd
Capital Equipment LLC
Capital Tool Industries
Carborundum Universal Ltd.
Castrol Industrial North America Inc.
Cleaning Technologies Group/Ransohoff
Cleveland Deburring Machine Co.
Colonial Tool Group
Comco Inc.
Cortec Corporation
Cosen Saws USA
Creative Automation, Inc.
Crest Ultrasonics Corp.
D.C. Morrison Company

DMG Mori
SEE OUR AD P43
2400 HUNTINGTON BLVD.
HOFFMAN ESTATES, IL 60192
Phone: (847) 593-5400
Fax: (847) 593-5433
info@dmgmori-usa.com
www.dmgmori-usa.com

Danobat Machine Tool Co. Inc.
Daubert Cromwell
Des-Case Corporation
Desch Canada Ltd.
Drake Manufacturing Services Co. Inc.
Duffy Company, The
EMAG LLC
Engineered Abrasives
Engis Corporation
Erwin Junker Machinery, Inc.
Euro-Tech Corporation
Extremeion Hard Carbon
FPM HEAT TREATING
Felsomat USA Inc.
Flame Treating & Engineering
Flexbar Machine Corporation
Fuji Machine America Corp.
Furnaces, Ovens & Baths, Inc.
GH Induction Atmospheres
GMN USA LLC
Galomb Inc.
General Broach Company
General Magnaplate

Gleason Corporation
SEE OUR AD P60-61
1000 UNIVERSITY AVE.
P.O. BOX 22970
ROCHESTER, NY 14692-2970
Phone: (585) 473-1000
Fax: (585) 461-4348
sales@gleason.com
www.gleason.com

Great Lakes Gear Technologies, Inc.
Greenerd Press & Machine Co. Inc.
Haas Multigrind LLC

Hans-Jürgen Geiger Maschinen-Vertrieb GmbH
SEE OUR AD P32
JAMES-WATT-STRASSE 12
D-72555 METZINGEN
GERMANY
Phone: +(49) 7123-18040
Fax: +(49) 7123-18384
geiger@geiger-germany.com
www.geiger-germany.com

Hardinge Inc.
Havlik International Machinery Inc.
Heatbath/Park Metallurgical
Heller Machine Tools
Hines Industries
HobSource Inc.
Hoffmann Filter Corporation
Huff Carbide Tool
Hy-Pro Filtration
IMEXSU Group
International Tool Machines (ITM)
Interstate Tool Corp.
Ion Vacuum (IVAC) Technologies Corp.
Ionbond USA
J. Schneeberger Corp.
Jenfab
K+S Services, Inc.
KGK International Corp.
Kennametal Inc.
Kinefac Corporation

Klingelnberg AG
SEE OUR AD BACK COVER, P93
BINZMÜHLESTRASSE 171
CH-8050 ZURICH
SWITZERLAND
Phone: +(41) 44-2787979
Fax: +(41) 44-2781594
info@klingelnberg.com
www.klingelnberg.com

Index Corporation

Klingelnberg America Inc. SEE OUR AD BACK COVER, P93
118 E. MICHIGAN AVE., SUITE 200
SALINE, MI 48176
Phone: (734) 470-6278
Fax: (734) 316-2158
frank.irey@klingelnbergusa.com
www.klingelnberg.com

Klingelnberg GmbH SEE OUR AD BACK COVER, P93
PETERSTRASSE 45
42499 HUECKESWAGEN
GERMANY
Phone: +(49) 2192-810
Fax: +(49) 2192-81200
info@klingelnberg.com
www.klingelnberg.com

Knuth Machine Tools USA, Inc.
Kollmorgen
Kwikmark Inc.
Lambda Technologies

Liebherr America SEE OUR AD P5
1465 WOODLAND DR.
SALINE, MI 48176
Phone: (734) 429-7225
Fax: (734) 429-2294
info@liebherr.com
www.liebherr.com

Liebherr-Verzahntechnik GmbH SEE OUR AD P5
KAUFBEURER STRASSE 141
D-87437 KEMPTEN
GERMANY
Phone: +(49) 831-786-0
Fax: +(49) 831-7861279
info.lvt@liebherr.com
www.liebherr.com

Longevity Coatings
MPT Manufacturing Process Technologies

Machine Tool Builders SEE OUR AD P4
7723 BURDEN RD.
MACHESNEY PARK, IL 61115
Phone: (815) 636-7502
Fax: (815) 636-5912
aminer@machinetoolbuilders.com
www.machinetoolbuilders.com

Machine Tool Solutions, Inc.
Mazak Corporation
Metal Improvement Company
Metallurgical High Vacuum Corp.
Metallurgical Processing, Inc.
Methods Machine Toos Inc.

Mitsubishi Heavy Industries America SEE OUR AD P8
MACHINE TOOL DIVISION
46992 LIBERTY DRIVE
WIXOM, MI 48393
Phone: (248) 669-6136
Fax: (248) 669-0614
sales@mitsubishigearcenter.com
www.mitsubishigearcenter.com

Modern Gearing
Mutschler Edge Technologies
NTC America Corporation
Nachi America Inc.
Nagel Precision
Normac, Inc.
Oerlikon Balzers USA
Ohio Broach & Machine Co.
Okuma America Corporation
PTG Holroyd
Pegard Productics Division HARO
Penna Flame Industries
Philadelphia Carbide Co.
Pioneer Broach Co.
Precision Finishing Inc.
Precision Spindle & Accessories Inc.
Preco Inc.
Pro-Beam USA

Process Equipment Company SEE OUR AD P39
4191 U.S. ROUTE 40
TIPP CITY, OH 45371
Phone: (937) 667-7105
Fax: (937) 667-2591
info@peco-us.com
www.gearinspection.com

Promess Inc.
QC American
Röders GmbH
R.A. Heller
RAM Optical Instrumentation, Inc.
Razorform Tools
Reade Advanced Materials
Redin Production Machine
Riten Industries, Inc.
Roto-Flo / U.S. Gear Tools
Russell Holbrook & Henderson
SETCO Precision Spindles
SMS-Elotherm
SWD Inc.
Samputensili S.p.A.
Schunk Inc.
Schutte LLC
SerWeMa GmbH & Co. KG
Slater Tools Inc.
Slone Gear International, Inc

Star Cutter Co. SEE OUR AD IFC-1, P119
23461 INDUSTRIAL PARK DRIVE
FARMINGTON HILLS, MI 48335
Phone: (847) 649-1450
Fax: (847) 649-0112
sales@starcutter.com
www.starcutter.com

Star SU LLC SEE OUR AD IFC-1, P119
5200 PRAIRIE STONE PKWY, SUITE 100
HOFFMAN ESTATES, IL 60192
Phone: (847) 649-1450
Fax: (847) 649-0112
sales@star-su.com
www.star-su.com

Stenhoj Broaching Machines
Stotz Gaging Co.
Studwell Engineering
Super Hobs & Broaches Pvt. Ltd.
Surplex GmbH
TECO Werkzeugmaschinen GmbH & Co.
Toolink Engineering
Toshiba Machine Co.
Tribo Surface Engineering LLC
Ty Miles Inc.
U.S. Equipment
Ultramatic Equipment Co.
United Grinding
Usach Technologies Inc.
VaporKote, Inc.
Vermont Machine Tool
View Micro-Metrology
Voelker Sensors, Inc.
WARDJet
Watkins Mfg. Inc.
West Michigan Spline, Inc.
Westminster Machine Tools Ltd.
Wheelabrator Group
Wolverine Broach Co., Inc.
oelheld U.S., Inc.

RESOURCES

AGMA - American Gear Manufacturers Association
AMT - The Association For Manufacturing Technology
ASM International
American Bearing Manufacturers Association
American Chemical Technologies, Inc.
American Wind Energy Association
Banyan Global Technologies LLC
CTI – Car Training Institute

Forging Industry Association
Gear Consulting Group

Gleason Corporation
1000 UNIVERSITY AVE.
P.O. BOX 22970
ROCHESTER, NY 14692-2970
Phone: (585) 473-1000
Fax: (585) 461-4348
sales@gleason.com
www.gleason.com
SEE OUR AD P60-61

Gleason Cutting Tools Corporation
1351 WINDSOR RD.
LOVES PARK, IL 61111
Phone: (815) 877-8900
Fax: (815) 877-0264
gctc@gleason.com
www.gleason.com
SEE OUR AD P60-61

Hannover Fairs USA
The Herring Group Inc.

Kapp Technologies
2870 WILDERNESS PLACE
BOULDER, CO 80301
Phone: (303) 447-1130
Fax: (303) 447-1131
sales@kapp-usa.com
www.kapp-usa.com
SEE OUR AD P3

Koepfer America, LLC
635 SCHNEIDER DRIVE
SOUTH ELGIN, IL 60177
Phone: (847) 931-4121
Fax: (847) 931-4192
sales@koepferamerica.com
www.koepferamerica.com
SEE OUR AD P119

Liebherr America
1465 WOODLAND DR.
SALINE, MI 48176
Phone: (734) 429-7225
Fax: (734) 429-2294
info@liebherr.com
www.liebherr.com
SEE OUR AD P5

Lubrication Engineers
Metal Powder Industries Federation (MPIF)
Noria Corporation
R.E. Smith & Co.
Randall Publications LLC
Slone Gear International, Inc
Suresh Mehta Associates
Thors LLC
VDI
Virgo Communications & Exhibitions Pvt Ltd.

SERVICES

ATS - Advanced Technology Services
Acedes Gear Tools
Allen Adams Shaper Services, Inc.
Ampere Metal Finishing
Andec Mfg. Ltd.
Anthony Best Dynamics Ltd
Apex Broaching Systems
Apollo Broach, Inc.
Balaji Thermotech India Private Limited
Banyan Global Technologies LLC
Barber-Colman, Div of Bourn & Koch
Becker GearMeisters, Inc.
Beyta Gear Service
Bill's Machine Repair
Borescopes-R-Us
Bourn & Koch Inc.

Broach Masters/Universal Gear Co.
1605 INDUSTRIAL DRIVE
AUBURN, CA 95603
Phone: (800) 563-3442
Fax: (530) 885-8157
sales@broachmasters.com
www.broachmasters.com
SEE OUR AD P38

Broaching Technologies, LLC
Bruce Cox Engineering Corporation
Bryant Grinder

C & B Machinery
12001 GLOBE ST
LIVONIA, MI 48150
US
Phone: (734) 462-0600
Fax: (734) 462-0604
sales@cbmachinery.com
www.cbmachinery.com

CNC Design Pty Ltd
Canada Broach
Capital Tool Industries
Carbide Tool Services, Inc.
Carl Zeiss Indudustrial Metrology LLC
Daubert Cromwell
Delta Inspection
Diehl Engineering Company, Inc. PS

Dixitech CNC
Drive Systems Technology, Inc.
EES Gear GmbH
Eicher Engineering Solutions
Electronics Inc.
Engineered Abrasives
Estudio Piña

Excel Gear
11865 MAIN STREET
ROSCOE, IL 61073
Phone: (815) 623-3414
Fax: (815) 623-3314
Chinn@excelgear.com
www.excelgear.com
SEE OUR AD P31

Extremeion Hard Carbon
FPM HEAT TREATING
Frenco GmbH
Friedrich Gloor Ltd.
Furnaces, Ovens & Baths, Inc.

GMN USA LLC
GWJ Technology GmbH
Gear Consulting Group
Gear Consulting Services of Cincinnati LLC
General Magnaplate

Gleason Corporation SEE OUR AD P60-61
1000 UNIVERSITY AVE.
P.O. BOX 22970
ROCHESTER, NY 14692-2970
Phone: (585) 473-1000
Fax: (585) 461-4348
sales@gleason.com
www.gleason.com

Gleason Cutting Tools Corporation SEE OUR AD P60-61
1351 WINDSOR RD.
LOVES PARK, IL 61111
Phone: (815) 877-8900
Fax: (815) 877-0264
gctc@gleason.com
www.gleason.com

Great Lakes Gear Technologies, Inc.
Greg Allen Company
Grindal Company
The Herring Group Inc.
Hitec Sensor Solutions, Inc.
HobSource Inc.
Impact Finishers

Index Technologies Inc. SEE OUR AD P119
5755 CANAL RD.
VALLEY VIEW, OH 44125
Phone: 216 642 5900
Fax: 216 642 8837
galllen@gallenco.com
www.gallenco.com

Industrial Metal Finishing, Inc
Inland Broaching and Tool Company

Involute Gear & Machine Company SEE OUR AD P15
51200 MILANO DRIVE, SUITE D
MACOMB, MI 48042
Phone: 586-677-3910
Fax: 586-677-3912
rodney.soenen@involutegearmachine.com
www.involutegearmachine.com

Ion Vacuum (IVAC) Technologies Corp.
Ionbond USA
K+S Services, Inc.
KISSsoft AG
Kleiss Gears, Inc.

Klingelnberg America Inc. SEE OUR AD BACK COVER, P93
118 E. MICHIGAN AVE., SUITE 200
SALINE, MI 48176
Phone: (734) 470-6278
Fax: (734) 316-2158
frank.irey@klingelnbergusa.com
www.klingelnberg.com

Koepfer America, LLC SEE OUR AD BACK COVER, P93
635 SCHNEIDER DRIVE
SOUTH ELGIN, IL 60177
Phone: (847) 931-4121
Fax: (847) 931-4192
sales@koepferamerica.com
www.koepferamerica.com

Koro Sharpening Service
Lalson Tools Corporation

Liebherr-Verzahntechnik GmbH SEE OUR AD P5
KAUFBEURER STRASSE 141
D-87437 KEMPTEN
GERMANY
Phone: +(49) 831-786-0
Fax: +(49) 831-7861279
info.lvt@liebherr.com
www.liebherr.com

Longevity Coatings
MDM-Mecatronics
MTI Systems, Inc.

Machine Tool Builders SEE OUR AD P4
7723 BURDEN RD.
MACHESNEY PARK, IL 61115
Phone: (815) 636-7502
Fax: (815) 636-5912
aminer@machinetoolbuilders.com
www.machinetoolbuilders.com

Machine Tool Solutions, Inc.
Magnetic Inspection Laboratory
Maguire Technologies
Mahr Federal Inc.
Masternet Ltd.
Metal Improvement Company
Metallized Carbon Corporation
Metallurgical Processing, Inc.
MicroTek Finishing, LLC
Milburn Engineering, Inc.

Mitsubishi Heavy Industries America SEE OUR AD P8
MACHINE TOOL DIVISION
46992 LIBERTY DRIVE
WIXOM, MI 48393
Phone: (248) 669-6136
Fax: (248) 669-0614
sales@mitsubishigearcenter.com
www.mitsubishigearcenter.com

Mitsubishi Materials USA
Mitutoyo America Corporation
The Modal Shop
New England Gear
Noria Corporation
Oerlikon Balzers USA
Peening Technologies
Precision Spindle & Accessories Inc.

Proto Manufacturing SEE OUR AD P12
12350 UNIVERSAL DRIVE
TAYLOR MICHIGAN 48180
Phone: 1-313-965-2900
Fax: 1-734-946-0974
info@protoxrd.com
www.protoxrd.com

Quality Reducer Service, Inc
R.E. Smith & Co.
REM Surface Engineering
Red Rover
Romax Technology
SWD Inc.
Samputensili S.p.A.
Seco/Warwick Europe S.A.
Sedlock Companies - Euskal Forgin
Slone Gear International, Inc
Springfield Metallurgical Services, Inc.

Star Cutter Co. SEE OUR AD IFC-1, P119
23461 INDUSTRIAL PARK DRIVE
FARMINGTON HILLS, MI 48335
Phone: (847) 649-1450
Fax: (847) 649-0112
sales@starcutter.com
www.starcutter.com

Star SU LLC SEE OUR AD IFC-1, P119
5200 PRAIRIE STONE PKWY, SUITE 100
HOFFMAN ESTATES, IL 60192
Phone: (847) 649-1450
Fax: (847) 649-0112
sales@star-su.com
www.star-su.com

Sulzer
Superabrasivi
Superior Industrial Sharpening & Grinding
Suresh Mehta Associates
Surface Finishing Equipment Co.
TopGun Consulting LLc
Ty Miles Inc.
Ultramatic Equipment Co.
United Tool Supply Ltd.
VFA Engineering Group
Vermont Machine Tool
WPC Treatment Co., Inc.
Welter Group

SOFTWARE

A.G. Davis - AA Gage
AKGears, LLC
ATS - Advanced Technology Services
Acme Manufacturing Co.
Andec Mfg. Ltd.
Anthony Best Dynamics Ltd
Ash Gear & Supply
Bourn & Koch Inc.

Broach Masters/Universal Gear Co. SEE OUR AD P38
1605 INDUSTRIAL DRIVE
AUBURN, CA 95603
Phone: (800) 563-3442
Fax: (530) 885-8157
sales@broachmasters.com
www.broachmasters.com

Carl Zeiss Indudustrial Metrology LLC
Community PC
Donner+Pfister AG
Dontyne Systems
Drake Manufacturing Services Co. Inc.
Drive Systems Technology, Inc.
Dynamic Systems
Eicher Engineering Solutions
Erwin Junker Machinery, Inc.
Estudio Piña
Euro-Tech Corporation

Excel Gear SEE OUR AD P31
11865 MAIN STREET
ROSCOE, IL 61073
Phone: (815) 623-3414
Fax: (815) 623-3314
Chinn@excelgear.com
www.excelgear.com

FARO Technologies, Inc.
FPM HEAT TREATING
FastCAM Inc.
Frenco GmbH
GWJ Technology GmbH
GearOffice

Gleason Corporation SEE OUR AD P60-61
1000 UNIVERSITY AVE.
P.O. BOX 22970
ROCHESTER, NY 14692-2970
Phone: (585) 473-1000
Fax: (585) 461-4348
sales@gleason.com
www.gleason.com

Gleason Metrology Systems SEE OUR AD P60-61
300 PROGRESS RD.
DAYTON, OH 45449
Phone: (937) 859-8273
Fax: (937) 859-4452
gleason-metrology@gleason.com
www.Gleason.com

Great Lakes Gear Technologies, Inc.
Heller Machine Tools
Hexagon Industriesoftware GmbH
Hexagon Metrology
HiTech e Soft
Hobbing.com / Planeta Inc.
ITI GmbH
Involute Simulation Softwares Inc.
KGK International Corp.
KISSsoft AG
KISSsoft USA LLC
Khemka Broach & Spline Gauge

Ipsen's ATLAS® integral quench furnaces are highly engineered, sophisticated machines that are easy to operate and maintain, all while being extremely cost effective. ATLAS delivers top-quality uniformity through cutting-edge technology and design:

- Intelligent controls, Carb-o-Prof®, provide you with your very own electronic metallurgist
- SuperQuench with adjustable oil speed and powerful agitators
- Muffle system for uniform temperature control
- Safety – all ATLAS furnaces are water free for maximum safety
- 30% less gas consumption
- Recon® burners – single-ended recuperated tubes (SERT)

The unique HybridCarb® from Ipsen is an ultra-efficient gassing system designed to replace endothermic generators and other gassing systems. Its core strength is precision gas control. Instead of burning off excess gas, the process gas is reconditioned and reused, increasing efficiency up to 90 percent.

Other benefits of HybridCarb include:

- Connects quickly and easily
- Increases carburizing efficiency
- Reduces CO_2 emissions by 90%
- Less expensive to operate than endogenerators
- Consumes significantly less gas
- Lowers heat output, creating a more comfortable work environment
- Powers up and down at anytime, quickly and easily

HybridCarb®

For more information, please visit
www.IpsenUSA.com/ATLAS

www.IpsenUSA.com/ATLAS

Ipsen
Hard Work Wins

Klingelnberg AG SEE OUR AD BACK COVER, P93
BINZMÜHLESTRASSE 171
CH-8050 ZURICH
SWITZERLAND
Phone: +(41) 44-2787979
Fax: +(41) 44-2781594
info@klingelnberg.com
www.klingelnberg.com

Klingelnberg GmbH SEE OUR AD BACK COVER, P93
PETERSTRASSE 45
42499 HUECKESWAGEN
GERMANY
Phone: +(49) 2192-810
Fax: +(49) 2192-81200
info@klingelnberg.com
www.klingelnberg.com

Kollmorgen

Liebherr America SEE OUR AD P5
1465 WOODLAND DR.
SALINE, MI 48176
Phone: (734) 429-7225
Fax: (734) 429-2294
info@liebherr.com
www.liebherr.com

MDM-Mecatronics
MESYS AG
MSC Software Corp.
MTI Systems, Inc.

Machine Tool Builders SEE OUR AD P4
7723 BURDEN RD.
MACHESNEY PARK, IL 61115
Phone: (815) 636-7502
Fax: (815) 636-5912
aminer@machinetoolbuilders.com
www.machinetoolbuilders.com

Marposs Corporation SEE OUR AD P52
3300 CROSS CREEK PKWY
AUBURN HILLS, MI 48326
Phone: (248) 370-0404
Fax: (248) 370-0991
marposs@us.marposs.com
www.marposs.com

Mitutoyo America Corporation
Normac, Inc.
PTG Holroyd
Precision Gage Co., Inc.
Prime Technologies

Process Equipment Company SEE OUR AD P39
4191 U.S. ROUTE 40
TIPP CITY, OH 45371
Phone: (937) 667-7105
Fax: (937) 667-2591
info@peco-us.com
www.gearinspection.com

Promess Inc.
Romax Technology

SU (Shanghai) Machine & Tools Co., Ltd. SEE OUR AD IFC-1, P119
358# SHENXIA RD.
FORWARD HIGH TECH ZONE
JADING DISTRICT
SHANGHAI CHINA 201818
CHINA
Phone: +(86) 21-59900890
w.zou@samputensili.cn
www.samputensili.com

Saazor
Scientific Forming Technologies Corp.
SerWeMa GmbH & Co. KG
Slone Gear International, Inc
Smart Manufacturing Technology Ltd
Spring Technologies Inc.
Stotz Gaging Co.
Super Systems Inc.
Techcellence
Thermo-Calc Software Inc.
Universal Technical Systems
Vermont Machine Tool
WARDJet
Waterloo Manufacturing Software
Web Gear Services Ltd.
Wenzel America
Yash International

USED MACHINERY

Apex Auctions Inc.
CBI Industrial Asset Management bv
Cincinnati Industrial Auctioneers
Corporate Assets Inc.
Dixitech CNC
Fairfield Auctions

Gear Machinery Exchange SEE OUR AD P69
1840 JARVIS AVE.
ELK GROVE VILLAGE, IL 60007
Phone: (847) 437-6605
Fax: (847) 437-6618
www.gearmachineryexchange.com

Gibbs Machinery Company
GoIndustry DoveBid

Goldstein Gear Machinery LLC SEE OUR AD P69
1840 JARVIS AVE.
ELK GROVE VILLAGE, IL 60007
Phone: (847) 437-6605
Fax: (847) 437-6618
michael@goldsteingearmachinery.com
www.goldsteingearmachinery.com

Gray Machinery Company

Hans-Jürgen Geiger Maschinen-Vertrieb GmbH SEE OUR AD P32
JAMES-WATT-STRASSE 12
D-72555 METZINGEN
GERMANY
Phone: +(49) 7123-18040
Fax: +(49) 7123-18384
geiger@geiger-germany.com
www.geiger-germany.com

Hilco Industrial
Koster Industries
Mohawk Machinery Inc.
PPL Group
Used Machinery Sales LLC

WORKHOLDING & TOOLHOLDING

2L Inc.
A.G. Davis - AA Gage
Accu-Cut Diamond Tool Co.
Acme Manufacturing Co.
Acme Wire Products
American Broach & Machine Co.
Andec Mfg. Ltd.
Apex Broaching Systems
Ash Gear & Supply
Banyan Global Technologies LLC
Bourn & Koch Inc.

Broach Masters/Universal Gear Co. SEE OUR AD P38
1605 INDUSTRIAL DRIVE
AUBURN, CA 95603
Phone: (800) 563-3442
Fax: (530) 885-8157
sales@broachmasters.com
www.broachmasters.com

Chevin Tools Inc.
Cleveland Deburring Machine Co.
DT Technologies US
Dr. Kaiser Diamantwerkzeuge
Drewco Workholding
Emuge Corp.
Engineered Tools Corp.
Euro-Tech Corporation
Forkardt
Frenco GmbH
Fuji Machine America Corp.
Galaxy Sourcing Inc.
Gear Resource Technologies Inc.
Georg Kesel GmbH & Co. KG

Gleason Corporation SEE OUR AD P60-61
1000 UNIVERSITY AVE.
P.O. BOX 22970
ROCHESTER, NY 14692-2970
Phone: (585) 473-1000
Fax: (585) 461-4348
sales@gleason.com
www.gleason.com

Gleason Cutting Tools Corporation SEE OUR AD P60-61
1351 WINDSOR RD.
LOVES PARK, IL 61111
Phone: (815) 877-8900
Fax: (815) 877-0264
gctc@gleason.com
www.gleason.com

Gleason Metrology Systems SEE OUR AD P60-61
300 PROGRESS RD.
DAYTON, OH 45449
Phone: (937) 859-8273
Fax: (937) 859-4452
gleason-metrology@gleason.com
www.Gleason.com

Great Lakes Gear Technologies, Inc.
Greg Allen Company

Hainbuch America SEE OUR AD P55
W129 N10980 WASHINGTON DR.
GERMANTOWN, WI 53022
Phone: (414) 358-9550
Fax: (414) 358-9560
sales@hainbuchamerica.com
www.hainbuchamerica.com

Hanro Tools Incorporation
Hardinge Inc.
HobSource Inc.
Hydra-Lock Corporation
IMEXSU Group
Industrial Tools Corporation
Interstate Tool Corp.
JRM International, Inc
Kennametal Inc.
Kitagawa - NorthTech Workholding

Klingelnberg AG SEE OUR AD BACK COVER, P93
BINZMÜHLESTRASSE 171
CH-8050 ZURICH
SWITZERLAND
Phone: +(41) 44-2787979
Fax: +(41) 44-2781594
info@klingelnberg.com
www.klingelnberg.com

Klingelnberg America Inc. SEE OUR AD BACK COVER, P93
118 E. MICHIGAN AVE., SUITE 200
SALINE, MI 48176
Phone: (734) 470-6278
Fax: (734) 316-2158
frank.irey@klingelnbergusa.com
www.klingelnberg.com

Klingelnberg GmbH SEE OUR AD BACK COVER, P93
PETERSTRASSE 45
42499 HUECKESWAGEN
GERMANY
Phone: +(49) 2192-810
Fax: +(49) 2192-81200
info@klingelnberg.com
www.klingelnberg.com

Knuth Machine Tools USA, Inc.
LMC Workholding

Luren Precision Co., Ltd. SEE OUR AD P21
1-1, LI-HSIN 1ST RD.
HSINCHU SCIENCE PARK
HSINCHU TAIWAN 30078
TAIWAN
Phone: +(886) 3-5786767
Fax: +(886) 3-5784933
gerald_kuo@luren.com.tw
www.luren.com.tw

Lyndex-Nikken

Machine Tool Builders SEE OUR AD P4
7723 BURDEN RD.
MACHESNEY PARK, IL 61115
Phone: (815) 636-7502
Fax: (815) 636-5912
aminer@machinetoolbuilders.com
www.machinetoolbuilders.com

Machine Tool Solutions, Inc.
Miller Broach

Mitsubishi Heavy Industries America SEE OUR AD P8
MACHINE TOOL DIVISION
46992 LIBERTY DRIVE
WIXOM, MI 48393
Phone: (248) 669-6136
Fax: (248) 669-0614
sales@mitsubishigearcenter.com
www.mitsubishigearcenter.com

Nachi America Inc.
Northfield Precision Instrument Corp.
Ohio Broach & Machine Co.
P.G. Engineers
Parker Industries Inc.
Phase II
Pioneer Broach Co.
Polygon Solutions
Positrol
Precision Devices, Inc.
Precision Gage Co., Inc.
Precision Spindle & Accessories Inc.
Pro-Beam USA

Process Equipment Company SEE OUR AD P39
4191 U.S. ROUTE 40
TIPP CITY, OH 45371
Phone: (937) 667-7105
Fax: (937) 667-2591
info@peco-us.com
www.gearinspection.com

QC American
Reska Spline Products Co.
Riten Industries, Inc.
Samchully Machinery Co., Ltd.
Schunk Inc.
Slater Tools Inc.
Slone Gear International, Inc
Speedgrip Chuck
Stace-Allen Chucks, Inc.

Star SU LLC SEE OUR AD IFC-1, P119
5200 PRAIRIE STONE PKWY, SUITE 100
HOFFMAN ESTATES, IL 60192
Phone: (847) 649-1450
Fax: (847) 649-0112
sales@star-su.com
www.star-su.com

Steelmans Broaches Pvt. Ltd.
183 AJIT NAGAR
PATIALA PUNJAB 147001
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 175-2218031
Fax: +(91) 175-2212963
info@steelmans.com
www.steelmans.com

Stotz Gaging Co.
Superabrasivi
Tazz Broach & Machine, Inc.
Toolink Engineering
VW Broaching Service, Inc.

POWER TRANSMISSION COMPONENTS

The following advertisers in this issue of ***Gear Technology*** will appear with hundreds of other suppliers in the Buyers Guide in the December 2013 issue of ***Power Transmission Engineering***.

Accu-Drive / Productigear Inc. SEE OUR AD P67
1900 W. 34TH STREET
CHICAGO, IL 60608
Phone: (773) 847-4505
www.productigear.com

Arrow Gear Co. SEE OUR AD P19
2301 CURTISS STREET
DOWNERS GROVE, IL 60515
Phone: (630) 969-7640
Fax: (630) 969-0253
quote@arrowgear.com
www.arrowgear.com

Brevini Wind USA Inc. SEE OUR AD P63
2400 N. PRIORITY WAY
YORKTOWN, IN 47396
Phone: (765) 759-2128
dale.harder@brevini.com
www.breviniwind.com

Cincinnati Gearing Systems SEE OUR AD P34
5757 MARIEMONT AVE.
CINCINNATI, OH 45227
Phone: (513) 527-8600
Fax: (513) 527-8635
gearsales@cst-c.com
www.cincinnatigearingsystems.com

Circle Gear & Machine Co. SEE OUR AD P119
1501 S. 55TH COURT
CICERO, IL 60804
Phone: (708) 652-1000
Fax: (708) 652-1100
sales@circlegear.com
www.circlegear.com

Excel Gear, Inc. SEE OUR AD P31
11865 MAIN STREET
ROSCOE, IL 61073
Phone: (815) 623-3414
Fax: (815) 623-3314
chinn@excelgear.com
www.excelgear.com

Forest City Gear Co. SEE OUR AD P7
11715 MAIN STREET
ROSCOE, IL 61073
Phone: (815) 623-2168
Fax: (815) 623-6620
rmikel@fcgear.com
www.fcgear.com

Gear Works - Seattle, The SEE OUR AD P119
P.O. BOX 80886
500 SO. PORTLAND ST.
SEATTLE, WA 98108
Phone: (206) 762-3333
Fax: (206) 762-3704
jmagnuson@thegearworks.com
www.thegearworks.com

Grupos Diferenciales S.A. SEE OUR AD P11
PORTAL DE BERGARA 32,
VITORIA-GASTEIZ (ARABA-ÁLAVA) 01013
SPAIN
comercial@gruposdiferenciales.es
www.gruposdiferenciales.es

Midwest Gear & Tool, Inc. SEE OUR AD P4
15700 COMMON RD.
ROSEVILLE, MI 48066
Phone: 586-779-1300
Fax: 586-779-6790
midwestgear@sbcglobal.net
www.powertransmission.com/copage/midwestgear.htm

Overton Chicago Gear Corporation SEE OUR AD P87
530 WESTGATE DRIVE
ADDISON, IL 60101
Phone: (630) 543-9570
Fax: (630) 543-7440
www.oc-gear.com

Precipart SEE OUR AD P64
120 FINN COURT
FARMINGDALE, NY 11735
Phone: (631) 694-3100
Fax: (631) 694-4016
sales@precipart.com
www.precipart.com

Richardson Manufacturing Company SEE OUR AD P20
2209 OLD JACKSONVILLE RD.
SPRINGFIELD, IL 62704
Phone: 217-546-2249
Fax: 217-546-9433
inquiries@rmc-BIGCNC.com
www.rmc-BIGCNC.com

Schafer Industries SEE OUR AD INSERT, P25
4701 NIMTZ PARKWAY
SOUTH BEND, IN 46628-6151
Phone: 574-234-4116
Fax: 574-239-2158
pshah@schafergear.com
www.schafergear.com

Suhner Manufacturing Corp. SEE OUR AD P69
43 ANDERSON RD.
ROME GA 30162
Phone: (706) 235-8046
Fax: (706) 235-8045
transmission@suhner.com
www.suhner.com

Gleason

THE TOTAL

SEARCHING FOR NEW DIRECTIONS IN 2014?

SOLUTIONS FOR CYLINDRICAL AND BEVEL GEARS OF ALL TYPES AND

- ✓ Bevel Gear Solutions, Up to 2,500 mm
- ✓ Cylindrical Gear Solutions, Up to 10,000 mm
- ✓ Metrology Solutions, All Types of Gears, Gear Tools
- ✓ Cutting Tools and Workholding Solutions, All Processes

For worldwide sales locations and additional information, visit:

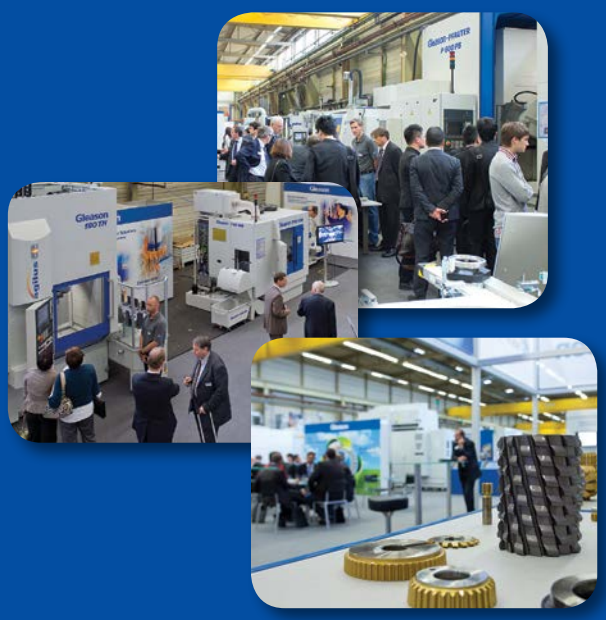
GEAR SOLUTIONS™

PROVIDER

2014 will offer new opportunities, and unforeseen challenges. Finding the next generation of gear production and inspection technologies can be the difference between moving forward – or falling behind. Gleason makes the search for new solutions easy, with the industry's most comprehensive array of gear production and inspection machines, cutting tools and workholding.

We're innovating at a rate never before seen in our industry. Find your solution at Gleason – and move forward in 2014.

GEAR SOLUTIONS FORUM



You're invited! *Our popular Gear Solutions Forum is giving customers the competitive advantage with unique access to our latest technologies, all in operation, all in one place; and informative presentations by the experts.*

April 1-3, 2014, Ludwigsburg, Germany

Visit ***www.gleason.com/events*** *for more information and on-line registration.*

SIZES, EVERY PROCESS

✓ Global Services, 250 Factory-Trained Personnel in 30 Countries Worldwide

THE TOTALGEAR SOLUTIONS PROVIDER | Gleason

www.gleason.com • sales@gleason.com

BeaverMatic

Performance Proven Heat Processing Equipment for the Gear Industry

Tip-Up Furnaces | Internal Quench Furnaces
Tempers | Washers | Carbottom Furnaces
Box Furnaces | Pusher Furnaces | Pit Furnaces

- Manufacturing thermal processing solutions for over 50 years.
- Extensive range of standard products for stand-alone or total systems.
- Engineered solutions to meet specific process or configuration needs.
- Reliable products focused on ease of operation and maintenance.
- Commitment is to satisfy companies by providing Performance.
- Proven Heat Processing Equipment Incorporating the Latest Product Enhancements.
- Contact BeaverMatic to find out more about how we can help your company succeed.

Get heat treating solutions through our simplified yet sophisticated furnace designs.

IQF Furnace

Temper Furnace

Washer

Carbottom Furnace

Box Furnace

Tip-Up Furnace with a 20,000 lb load

1715 Northrock Court | Rockford, IL 61103 | Tel: 815.963.0005 | Fax: 815.963.5673
www.beavermatic.com | sales@beavermatic.com

A TO Z LISTINGS

2L Inc.
4 KANE INDUSTRIAL DRIVE
HUDSON, MA 01749
Phone: (978) 567-8867
Fax: (978) 562-8972
contact@2Linc.com
www.2Linc.com

300 Below, Inc.
2999 E. PARKWAY DR.
DECATUR, IL 62526
Phone: (217) 423-3070
Fax: (217) 423-3075
www.300below.com

3M Abrasives
SEE OUR AD P37
3M CENTER
ST. PAUL, MN 55144-1000
Phone: (888) 364-3577
www.3m.com/Abrasives

A. Finkl & Sons Co.
1355 E. 93RD ST.
CHICAGO, IL 60619
Phone: (773) 975-2510
Fax: (773) 348-5347
www.finkl.com

A.G. Davis - AA Gage
6533 SIMS DR.
STERLING HEIGHTS, MI 48313
Phone: (586) 977-9000
Fax: (586) 977-9190
inquire@agdavis.com
www.agdavis.com

A.L. Tooling cc
P.O.BOX 215
CAPE TOWN WC 7404
SOUTH AFRICA
Phone: +(27) 21-5112628
Fax: +(27) 21-5112656
altool@mweb.co.za
www.altooling.co.za

Aarna Lube Private Ltd.
F-204, DHEERAJ PRESIDENCY
M.G. ROAD, KANDIVALI-WEST
MUMBAI MAHARASTRA 400067
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 250-2464981
Fax: +(91) 250-2464985
sales@aarnalube.com
www.aarnalube.com

Abbott Furnace Company
1068 TROUT RUN ROAD
P.O. BOX 967
SAINT MARYS, PA 15857
Phone: (814) 781-6355
Fax: (814) 781-7334
dreardon@abbottfurnace.com
www.abbottfurnace.com

Abtex Corp.
89 MAIN STREET
P.O. BOX 188
DRESDEN, NY 14441
Phone: (315) 536-7403
Fax: (315) 536-0280
sales@abtex.com
www.abtex.com

Accu-Cut Diamond Tool Co.
4238 N. SAYRE
NORRIDGE, IL 60706
Phone: (708) 457-8800
Fax: (708) 457-8061
info@accucutdiamond.com
www.accucutdiamond.com

Accu-Temp Heat Treating
2400 RACINE ST.
P.O. BOX 085299
RACINE, WI 53408
Phone: (262) 634-1905
Fax: (262) 634-9102
accutemp@accutempheat.com
www.accutempheat.com/

Accura Technics/EDAC Machinery
21 SPRING LN.
FARMINGTON, CT 06032-3128
Phone: (800) 851-2654
Fax: (860) 677-7344
www.edacmachinery.com

Accurate Specialties Inc.
570 BLUEMOUND RD.
WAUKESHA, WI 53188
Phone: (262) 547-5450
Fax: (262) 547-5892
www.accuratespecialties.com

Acedes Gear Tools
2-4 FLEMING ROAD, NEWBURY
BERKSHIRE RG14 2DE
ENGLAND
Phone: +44 (0)1635-524-252
Fax: +44 (0)1635-521-085
sales@acedes.co.uk
www.acedes.co.uk

Acme Manufacturing Co.
4240 N. ATLANTIC BLVD.
AUBURN HILLS, MI 48326
Phone: (248) 393-7300
Fax: (248) 393-4060
carlsong@acmemfg.com
www.acmemfg.com

Acme Wire Products
7 BROADWAY AVENUE EXTENSION
MYSTIC (STONINGTON), CT 06355
Phone: (860) 572-0511
Fax: (860) 572-9456
info@acmewire.com
www.acmewire.com

Addison & Co. Ltd.
803, ANNA SALAI
CHENNAI TAMILNADU 600002
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 44-37180030
Fax: +(91) 44-37180035
customersupport@addison.co.in
www.addison.co.in

ADF Systems Ltd.
1301 19TH ST. N
HUMBOLDT, IA 50548
Phone: (515) 332-5400
Fax: (515) 332-4475
lou@adfsys.com
www.adfsys.com

Advanced Heat Treat Corp.
2825 MIDPORT BLVD.
WATERLOO, IA 50703
Phone: (319) 232-5221
Fax: (319) 232-4952
mkt@ion-nitriding.com
www.ahtweb.com

Advanced Nitriding Solutions
1688 LAMMERS PIKE
BATESVILLE, IN 47006
Phone: (812) 932-1010
Fax: (812) 934-6068
moe@ans-ion.net
www.ans-ion.net

Aerospace Lubricants, Inc.
1600 GEORGESVILLE RD.
COLUMBUS, OH 43228
Phone: (614) 878-3600
Fax: (614) 878-1600
info@aerospacelubricants.com
www.aerospacelubricants.com

AFC-Holcroft
49630 PONTIAC TRAIL
WIXOM, MI 48393
Phone: (248) 624-8191
Fax: (248) 624-3710
sales@afc-holcroft.com
www.afc-holcroft.com

AGMA - American Gear Manufacturers Association
1001 N. FAIRFAX STREET
SUITE 500
ALEXANDRIA, VA 1587
Phone: (703) 684-0211
Fax: (703) 684-0242
franklin@agma.org
www.agma.org

Aichelin Heat Treatment Systems, Inc.
44160 PLYMOUTH OAKS BLVD.
PLYMOUTH, MI 48170
Phone: (734) 459-9850
Fax: (734) 459-9851
sales@aichelinusa.com
www.aichelinusa.com

Ajax Rolled Ring and Machine
SEE OUR AD P16,45
500 WALLACE WAY
YORK, SC 29745
Phone: (803) 684-3133
Fax: (803) 684-1000
sales@ajaxring.com
www.ajaxring.com

Ajax Tocco Magnethermic Corporation
1745 OVERLAND AVENUE
WARREN, OH 44483
Phone: (330) 372-8511
Fax: (330) 372-8608
sales@ajaxtocco.com
www.ajaxtocco.com

Ajax Tool Supply
575 N HAGUE AVE.
COLUMBUS, OH 43204
Phone: (800) 543-5598
Fax: (800) 552-5320
ajaxtoolsupply@yahoo.com
www.ajaxtoolsupply.com

AKGears, LLC
316 OAKWOOD DRIVE
SHOREVIEW, MN 55126
Phone: (651) 308-8899
Fax: (651) 486-2716
ak@akgears.com
www.akgears.com

ALD Thermal Treatment, Inc.
2656 24TH STREET
PORT HURON, MI 48060
Phone: (810) 357-0682
Fax: (810) 357-0699
sales@aldtt.net
www.aldtt.net

ALD-Holcroft
49630 PONTIAC TRAIL
WIXOM, MI 48393
Phone: (248) 668-4130
Fax: (248) 668-2145
Sales@ald-holcroft.com
www.ald-holcroft.com

All Metals & Forge Group, LLC
SEE OUR AD P14,46,62
75 LANE RD
FAIRFIELD NEW JERSEY 07004
Phone: 973 276 5000
Fax: 973 276 5050
laweiss@steelforge.com
www.steelforge.com

Allen Adams Shaper Services, Inc.
98 WINERY ROAD
PROCTORVILLE, VT 05153
Phone: (802) 226-7891

Alliance Broach & Tool
5664 NORTH RIVER RD.
EAST CHINA, MI 48054
Phone: (810) 765-8121
Fax: (810) 765-7979
mikejohnson@alliancebroach.com
www.jlturning.net

Allied Machine & Engineering Corp.
120 DEEDS DRIVE
DOVER, OH 44622
Phone: (330) 343-4283
www.alliedmachine.com

Almco Finishing & Cleaning Systems
507 WEST FRONT STREET
ALBERT LEA, MN 56007
Phone: (507) 377-2102
Fax: (507) 377-0451
www.almco.com

American Bearing Manufacturers Association
2025 M. STREET, NW, SUITE 800
WASHINGTON, DC 20036-3309
Phone: (202) 367-1155
info@americanbearings.org
www.americanbearings.org

American Broach & Machine Co.
575 SOUTH MANSFIELD
YPSILANTI, MI 48197
Phone: (734) 961-0300
Fax: (734) 961-9999
american@americanbroach.com
www.americanbroach.com

American Chemical Technologies, Inc.
485 E. VAN RIPER ROAD
FOWLERVILLE, MI 48836
Phone: 517-223-0300
Fax: 517-223-1703
rkovanda@americanchemtech.com
www.americanchemtech.com

American Friction Welding
115 N JANACEK RD.
BROOKFIELD, WI 53045
Phone: (262) 797-8840
Fax: (262) 797-9932
dhoel@teamafw.com
www.teamafw.com

American Gear Tools
575 S. MANSFIELD STREET
YPSILANTI, MI 48197
Phone: (734) 961-0300
Fax: (734) 448-0130
leon@americanbroach.com
www.americangeartools.com

American Metal Treating Co.
1043 E. 62ND ST.
CLEVELAND, OH 44103
Phone: (216) 431-4492
Fax: (216) 431-1508
bruce@americanmetaltreating.com
www.americanmetaltreating.com

American Refining Group, Inc.
77 N. KENDALL AVE.
BRADFORD, PA 16701
Phone: (814) 368-1200
Fax: (814) 368-1355
ndixon@amref.com
www.amref.com

American Stress Technologies, Inc.
540 ALPHA DRIVE
PITTSBURGH, PA 15238-2912
Phone: (412) 784-8400
Fax: (412) 784-8401
info@astresstech.com
www.astresstech.com

American Wind Energy Association
1501 M STREET, NW, SUITE 1000
WASHINGTON, DC 20005
Phone: (202) 383-2500
Fax: (202) 383-2505
windmail@awea.org
www.awea.org

Ampere Metal Finishing
854 WESTPORT CRES.
MISSISSAUGA ONTARIO L5T 1N5
CANADA
Phone: (905) 670-5275
Fax: (905) 670-8941
sales@amperemetal.com
www.amperemetal.com

AMT - The Association For Manufacturing Technology
7901 WESTPARK DRIVE
MCLEAN, VA 22102-4206
Phone: (703) 893-2900
Fax: (703) 893-1151
amt@amtonline.org
www.amtonline.org

ANCA, Inc.
31129 CENTURY DRIVE
WIXOM, MI 48393
Phone: (248) 926-4466
Fax: (248) 926-4475
usainfo@anca.com
www.anca.com

Andec Mfg. Ltd.
124 SKYWAY AVE.
TORONTO ONTARIO M9W 4Y9
CANADA
Phone: 416-213-8000
Fax: 416-213-8004
rdewalle@andec.ca
www.andec.ca

Anderson Cook Inc.
44785 MACOMB INDUSTRIAL DRIVE
CLINTON TWP., MI 48036
Phone: (586) 954-0700
Fax: (586) 954-0706
info@andersoncook.com
www.andersoncook.com

Anihas Castings
NEAR POMAL INDL. ESTATE
KOLSHET ROAD
THANE MH 400607
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 22-25893829
Fax: +(91) 22-25893857
info@anihas.com
www.anihas.com

Anthony Best Dynamics Ltd
HOLT ROAD
BRADFORD-ON-AVON WILTSHIRE BA15 1AJ
ENGLAND
Phone: +441225860240
Fax: +441225860201
andy.rumble@abd.uk.com
www.abd.uk.com

Apex Auctions Inc.
27475 FERRY ROAD SUITE 127
WARRENVILLE, IL 60555
Phone: (630) 717-3720
Fax: (630) 717-3721
info@apexauctions.com
www.apexauctions.com

Apex Broaching Systems
22862 HOOVER ROAD
WARREN, MI 48089
Phone: (586) 758-2626
Fax: (586) 758-2627
apexbroach@apbsi.com
www.apexbroach.com

Apollo Broach, Inc.
39001 WEBB CT.
WESTLAND, MI 48185
Phone: (734) 467-5750
Fax: (734) 467-5753
apollobroach@att.net
apollobroach.com

Applied Process SEE OUR AD P50,62
12238 NEWBURGH ROAD
LIVONIA, MI 48150
Phone: (734) 464-8000
Fax: (734) 464-6314
info@appliedprocess.com
www.appliedprocess.com

Applied Thermal Technologies
2169 NORTH CR 100 EAST
WARSAW, IN 46582
Phone: (574) 269-7116
Fax: (574) 269-7906
micky@appliedthermaltechnologies.com
www.appliedthermaltechnologies.com

Arbortech Corporation
3607 CHAPEL HILL ROAD
JOHNSBURG, IL 60051-2515
Phone: (815) 385-0001
Fax: (815) 385-0089
sales@arbortech.com
www.arbortech.com

ArcVac ForgeCast Ltd.
2B, SHYAMKUNJ, 2ND FLOOR,
12C, LORD SINHA ROAD, P.B. NO. 9210
KOLKATA WEST BENGAL 700071
INDIA
Phone: +913326598000
Fax: +913326598002
arcvac.sales@smithy.in
www.arcvacsteel.com

Ash Gear & Supply
42650 NINE MILE RD.
NOVI, MI 48375
Phone: (248) 374-6155
Fax: (248) 374-6255
sales@ashgear.com
www.ashgear.com

ASM International
9639 KINSMAN ROAD
MATERIALS PARK, OH 44073-0002
Phone: (440) 338-5151
memberservicecenter@asminternational.org
www.asminternational.org

ATS - Advanced Technology Services
8201 N. UNIVERSITY
PEORIA, IL 61615
Phone: (309) 693-4000
Fax: (309) 693-4164
paltenbe@advancedtech.com
www.advancedtech.com

Autoparts Solutions Pvt. Ltd.
307, SAKET NAGAR,
INDORE - 452018 MADHYA PRADESH
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 731-5061351
Fax: +(91) 731-2564358
sksagodbole@gmail.com
www.autopartssolutions.net

Avion Manufacturing
2950 WESTWAY DRIVE, SUITE 106
BRUNSWICK, OH 44212
Phone: (330) 220-2779
Fax: (330) 220-3709
info@avionmfg.com
www.avionmfg.com

Balaji Thermotech India Private Limited
18-8-254/4, 1ST FLOOR,
RAKSHAPURAM COLONY
NEAR DRDL LABORATORIES
HYDERABAD ANDHRA PRADESH 500058
INDIA
Phone: 91-40-24340380
Fax: 91-40-24340380
esbrao@gmail.com

A TO Z LISTINGS

Banyan Global Technologies LLC
20836 HALL ROAD
SUITE #156
CLINTON TOWNSHIP, MI 48038
Phone: (888) 247-7933
Fax: (586) 435-0528
sales@banyangt.com
www.banyangt.com

Barber-Colman, Div of Bourn & Koch
2500 KISHWAUKEE STREET
ROCKFORD, IL 61104
Phone: (815) 965-4013
Fax: (815) 965-0019
tim.helle@bourn-koch.com
www.bourn-koch.com

BASF
100 PARK AVENUE
FLORHAM PARK, NJ 07932
Phone: (973) 245-6127
robert.wampler@basf.com
www.basf.com/lubes

Bates Technologies Inc.
9059 TECHNOLOGY LANE
FISHERS, IN 46038
Phone: (317) 841-2400
Fax: (317) 841-1200
info@batestech.com
www.batestech.com

BeaverMatic, Inc.
SEE OUR AD P49,65
1715 NORTHROCK COURT
ROCKFORD, IL 61103
Phone: (815) 963-0005
Fax: (815) 963-5673
sales@beavermatic.com
www.beavermatic.com

Becker GearMeisters, Inc.
1877 BRANDES LANE
PINCKNEY, MI 48169
Phone: (734) 878-9669
Fax: (734) 878-9669
info@maagmachines.com
www.maagmachines.com

Bega Special Tools
SCHORSWEG 15
NL-8171 ME VAASSEN
THE NETHERLANDS
Phone: +(31) 578-668000
Fax: +(31) 578-668080
sales@bega.nl
www.bega.nl

Bennett Heat Treating & Brazing Co., Inc.
690 FERRY ST.
NEWARK, NJ 07105
Phone: (973) 589-0590
Fax: (973) 589-6518
davidquaglia@bennettheat.com
www.bennettheat.com

Beyta Gear Service
0N230 COUNTY FARM ROAD
WINFIELD, IL 60190
Phone: (630) 209-1652
chuck@beytagear.com
www.beytagear.com

BFK Solutions LLC
16924 LIVORNO DR.
PACIFIC PALISADES, CA 90272
Phone: (310) 459-3614
Fax: (310) 459-3624
barbara@bfksolutions.com
www.bfksolutions.com

Bhandari Precision Forgings Pvt. Ltd.
A-271, 2ND STAGE,
PEENYA INDUSTRIAL ESTATE
BANGALORE - 560058 KARNATAKA
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 80-28360233
Fax: +(91) 80-28362030
forgings@bhandariforgings.com
www.bhandariforgings.com

Bharat Forge Ltd.
PUNE CANTONMENT
MUNDHWA
PUNE - 411036 MAHARASHTRA
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 20-67042777
Fax: +(91) 20-6822387
info@bharatforge.com
www.bharatforge.com

Big C Dino-Lite Scopes
20655 S WESTERN AVENUE ST. 116
TORRANCE, CA 90501
Phone: (888) 668-2442
www.dinolite.us

Bill's Machine Repair
86192 MOLESWORTH LINE
LISTOWEL ON N4W 3G7
CANADA
Phone: (519) 291-4834
Fax: (519) 580-9462
billcullen@billsmachinerepair.com
www.billsmachinerepair.com

Blaser Swisslube Inc.
31 HATFIELD LANE
GOSHEN, NY 10924
Phone: (845) 294-3200
Fax: (845) 294-3102
mailboxusa@blaser.com
www.blaser.com

Bluewater Thermal Solutions
201 BROOKFIELD PARKWAY SUITE 102
GREENVILLE, SC 29607
Phone: (864) 990-0050
Fax: (864) 990-0056
www.bluewaterthermal.com

Bodycote Thermal Processing - Highland Heights
5475 AVION PARK DR.
HIGHLAND HEIGHTS, OH 44143
Phone: (440) 473-2020
Fax: (440) 473-0947
ron.perkins@bodycote.com
www.bodycote.com

Bodycote Thermal Processing - Melrose Park
1975 N. RUBY ST.
MELROSE PARK, IL 60160
Phone: (708) 344-4080
Fax: (708) 344-4010
darius.szczekocki@bodycote.com
www.bodycote.com

Bodyhardchem
201, VRAJ COMPLEX,
TAPOVAN SOCIETY,
NIZAMPURA,
BARODA - 390002 GUJARAT
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 265-2780789
bhc1812@gmail.com
www.bodyhardchem.com

Bohle Machine Tools, Inc.
44160 PLYMOUTH OAKS BLVD.
PLYMOUTH, MI 48170
Phone: (734) 414-8220
Fax: (734) 414-8224
bmt@bmtbohle.com
www.bmtbohle.com

Bohler High Performance Metals Pvt. Ltd.
SURVEY NO.14/1-3, 17/1-3
VILLAGE HONAD
TALUKA - KHALAPUR
RAIGAD - 410203
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 02192-269365
Fax: +(91) 02192-269365
info@bohlerindia.com
www.bohlerindia.com

Bohler-Uddeholm Corporation
2505 MILLENNIUM DRIVE
ELGIN, IL 60124
Phone: (800) 638-2520
info@bucorp.com
www.bucorp.com

Boltex Manufacturing
4901 OATES ROAD
HOUSTON, TX 77013
Phone: (713) 675-9433
Fax: (713) 672-6527
customforgings@boltex.com
www.boltex.com

Borescopes-R-Us
2686 DAVIDSON GRAVEYARD RD.
CLARKSVILLE, TN 37043
Phone: (931) 362-4009
Fax: (931) 362-2650
customerservice@borescopesrus.com
www.borescopesrus.com

BOS Services Company
4741 EAST 355TH STREET
WILLOUGHBY, OH 44094-4631
Phone: (440) 946-5101
Fax: (440) 946-5103
www.bosheattreating.com

Bourn & Koch Inc.
(BARBER-COLMAN)
2500 KISHWAUKEE STREET
ROCKFORD, IL 61104
Phone: (815) 965-4013
Fax: (815) 965-0019
tim.helle@bourn-koch.com
www.bourn-koch.com

Breton USA
1753 NORTHGATE BOULEVARD
SARASOTA, FL 34234
Phone: (941) 360-2700
Fax: (941) 360-2600
info@bretonusa.com
www.bretonusa.com

Brighton Laboratories
11871 GRAND RIVER RD.
BRIGHTON, MI 48116
Phone: (810) 225-9520
Fax: (810) 225-9528
support@brightonlabs.com
www.brightonlabs.com

Broach Masters/Universal Gear Co.
SEE OUR AD P38
1605 INDUSTRIAL DRIVE
AUBURN, CA 95603
Phone: (800) 563-3442
Fax: (530) 885-8157
sales@broachmasters.com
www.broachmasters.com

Broaching Machine Specialties
25180 SEELEY RD.
NOVI, MI 48375
Phone: (248) 471-4500
Fax: (248) 471-0745
bms@broachingmachine.com
www.broachingmachine.com

Broaching Technologies, LLC
N63 W22621 MAIN STREET
SUSSEX, WI 53089
Phone: (262) 820-1200
Fax: (262) 820-1201
sales@broachingtech.com
keyway-spline-broaching.com

Brooker Bros. Forging Co.
102 JEFFERSON ST
NORWALK, OH 44857
Phone: (419) 668-2535
Fax: (419) 663-1149
rickbrookersr@brookerbrosforgings.com
www.brookerbrosforgings.com

Bruce Cox Engineering Corporation
PO BOX 303
LAKE CITY, TN 37769
Phone: (865) 617-6906
brucecox@bcoxengineering.com
www.bcoxengineering.com/

Bryant Grinder
DIV. OF VERMONT MACHINE TOOL
65 PEARL STREET
SPRINGFIELD, VT 05156-3041
Phone: (802) 885-5161
Fax: (802) 885-9444
info@bryantgrinder.com
www.bryantgrinder.com

Burlington Engineering, Inc
220 W. GROVE AVE.
ORANGE, CA 92865
Phone: (714) 921-4045
Fax: (714) 921-4029
www.burlingtoneng.com

C & B Machinery
12001 GLOBE ST
LIVONIA, MI 48150
Phone: (734) 462-0600
Fax: (734) 462-0604
sales@cbmachinery.com
www.cbmachinery.com

C.E. Sweeney & Associates
146 LAKEVIEW DR S., STE 303
GIBBSBORO, NJ 08026-1018
Phone: (856) 435-5700
Fax: (856) 448-9026
AdrianDSweeney@gmail.com
www.castingsandforgings.com

Canada Broach
4478 CHESSWOOD DR, UNIT 11
TORONTO ON M3J 2B9
CANADA
Phone: (416) 398-9446
Fax: (416) 398-2348
ninod@canadabroach.com
www.canadabroach.com

Canton Drop Forge
4575 SOUTHWAY ST. SW
CANTON, OH 44706
Phone: (330) 477-4511
Fax: (330) 477-2046
www.cantondropforge.com

Capital Equipment LLC
125 TUBEWAY DRIVE
CAROL STREAM, IL 60188
Phone: (630) 690-7200
Fax: (630) 690-7929
mark5@capitalequipment.com
www.capitalequipment.com

Capital Tool Industries
7-A, INDUSTRIAL ESTATE
PATIALA PUNJAB 147004
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 175-2351089
Fax: +(91) 175-2217102
capitaltool@usa.net
www.capital-tool.com

Carbide Tool Services, Inc.
1020 LUND BOULEVARD
ANOKA, MN 55303
Phone: (763) 421-2210
Fax: (763) 421-2686
www.carbidetool.com/

Carborundum Universal Ltd.
POST BOX NO. 2272
TIROVOTTIYUR
CHENNAI - 600019 TAMIL NADU
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 44 3924 9000
Fax: +(91) 44 3924 9045
sales_abrasives@cumi.murugappa.com
www.cumiabrasives.com

Carl Zeiss Indudustrial Metrology LLC
6250 SYCAMORE LANE NORTH
MAPLE GROVE, MN 55369
Phone: (800) 327-9735
Fax: (763) 533-0219
metrology@zeiss.com
www.zeiss.com/metrology

Cascade TEK
5245-A NE ELAM YOUNG PKWY.
HILLSBORO OR 97124
Phone: (888) 835-9250
Fax: (503) 648-1798
terry@cascadetek.com
www.cascadetek.com

Castalloy
1701 INDUSTRIAL LANE
PO BOX 827
WAUKESHA, WI 53189-7397
Phone: (262) 547-0070
Fax: (262) 547-2215
www.castalloycorp.com

Castrol Industrial North America Inc.
150 W. WARRENVILLE ROAD
603-1E
NAPERVILLE, IL 60563
Phone: (877) 641-1600
Fax: (877) 648-9801
gcustomercare@castrol.com
www.castrol.com/industrial

CBI Industrial Asset Management bv
ORANJE NASSAULAAN 69
1075 AL AMSTERDAM
NETHERLANDS
Phone: +(31) 20-4700989
Fax: +(31) 20-4702084
info@cbiworld.com
www.cbiworld.com

Celanese
8040 DIXIE HIGHWAY
FLORENCE KY 41042
Phone: (859) 833-4882
info-engineeredmaterials-am@
celanese.com
www.celanese.com

Ceramtec North America
ONE TECHNOLOGY PLACE
LAURENS, SC 29360
Phone: (864) 682-3215
Fax: (864) 682-1140
sales@ceramtec.com
www.ceramtec.us

Certified Comparator Products (CCP)
1174 GRANGE HALL ROAD
BEAVERCREEK, OH 45430
Phone: (937) 426-9677
Fax: (937) 426-4816
sales@certifiedcomparator.com
www.certifiedcomparator.com

Certified Steel Treating
2454 EAST 58TH ST.
LOS ANGELES, CA 90058
Phone: (323) 583-8711
Fax: (323) 583-1205
jeff@certifiedsteeltreat.com
www.certifiedsteeltreat.com

CGW - Camel Grinding Wheels
7525 N. OAK PARK AVE.
NILES, IL 60714
Phone: (800) 447-4248
Fax: (800) 447-3731
fritzk@cgwcamel.com
www.cgwcamel.com

Chamfermatic Inc.
7842 BURDEN RD.
MACHESNEY PARK, IL 61115
Phone: (815) 636-5082
Fax: (815) 636-0075
chamfer96@comcast.net
www.chamfermatic.com

Chevin Tools Inc.
1600 GOLF ROAD, SUITE 1200
ROLLING MEADOWS, IL 60008-4229
Phone: (847) 690-1278
Fax: (847) 690-1934
sales@chevintools.com
www.chevintools.com

Cimcool Fluid Technology
3000 DISNEY STREET
CINCINNATI, OH 45209
Phone: (888) 246-2665
Fax: (800) 205-3293
Daniel_L_Dwyer@cimcool.com
www.cimcool.com

Cincinnati Industrial Auctioneers
2020 DUNLAP STREET
CINCINNATI, OH 45214
Phone: (513) 241-9701
Fax: (513) 241-6760
info@cia-auction.com
www.cia-auction.com

Cleaning Technologies Group/Ransohoff
4933 PROVIDENT DRIVE
CINCINNATI, OH 45246
Phone: (513) 870-0100
www.ctgclean.com

Cleveland Deburring Machine Co.
3370 W. 140TH STREET
CLEVELAND, OH 44111
Phone: (216) 472-0200
Fax: (216) 472-0204
adam@cdmcmachine.com
cdmcmachine.com

Clifford-Jacobs Forging
P.O. BOX 830
CHAMPAIGN, IL 61824-0830
Phone: (217) 352-5172
Fax: (217) 352-4629
sales@clifford-jacobs.com
www.clifford-jacobs.com

CNC Design Pty Ltd
1K MARINE PARADE
ABBOTSFORD 3067
AUSTRALIA
Phone: +(61) 3-9417-2820
Fax: +(61) 3-9417-5424
cncmelb@cncdesign.com.au
www.cncdesign.com

Cold Forming Technology
44476 PHOENIX DRIVE
STERLING HEIGHTS, MI 48314
Phone: (586) 254-4600
Fax: (586) 254-4944
schirco@coldformingtechnology.com
www.coldformingtechnology.com

Colonial Tool Group
1691 WALKER RD.
WINDSOR ONTARIO N8W 3P1
CANADA
Phone: (519) 253-2461
Fax: (519) 253-5911
bmfroats@mnsi.net
www.colonialtool.com

Comco Inc.
2151 N. LINCOLN STREET
BURBANK CALIFORNIA 91504
Phone: (818) 841-5500
Fax: (818) 955-8365
info@comcoinc.com
www.comcoinc.com

Community PC
205 SHALIMAR DR.
DURHAM, NC 27713
Fax: (866) 861-5808
bill@meshingwithgears.com
www.meshingwithgears.com

A TO Z LISTINGS

Comtorgage Corporation SEE OUR AD P13
P.O. BOX 1217
SLATERSVILLE RI 02876-0896
Phone: (401) 765-0900
Fax: (401) 765-2846
kgradolf@comtorgage.com
www.comtorgage.com

Concast Metal Products
131 MYOMA ROAD
P.O. BOX 816
MARS, PA 16046
Phone: (800) 626-7071
Fax: (724) 538-4134
sales@concast.com
www.concast.com

Continental Diamond Tool Corporation
1221 HARTZELL ST.
NEW HAVEN, IN 46774
Phone: (260) 493-1294
Fax: (260) 749-7326
info@cdtusa.net
www.cdtusa.net

Contour Hardening, Inc.
8401 NORTHWEST BLVD.
INDIANAPOLIS, IN 46278
Phone: (317) 876-1530
Fax: (317) 879-2484
tchaplin@contourhardening.com
www.contourhardening.com

Coord3 Metrology LLC
48861 WEST ROAD
WIXOM, MI 48393
Phone: (248) 397-5490
usa.sales@coord3-cmm.com
www.coord3-cmm.com

Cornell Forge
6666 W. 66TH STREET
CHICAGO, IL 60638
Phone: (708) 458-1582
Fax: (708) 728-9883
sales@cornellforge.com
www.cornellforge.com

Corporate Assets Inc.
2 ST. CLAIR AVE W., SUITE 1002,
TORONTO ON M4V 1L5
CANADA
Phone: (416) 962-9600
Fax: (416) 962-9601
info@corpassets.com
www.corpassets.com

Cortec Corporation
4119 WHITE BEAR PARKWAY
ST. PAUL, MN 55110
Phone: (651) 429-1100
Fax: (651) 429-1122
info@cortecvci.com
www.cortecvci.com

Cosen Saws USA
4527 DWIGHT EVANS ROAD
CHARLOTTE, NC 28217
Phone: (704) 943-1030
info@cosensaws.com
www.cosensaws.com

Creative Automation, Inc.
1175 E. NORTH TERRITORIAL RD.
WHITMORE LAKE, MI 48189
Phone: (734) 780-3175
Fax: (734) 780-3189
sales@cautomation.com
www.cautomation.com

Crest Ultrasonics Corp.
P.O. BOX 7226 SCOTCH ROAD
TRENTON, NJ 08628
Phone: 1-800-992-7378
www.crest-ultrasonics.com

Crucible Industries LLC
575 STATE FAIR BLVD.
SOLVAY, NY 13209
Phone: (800) 365-1180
sales@crucible.com
www.crucible.com

Cryogenic Edge, The
144 SUTHERLAND DRIVE
AUBURN, CA 95603
Phone: (530) 852-4845
Fax: (530) 887-1291
info@thecryoedge.com
www.thecryoedge.com

Cryogenic Institute of New England, Inc.
78 CHILMARK STREET
WORCESTER, MA 01604
Phone: (508) 459-7447
Fax: (508) 459-7426
info@nitrofreeze.com
www.nitrofreeze.com

Cryoplus Inc.
2429 NORTH MILLBORNE RD
WOOSTER, OH 44691
Phone: (330) 683-3375
Fax: (330) 683-2653
Kathi@cryoplus.com
www.cryoplus.com

CST-Cincinnati Steel Treating
5701 MARIEMONT AVENUE
CINCINNATI, OH 45227
Phone: (513) 271-3173
Fax: (513) 271-3510
cst@steeltreating.com
www.steeltreating.com

CTI – Car Training Institute
PRINZENALLEE 3
40549 DÜSSELDORF
GERMANY
Phone: +(49) 211-9686-3000
www.car-training-institute.com

D.C. Morrison Company
201 JOHNSON ST.
COVINGTON KY 41011
Phone: (859) 581-7511
Fax: (859) 581-9642
dcmorrison@fuse.net
www.dcmorrison.com

DAM GmbH
AM BUBENPFAD 2
D-67065 LUDWIGSHAFEN
GERMANY
Phone: +(49) 621-454 9 666
Fax: +(49) 621-454 9 667
info@dam-gmbh.de
www.stopoffpaints.com

Danobat Machine Tool Co. Inc.
804 THORNDALE AVENUE
BENSENVILLE, IL 60106
Phone: (630) 616 6644
Fax: (630) 616 6648
danobatusa@danobatusa.com
www.danobatusa.com

Datapaq Inc.
3 CORPORATE PARK DR., UNIT 1
DERRY NH 03038
Phone: (603) 537-2680
sales@datapaq.com
www.datapaq.com

Dathan Tool & Gauge Co. Ltd.
MEAN LANE
MELTHAM
HOLMFIRTH WEST YORKSHIRE HD9 5RU
UNITED KINGDOM
Phone: +(44) 1484-851207
Fax: +(44) 1484-852271
sales@dathan.co.uk
www.dathan.co.uk

Daubert Cromwell
12701 S. RIDGEWAY AVE.
ALSIP, IL 60803
Phone: (708) 293-7750
Fax: (708) 293-7765
info@daubertcromwell.com
www.daubertcromwell.com

Davron Technologies
4563 PINNACLE LANE
CHATTANOOGA, TN 37415
Phone: (423) 870-1888
Fax: (423) 870-3355
davron@ismproof.com
www.davrontech.com

Dayton Forging and Heat Treating
215 NORTH FINDLAY STREET
DAYTON, OH 45403
Phone: (937) 253-4126
Fax: (937) 253-0409
moreinfo@daytonforging.com
www.daytonforging.com

DECO Products Company LLLP
506 SANFORD STREET
DECORAH, IA 52101
Phone: (563) 382-4264
Fax: (563) 382-9845
www.decoprod.com

Delta Inspection
36251 SCHOOLCRAFT
LIVONIA, MI 48150
Phone: (734) 525-8000
Fax: (734) 525-8400
sales@delta-gear.com
www.deltainspect.com

Des-Case Corporation
675 N. MAIN ST.
GOODLETTSVILLE, TN 37072
Phone: (615) 672-8800
Fax: (615) 672-0701
http://descase.com

Desch Canada Ltd.
240 SHEARSON CRESCENT
CAMBRIDGE ONTARIO N1T 1J6
CANADA
Phone: 1-519-621-4560
Fax: 1-519-623-1169
rena.sath@desch.on.ca
www.desch.de

Diamond Abrasive Products
A-68,69, PLOT T-204, MIDC, BHOSARI
PUNE - 411026 MAHARASHTRA
INDIA
Phone: +91-20-27129478
Fax: +91-20-30624242
dap@diamondabrasiveproducts.com
www.diamondabrasiveproducts.com

Dianamic Abrasive Products Inc.
2566 INDUSTRIAL ROW DRIVE
TROY, MI 48084
Phone: (248) 280-1185
Fax: (248) 280-2733
info@dianamic.com
www.dianamic.com

DiaTech Tools India Pvt. Ltd.
C-37 PANKI INDUSTRIAL AREA
P.O. UDYOGNAGAR
KANPUR - 208022 U.P.
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 512-2691210
Fax: +(91) 512-2691214
dia.tech@rediffmail.com
www.diatechtools.com

Diehl Engineering Company, Inc. PS
P.O. BOX 1573
KINGSTON WA 98346
Phone: (360) 297-8781
Fax: (360) 297-8784
info@diehlengineering.com
www.diehlengineering.com

Dixitech CNC
845 TODHUNTER RD.
MONROE, OH 45050
Phone: (513) 360-0091
rpatrick@dixitechcnc.com
www.dixitechcnc.com

DMG Mori SEE OUR AD P43,53,64
2400 HUNTINGTON BLVD.
HOFFMAN ESTATES, IL 60192
Phone: (847) 593-5400
Fax: (847) 593-5433
info@dmgmori-usa.com
www.dmgmori-usa.com

Donner+Pfister AG
KIRCHWEG 5
CH-8855 WANGEN-NUOLEN
SWITZERLAND
Phone: +(41) 55 440 20 32
Fax: +(41) 55 440 29 80
info@dpag.ch
www.dpag.ch

Dontyne Systems
ROTTERDAM HOUSE
116 QUAYSIDE
NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE NE1 3DY
ENGLAND
Phone: +(44) 191-206-4021
Fax: +(44) 191-206-4001
namerica@dontynesystems.com
www.dontynesystems.com

Dr. Kaiser Diamantwerkzeuge
AM WASSERTURM 33 G
D-29223 CELLE
GERMANY
Phone: +(49) 5141-9386-0
Fax: +(49) 5141-9386-6
info@drkaiser.de
www.drkaiser.de

Drake Manufacturing Services Co. Inc.
4371 N. LEAVITT ROAD
WARREN, OH 44485
Phone: (330) 847-7291
Fax: (330) 847-6323
info@drakemfg.com
www.drakemfg.com

Dreamtec Consulting LLC
152 LYNETTE DRIVE
FORT LEE, NJ 07024
Phone: (201) 678-1446
Fax: (201) 696-3816
kaz@dreamtec.us
www.dreamtec.us

Drewco Workholding
3745 NICHOLSON RD.
FRANKSVILLE, WI 53126
Phone: (262) 886-5050
Fax: (262) 886-5872
service@drewco.com
www.drewco.com

Drive Systems Technology, Inc.
24 MARLBOROUGH LANE
GLEN MILLS, PA 19342-1519
Phone: (610) 358-0785
Fax: (610) 358-2776
gear-doc@att.net
www.gear-doc.com

DSM Engineering Plastics
2267 WEST MILL RD
EVANSVILLE, IN 47722
Phone: (800) 333-4237
Fax: (812) 435-7702
Sales-Americas.DEP@dsm.com
www.dsmep.com

DT Technologies US
690 ROUTE 25 A, SUITE 4
SETAUKET, NY 11733
Phone: (631) 675-6766
Fax: (631) 675-6767
fischer@dttechnologies.com
www.dttechnologies.com

DTR Corp. (formerly Dragon Precision Tools) SEE OUR AD P27
1865A HICKS ROAD
ROLLING MEADOWS, IL 60008
Phone: (847) 375-8892
Fax: (224) 220-1311
alex@dragon.co.kr
www.dragon.co.kr

Duffy Company, The
283 E. HELLEN ROAD
PALATINE, IL 60067
Phone: (847) 202-0000
Fax: (847) 202-0004
sales@duffycompany.com
www.duffycompany.com

DuPont
CHESTNUT RUN PLAZA 713
4417 LANCASTER PIKE
WILMINGTON DE 19805
Phone: (800) 441-0575 or (302) 999-4592
Fax: (302) 999-3111
plastics.dupont.com

Dura-Bar
1800 WEST LAKE SHORE DRIVE
WOODSTOCK, IL 60098
Phone: (800) 227-6455
Fax: (815) 338-1549
sales@dura-bar.com
www.dura-bar.com

Dyer Company
1500 MCGOVERNVILLE RD.
P.O. BOX 4966
LANCASTER, PA 17601-4966
Phone: (800) 631-3333
Fax: (717) 569-6721
dyer@dyergage.com
dyergage.com

Dynamic Systems
15331 NE 90TH ST.
REDMOND WA 98052
Phone: (800) 342-3999
refff@hotmail.com
www.abarcode.com

Earle M. Jorgensen Co.
10650 ALAMEDA STREET
LYNWOOD, CA 90262
Phone: (323) 567-1122
www.emjmetals.com

East Coast Induction
P.O. BOX 2039
BROCKTON, MA 02305
Phone: (800) 822-1297
Fax: (508) 587-9079
sales@eastcoastind.com
www.eastcoastind.com

ECM USA, Inc.
8920 58TH PLACE, STE 100
KENOSHA, WI 53144
Phone: (262) 605-4810
Fax: (262) 605-4814
info@ecm-usa.com
www.ecm-usa.com

EES Gear GmbH
NEUDORFSTRASSE 22
MENZINGEN 6313
SWITZERLAND
Phone: +(41) 79-952-1601
t.uvermann@ees-gear.ch
www.ees-gear.ch

EFD Induction Inc.
31511 DEQUINDRE RD.
MADISON HEIGHTS, MI 48071
Phone: (248) 658-0700
Fax: (248) 658-0701
sales@us.efdgroup.net
www.efdinduction-usa.com

Eicher Engineering Solutions
TOWER–B, 16TH FLOOR,
UNITECH CYBER PARK, SECTOR–39
GURGAON - 122 002 HARYANA
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 124–4530700
Fax: +(91) 124–4075025
enquiries@eicher.in
www.eicherengineering.com

Eldec Induction USA, Inc.
3355 BALD MOUNTAIN RD., UNIT 30
AUBURN HILLS, MI 48326
Phone: (248) 364-4750
Fax: (248) 364-4751
info@eldec-usa.com
www.eldec-usa.com

Electronics Inc.
56790 MAGNETIC DRIVE
MISHAWAKA, IN 46545
Phone: (574) 256-5001
Fax: (574) 256-5222
jack.champaigne@electronics-inc.com
www.electronics-inc.com

Ellwood City Forge
800 COMMERCIAL AVENUE
ELLWOOD CITY, PA 16117
Phone: (724) 752-0055
Fax: (724) 752-3449
ksaunders@elwd.com
www.ellwoodcityforge.com

Eltool Corp.
L665 CENTRAL AVE.
CINCINNATI, OH 45214
Phone: (513) 723-1772
Fax: (513) 721-8974
info@eltool.com
www.eltool.com

Eltro Services, Inc.
3570 THOMAS RD.
OXFORD, MI 48371
Phone: (248) 628-9790
Fax: (248) 628-9445
www.eltroservices.com

EMAG LLC
38800 GRAND RIVER AVE.
FARMINGTON HILLS, MI 48335
Phone: (248) 477-7440
Fax: (248) 477-7784
info@usa.emag.com
www.emag.com

Emuge Corp.
1800 CENTURY DRIVE
WEST BOYLSTON, MA 01583-2121
Phone: (508) 595-3600
Fax: (508) 393-1310
info@emuge.com
www.emuge.com

Engineered Abrasives
11631 S AUSTIN
ALSIP, IL 60803
Phone: (708) 389-9700
Fax: (708) 389-4149
www.engineeredabrasives.com

Engineered Heat Treat, Inc.
31271 STEPHENSON HWY.
MADISON HEIGHTS, MI 48071
Phone: (248) 588-5141
Fax: (248) 588-6533
SPassalacqua@enght.com
www.ehtinc.com

Engineered Tools Corp.
2710 W. CARO RD.
CARO, MI 48723
Phone: (989) 673-8733
Fax: (989) 673-5886
info@engineeredtools.com
www.engineeredtools.com

Engis Corporation
105 W. HINTZ RD.
WHEELING, IL 60090
Phone: (847) 808-9400
Fax: (847) 808-9430
info@engis.com
www.engis.com

Erasteel Inc.
95 FULTON STREET
BOONTON, NJ 07005-1909
Phone: (973) 335-8400
Fax: (973) 335-8420
infonorthamerica@eramet-erasteel.com
www.erasteel.com

ERS Engineering Corp.
6346 ORCHARD LAKE ROAD, STE 103
WEST BLOOMFIELD, MI 48322
Phone: (248) 538-9082
Fax: (248) 538-9486
info@ersengine.com
www.ersengine.com

Erwin Junker Machinery, Inc.
2541 TECHNOLOGY DRIVE, #410
ELGIN ILLINOIS 60124
Phone: (847) 488-0406
Fax: (847) 488-0436
info@junker-usa.com
www.junker-group.com

ESGI Tools Pvt. Ltd.
B-6, FOCAL POINT
PATIALA PUNJAB 147004
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 175-2233991
Fax: +(91) 175-2233990
esgi@esgitools.com
www.esgitools.com

Estudio Piña
H. YRIGOYEN 710
BAHÍA BLANCA B8000LPN
ARGENTINA
Phone: +(54) 2914515550
Fax: +(54) 2914510827
info@estudiopina.com.ar
www.estudiopina.com.ar

Etna Products, Inc.
P.O. BOX 23609
CHAGRIN FALLS, OH 44023
Phone: (440) 543-9845
Fax: (440) 543-1789
etna@etna.com
www.etna.com

Euclid Heat Treating
1408 E. 222ND STREET
EUCLID, OH 44117
Phone: (216) 481-8444
Fax: (216) 481-3473
info@euclidheattreating.com
www.euclidheattreating.com

Euro-Tech Corporation
N48 W14170 HAMPTON AVENUE
MENOMONEE FALLS, WI 53051
Phone: (262) 781-6777
Fax: (262) 781-2822
pat@eurotechcorp.com
www.eurotechcorp.com

Excel Gear SEE OUR AD P31
11865 MAIN STREET
ROSCOE, IL 61073
Phone: (815) 623-3414
Fax: (815) 623-3314
Chinn@excelgear.com
www.excelgear.com

Extremeion Hard Carbon
771 CROSSPOINT DRIVE
DENVER, NC 28037
Phone: (704) 489-1488
Fax: (704) 489-2177
cbordeaux@industrialhardcarbon.com
www.CarbonRaptor.com

ExxonMobil Oil Corp.
3225 GALLOWS RD.
FAIRFAX, VA 22037
www.mobilindustrial.com

Faessler Corporation
131 W. LAYTON AVE., SUITE 308
MILWAUKEE, WI 53207
Phone: (414) 769-0072
Fax: (414) 769-8610
usa@faessler-ag.ch
www.faessler-usa.com

Fairfield Auctions
THE WORKS
NORTH ORMESBY ROAD
MIDDLESBROUGH TS4 2AG
UNITED KINGDOM
Phone: +(44) 1642-221-100
Fax: +(44) 1642-221-103
info@lotsurf.com
www.lotsurf.com

Fangyuan Ringlike Forging & Flange Co., Ltd.
NO. 25 SOUTH SHASHAN ROAD, ZHOUZHUANG
JIANGYIN JIANGSU 214423
CHINA
Phone: +(86) 510-86905281
Fax: +(86) 510-86906878
info@steelforging.net
www.steelforging.net

FARO Technologies, Inc.
250 TECHNOLOGY PARK
LAKE MARY, FL 32746
Phone: (407) 333-9911
Fax: (407) 333-4181
info@faro.com
www.faro.com

FastCAM Inc.
8700 WEST BRYN MAWR, SUITE 730S
CHICAGO, IL 60631-3507
Phone: (312) 715-1535
Fax: (312) 715-1536
fastcam@fastcam.com
www.fastcam.com

Federal Broach & Machine
1961 SULLIVAN DRIVE
HARRISON, MI 48625
Phone: (989) 539-7420
Fax: (989) 539-7381
sales@federalbroach.com
www.federalbroach.com

Fellows Machine Tools
BOURN & KOCH
2500 KISHWAUKEE STREET
ROCKFORD, IL 61104
Phone: (815) 965-4013
Fax: (815) 965-0019
tim.helle@bourn-koch.com
www.bourn-koch.com

Felsomat USA Inc.
1700 N. PENNY LANE
SCHAUMBURG, IL 60173
Phone: (847) 995-1086
Fax: (847) 885-2691
info@felsomat.com
www.felsomat.com

Flame Metals Processing Corporation
12450 IRONWOOD CIRCLE
ROGERS, MN 55374
Phone: (763) 428-2596
Fax: (763) 428-3689
Customerservice@flamemetals.com
www.flamemetals.com

Flame Treating & Engineering
702 OAKWOOD AVE.
WEST HARTFORD, CT 06110
Phone: (860) 953-3519
Fax: (860) 953-1723
info@flametreating.com
www.flametreating.com

A TO Z LISTINGS

Flame Treating Systems, Inc.
715 EAST GEER ST., UNIT A-4
DURHAM, NC 27701
Phone: (919) 956-5208
Fax: (919) 956-5057
info@flametreatingsystems.com
www.flametreatingsystems.com

Flexbar Machine Corporation
250 GIBBS ROAD
ISLANDIA, NY 11749
Phone: (631) 582-8440
Fax: (631) 582-8487
sales@flexbar.com
www.flexbar.com

Foerster Instruments Inc.
RIDC PARK WEST
140 INDUSTRY DRIVE
PITTSBURGH, PA 15275-1028
Phone: (412) 788-8976
Fax: (412) 788-8984
sales@foerstergroup.com
www.foerstergroup.com

Forging Industry Association
1111 SUPERIOR AVE., SUITE 615
CLEVELAND, OH 44114
Phone: (216) 781-6260
Fax: (216) 781-0102
info@forging.org
www.forging.org

Forging Solutions LLC
6000 RIVERSIDE DR.
JACKSON, MI 49201
Phone: (517) 787-7665
Fax: 800.309.2352
jaoforge@gmail.com
www.forging-solutions.com

Forkardt
2155 TRAVERSEFIELD DR
TRAVERSE CITY, MI 49686
Phone: (231) 995-8300
Fax: (231) 995-8361
sales@forkardt.us
www.forkardt.us

Fox Valley Forge
138 PIERCE STREET
AURORA, IL 60505
Phone: (630) 897-8616
Fax: (630) 897-8635
Sales@foxvalleyforge.com
www.foxvalleyforge.com

FPM Heat Treating
1501 LIVELY BLVD.
ELK GROVE VILLAGE, IL 60007
Phone: (847) 228-2525
Fax: (847) 228-5912
sales@fpmht.com
www.fpmht.com

Frenco GmbH
JAKOB-BAIER-STRASSE 3
D-90518 ALTDORF
GERMANY
Phone: +(49) 0-9187-9522-0
Fax: +(49) 0-9187-9522-40
frenco@frenco.de
www.frenco.de

Friedrich Gloor Ltd.
LINDENWEG 15C
2543 LENGNAU
SWITZERLAND
Phone: +(41) 32 653 21 61
Fax: +(41) 32 653 02 01
info@gloorag.ch
www.gloorag.ch

Fuchs Lubricants Company
17050 LATHROP AVE.
HARVEY, IL 60426
Phone: (708) 333-8900
Fax: (708) 333-4470
www.fuchs.com

Fuji Machine America Corp.
171 CORPORATE WOODS PARKWAY
VERNON HILLS, IL 60061
Phone: (847) 821-2432
Fax: (847) 821-7815
info@fujimachine.com
www.fujimachine.com

Furnaces, Ovens & Baths, Inc.
4790 WHITE LAKE ROAD
CLARKSTON, MI 48346
Phone: (248) 625-7400
Fax: (248) 625-4030
sales@fobinc.com
www.fobinc.com

Galaxy Sourcing Inc.
849 S. WESTWOOD AVE.
UNIT C
ADDISON, IL 60101
Phone: (630) 532-5003
Fax: (630) 749-4242
sales@galaxysourcing.com
www.galaxysourcing.com

Galomb Inc.
523 N. 22ND STREET
ALLENTOWN, PA 18104
Phone: (610) 434-3283
Fax: (610) 434-1668
inquiry@injectionmolder.net
www.injectionmolder.net

Gear Consulting Group
P.O.BOX 3065
ST AUGUSTINE, FL 32085
Phone: (904) 392-0907
gearconsulting@aol.com
www.gearconsultinggroup.com

Gear Consulting Services of Cincinnati LLC
5105 KENRIDGE DRIVE
CINCINNATI, OH 45242-0833
Phone: (513) 791-5124
Fax: (513) 891-3528
octave@fuse.net

Gear Machinery Exchange SEE OUR AD P69
1840 JARVIS AVE.
ELK GROVE VILLAGE, IL 60007
Phone: (847) 437-6605
Fax: (847) 437-6618
www.gearmachineryexchange.com

Gear Resource Technologies Inc.
49 SHIRE OAKS
PITTSFORD, NY 14534-1523
Phone: (585) 383-9160
Fax: (585) 383-1301
sales@gear-resource.com
www.gear-resource.com

GearOffice
5251 CAROL STREET
SKOKIE, IL 60077
Phone: (847) 280-6762
Yefim.Kotlyar@sbcglobal.net
www.gearoffice.com

Gearspect s.r.o.
KRIZIKOVA 270
250 88 CELAKOVICE
CZECH REPUBLIC
Phone: +(420) 283-890-111
Fax: +(420) 604-208-575
info@gearspect.com
www.gearspect.com

General Broach Company
307 SALISBURY STREET
MORENCI, MI 49256
Phone: (517) 458-7555
Fax: (517) 458-6821
sales@generalbroach.com
www.generalbroach.com

General Magnaplate
1331 WEST EDGAR ROAD
LINDEN, NJ 07036
Phone: (908) 862-6200
Fax: (908) 862-6110
gmcinfo@magnaplate.com
www.magnaplate.com

Georg Kesel GmbH & Co. KG
MAYBACHSTRASSE 6
87437 KEMPTEN
GERMANY
Phone: +(49) 831-25288-0
Fax: +(49) 831-25288-11
info@kesel.com
www.kesel.com

German Machine Tools of America
4630 FREEDOM DRIVE
ANN ARBOR, MI 48108
Phone: (734) 973-7800
Fax: (734) 973-3053
info@gmtamerica.com
www.gmtamerica.com

GH Induction Atmospheres
35 INDUSTRIAL PARK CIRCLE
ROCHESTER, NY 14624
Phone: (585) 368-2120
Fax: (585) 219-8395
info@ghia.com
www.gh-ia.com

Gibbs Machinery Company
21500 HOOVER RD.
WARREN, MI 48089
Phone: (586) 755-5353
sales@gibbsmachinery.com
www.gibbsmachinery.com/

Gleason Corporation SEE OUR AD P60-61
1000 UNIVERSITY AVENUE
P.O. BOX 22970
ROCHESTER, NY 14692-2970
Phone: (585) 473-1000
Fax: (585) 461-4348
sales@gleason.com
www.gleason.com

Gleason Cutting Tools Corporation SEE OUR AD P60-61
1351 WINDSOR RD.
LOVES PARK, IL 61111
Phone: (815) 877-8900
Fax: (815) 877-0264
gctc@gleason.com
www.gleason.com

Gleason Metrology Systems SEE OUR AD P60-61
300 PROGRESS ROAD
DAYTON, OH 45449
Phone: (937) 859-8273
Fax: (937) 859-4452
gleason-metrology@gleason.com
www.Gleason.com

GMN USA LLC
1784 NEW BRITAIN AVE.
FARMINGTON, CT 06032
Phone: (800) 686-1679
Fax: (860) 409-2552
info@gmnusa.com
www.gmnusa.com

GoIndustry DoveBid
2 CORPORATE DRIVE, SUITE 100
SOUTHFIELD, MI 48076
Phone: (248) 353-8640
Fax: (248) 353-1442
www.go-dove.com

Goldstein Gear Machinery LLC SEE OUR AD P69
1840 JARVIS AVE.
ELK GROVE VILLAGE, IL 60007
Phone: (847) 437-6605
Fax: (847) 437-6618
michael@goldsteingearmachinery.com
www.goldsteingearmachinery.com

Graff Diamond Products
35 HALE ROAD
BRAMPTON ON L6W3J9
CANADA
Phone: (905) 457-8132
Fax: (905) 457-2265
info@graffdiamond.com
www.graffdiamond.com

Gray Machinery Company
77 E. PALATINE ROAD
PROSPECT HEIGHTS, IL 60070
Phone: (847) 537-7700
Fax: (847) 537-9307
sales@graymachinery.com
www.graymachinery.com

Great Lakes Gear Technologies, Inc.
9421 N. HAGGERTY ROAD
PLYMOUTH, MI 48170
Phone: (734) 416-9300
Fax: (734) 416-7088
inquiries@greatlakesgeartech.com
www.greatlakesgeartech.com

Greenerd Press & Machine Co. Inc.
41 CROWN STREET
PO BOX 886
NASHUA NH 03061
Phone: 603-889-4101
Fax: 603-889-7601
sales@greenerd.com
www.greenerd.com

Greg Allen Company
5755 CANAL ROAD
VALLEY VIEW, OH 44125
Phone: (216) 642-5900
Fax: (216) 642-8837
info@gallenco.com
www.gallenco.com

Grieve Corporation, The
500 HART ROAD
ROUND LAKE, IL 60073
Phone: (847) 546-8225
Fax: (847) 546-9210
sales@grievecorp.com
www.grievecorp.com

Grindal Company
1551 E. INDUSTRIAL DRIVE
ITASCA, IL 60143
Phone: 630-250-8950
Fax: 630-250-7082
info@grindal.com
www.grindal.com

Guven Bronz Metal
ABDULLAH GÜL CD. NO:38
MEZARLIK KARSISI
BOLLUCA, ARNAVUTKÖY
ISTANBUL 34257
TURKEY
Phone: +(90) 212-685-0704
info@guvendokum.com
www.guvendokum.com

GWJ Technology GmbH
REBENRING 31
D-38106 BRAUNSCHWEIG
GERMANY
Phone: +(49) 531-129-399-0
Fax: +(40) 531-129-399-29
info@gwj.de
www.gwj.de

Härterei Reese Bochum GmbH
OBERSCHEIDSTR. 25
44807 BOCHUM-RIEMKE
GERMANY
Phone: +(49) 234 9036-51
Fax: +(49) 234 9036-96
www.hardening.com

Höfler - A Brand of Klingelnberg
INDUSTRIESTRASSE 19 SEE OUR AD BACK COVER, P93
76275 ETTLINGEN
GERMANY
Phone: +(49) 7243-599-0
Fax: +(49) 7243-599-165
info@klingelnberg.com
www.hofler.com

Haas Multigrind LLC
137 ENTERPRISE DRIVE
WARSAW, IN 46580
Phone: 574-268-0053
Fax: 574-268-0083
d.drechsler@multigrind.com
www.multigrind.com

Hainbuch America SEE OUR AD P55
W129 N10980 WASHINGTON DR.
GERMANTOWN, WI 53022
Phone: (414) 358-9550
Fax: (414) 358-9560
sales@hainbuchamerica.com
www.hainbuchamerica.com

Hamai Co. Ltd.
5-5-15, NISHI-GOTANDA, SHINAGAWA-KU
TOKYO 141-0031
JAPAN
Phone: +(81) 3-3491-0131
Fax: +(81) 3-3494-7536
www.hamai.com

Hangsterfer's Laboratories
175 OGDEN RD.
MANTUA, NJ 08051
Phone: (856) 468-0216 or (800) 433-LUBE
Fax: (856) 468-0200
sales@hangsterfers.com
www.hangsterfers.com

Hanik Corporation
500 E. HIGGINS RD., SUITE 203
ELK GROVE VILLAGE, IL 60007
Phone: (847) 364-4800
hanikcorp@aol.com
www.hanikcorp.com

Hannover Fairs USA
8755 W. HIGGINS RD.
SUITE 900
CHICAGO, IL 60631
www.hfusa.com

Hanro Tools Incorporation
CB 188B, RING ROAD,
NARAINA VIHAR
NEW DELH I - 110028 DELHI
INDIA
Phone: +91-83-73904408
Fax: +91-11-25778470
hanrotools@gmail.com
www.hanrotools.com

Hans-Jürgen Geiger Maschinen-Vertrieb GmbH SEE OUR AD P32
JAMES-WATT-STRASSE 12
D-72555 METZINGEN
GERMANY
Phone: +(49) 7123-18040
Fax: +(49) 7123-18384
geiger@geiger-germany.com
www.geiger-germany.com

Hardinge Inc.
ONE HARDINGE DRIVE
ELMIRA, NY 14902
Phone: (800) 843-8801
Fax: (607) 734-3886
info@hardinge.com
www.shophardinge.com

Havlik International Machinery Inc.
300 HOLIDAY INN DR.
CAMBRIDGE ON N1T 2B7
CANADA
Phone: (519) 624-6240
Fax: (519) 624-4119
havlik@sympatico.ca
www.havlikinternational.com

Heatbath/Park Metallurgical
P.O. BOX 51048
INDIAN ORCHARD, MA 01151
Phone: (413) 452-2000
Fax: (413) 543-2378
info@heatbath.com
www.heatbath.com

Heller Machine Tools
1225 EQUITY DRIVE
TROY, MI 48084
Phone: (248) 288-5000
Fax: (248) 288-9560
sales@hus.heller-machines.com
www.heller-machinetools.com

Hermes Abrasives Ltd.
524 VIKING DRIVE
VIRGINIA BEACH, VA 23452
Phone: (757) 486-6623
Fax: (757) 431-2370
Marketing@hermesabrasives.com
www.hermesabrasives.com

Hexagon Industriesoftware GmbH
KIELER STRASSE 1A
D-10115 BERLIN
GERMANY
Phone: +(49) 30-28096996
Fax: +(49) 30-28096997
info@hexagon.de
www.hexagon.de

Hexagon Metrology
250 CIRCUIT DRIVE
NORTH KINGSTOWN RI 02852
Phone: (800) 343-7933
Fax: (401) 886-2727
info@hexagonmetrology.us
www.hexagonmetrology.us

HighTemp Furnaces Limited
MANUFACTURING DIVISION AND COMMERCIAL HEAT TREAT
1C, 2ND PHASE PEENYA INDUSTRIAL AREA
BANGALORE KARNATAKA
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 80-28395917
Fax: +(91) 80-28390490
marketing@hightemp-furnaces.com
www.hightemp-furnaces.com

Hilco Industrial
31555 WEST FOURTEEN MILE RD.
SUITE 301
FARMINGTON HILLS, MI 48334
Phone: (248) 254-9999
Fax: (248) 254-9995
www.hilcoind.com

Hines Industries
240 METTY DRIVE
ANN ARBOR, MI 48103-9498
Phone: (734) 769-2300
Fax: (734) 996-9192
www.hinesindustries.com

Hitec Sensor Solutions, Inc.
537 GREAT ROAD
LITTLETON, MA 01460
Phone: (978) 742-9032
Fax: (978) 742-9033
sales@hitecorp.com
www.hitecorp.com

HiTech e Soft
14TH FLOOR, TOWER B
UNITECH MILLENIUM PLAZA
SUSHANT LOK, SECTOR 27
GURGAON - 122002 HARYANA
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 124-4715100
Fax: +(91) 124-2806089
contact@hitechesoft.com
www.hitechesoft.com

Hobbing.com / Planeta Inc.
3RD, FL 63-2
BANGYI-DONG, SONGPA-GU
SEOUL
KOREA
Phone: +(82) 10-3191-5992
Fax: +(82) 2-6442-5992
info@Hobbing.com
Hobbing.com

HobSource Inc.
834 E. RAND RD, SUITE 2
MOUNT PROSPECT, IL 60056
Phone: (847) 398-8320
Fax: (847) 398-8326
sales@hobsource.com
www.hobsource.com

Hoffmann Filter Corporation
7627 KENSINGTON COURT
BRIGHTON, MI 48116
Phone: (248) 486-8430
Fax: (248) 486-8439
info@hoffmannfilter.com
www.hoffmannfilter.com

Horsburgh & Scott Co.
5114 HAMILTON AVE.
CLEVELAND, OH 44114
Phone: (216) 431-3900
Fax: (216) 432-5850
www.horsburgh-scott.com

Houghton International
P.O. BOX 930
VALLEY FORGE, PA 19482
Phone: (610) 666-4000
Fax: (610) 666-1376
info@houghtonintl.com
www.houghtonintl.com

Huff Carbide Tool
6541 INDUSTRIAL AVE.
PORT RICHEY, FL 34668
Phone: (727) 848-4001
Fax: (727) 842-4849
sales@huffcarbide.com
www.huffcarbide.com

Hunter Chemical LLC
220 COMMERCE DRIVE
SUITE 405
FORT WASHINGTON, PA 19034
Phone: (866) 461-8882
Fax: (215) 461-1919
info@hunterchem.com
www.hunterchem.com

Hy-Pro Filtration
12955 FORD DRIVE
FISHERS, IN 46038
Phone: (317) 849-3535
info@hyprofiltration.com
www.hyprofiltration.com

Hydra-Lock Corporation
25000 JOY BLVD.
MT. CLEMENS, MI 48043
Phone: (800) 634-6973
Fax: (586) 783-7578
weholdit@hydralock.com
www.hydralock.com

IMEXSU Group
8-A, VAIBHAV IND. ESTATE,
BAJI PASALKAR MARG
BESIDES MTNL SAKIVIHAR EXCHANGE
ANDHERI (E) MUMBAI - 400057
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 22-67488999
Fax: +(91) 22-67488979
np@imexsu.com
www.imexsu.com

Impact Finishers
WHEELABRATOR GROUP LTD.
107-109 WHITBY ROAD
SLOUGH BERKS SL1 3DR
UNITED KINGDOM
Phone: +(44) 1753-215676
Fax: +(44) 1753-215670
impactfinishers@wheelabrator-group.co.uk
www.wheelabratorgroup.com

Index Corporation
14700 NORTH POINTE
NOBLESVILLE, IN 46060
Phone: (317) 770-6300
Fax: (317) 770-3166
sales@index-usa.com
www.indextraub.com

Index Technologies Inc. SEE OUR AD P119
5755 CANAL ROAD
VALLEY VIEW, OH 44125
Phone: 216 642 5900
Fax: 216 642 8837
galllen@gallenco.com
www.gallenco.com

Induction Hardening Specialists
75 CUYAHOGA FALLS IND PKWY
PENINSULA, OH 44264
Phone: 330-315-8129
Fax: 330-315-8137
markfarley@neo.rr.com
inductionhardeningspecialists.com

Induction Services, Inc.
24800 MOUND ROAD
WARREN, MI 48091
Phone: (586) 754-1640
Fax: (586) 754-5402
heattreat@inductionservicesinc.com
www.inductionservicesinc.com

Induction Tooling, Inc.
12510 YORK-DELTA DRIVE
NORTH ROYALTON, OH 44133
Phone: (440) 237-0711
Fax: (440) 237-7009
sales@inductiontooling.com
www.inductiontooling.com

Inductoheat Inc. SEE OUR AD P35
32251 N. AVIS DR.
MADISON HEIGHTS, MI 48071
Phone: (248) 585-9393
Fax: (248) 589-1062
sales@inductoheat.com
www.inductoheat.com

Inductotherm Corp.
10 INDEL AVE.
P.O. BOX 157
RANCOCAS, NJ 08073-0157
Phone: (609) 267-9000
Fax: (609) 267-3537
sales@inductotherm.com
www.inductotherm.com

Industrial Metal Finishing, Inc
1941 PETRA LANE
PLACENTIA, CA 92870
Phone: (714) 628-8808
Fax: (714) 628-8809
info@indmetfin.com
www.indmetfin.com

Industrial Tools Corporation
54/14 D2, MIDC, CHINCHWAD
PUN E - 411019
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 20-27474394
Fax: +(91) 20-27474394
pune@industrialtoolscorp.com
www.industrialtoolscorp.com

Ingersoll Cutting Tools SEE OUR AD P47,49,51,53
845 S. LYFORD RD.
ROCKFORD, IL 61108-2749
Phone: (815) 387-6600
Fax: (815) 387-6337
info@ingersoll-imc.com
www.ingersoll-imc.com

Inland Broaching and Tool Company
9447 WEST SEYMOUR AVENUE
SCHILLER PARK, IL 60176
Phone: (847) 233-0033
Fax: (847) 233-9933
sales@inlandbroachandtool.com
www.inlandbroachandtool.com

Intech Corporation
250 HERBERT AVENUE
CLOSTER, NJ 07624
Phone: (201) 767-8066
Fax: (201) 767-7797
info@intechpower.com
www.intechpower.com

International Tool Machines (ITM)
5 INDUSTRY DRIVE
PALM COAST, FL 32137
Phone: 386-446-0500
Fax: 386-445-5700
grind@itmfl.com
www.itmfl.com

A TO Z LISTINGS

Interstate Tool Corp.
4538 WEST 130TH ST.
CLEVELAND, OH 44135
Phone: (216) 671-1077
Fax: (216) 671-5431
itctoolcorp.com

Involute Gear & Machine Company
51200 MILANO DRIVE, SUITE D
MACOMB, MI 48042
SEE OUR AD P15
Phone: 586-677-3910
Fax: 586-677-3912
rodney.soenen@involutegearmachine.com
www.involutegearmachine.com

Involute Simulation Softwares Inc.
10415 DU SUPERBE
QUEBEC QC G2B 2S1
CANADA
Phone: (418) 843-6828
hygears@gmail.com
www.hygears.com

Ion Vacuum (IVAC) Technologies Corp.
18678 CRANWOOD PARKWAY
WARRENSVILLE HEIGHTS, OH 44128
Phone: (888) 216-IVAC (4822)
Fax: (216) 662-5109
mail@ivactech.com
www.ivactech.com

Ionbond USA
1823 EAST WHITCOMB
MADISON HEIGHTS, MI 48071
Phone: (248) 398-9100
Fax: (248) 398-2110
infous@ionbond.com
ionbond.com

Ionic Technologies Inc.
207 FAIRFOREST WAY
GREENVILLE, SC 29607
Phone: (864) 288-9111
Fax: (864) 288-9169
rmonahan@ionic-tech.com
www.ionic-tech.com

Ionitech Ltd.
5 CAPITAN LJUBEN KONDAKOV STR.
1582 SOFIA
BULGARIA
Phone: +(359) 2-439-0400
Fax: +(359) 2-439-0400
office@ionitech.com
www.ionitech.com

Ipsen, Inc.
984 IPSEN RD.
CHERRY VALLEY, IL 61016
SEE OUR AD P57
Phone: (800) 727-7625
Fax: (815) 332-4995
sales@ipsenusa.com
www.IpsenUSA.com

ITI GmbH
ZWINGER-FORUM
SCHWERINER STRASSE 1
D-01067 DRESDEN
GERMANY
Phone: +(49) 351-260-50-0
Fax: +(49) 351-260-50-155
info@itisim.com
www.itisim.com

ITW Heartland
1205 36TH AVENUE WEST
ALEXANDRIA, MN 56308
Phone: (320) 762-0138
Fax: (320) 762-5645
info@itwheartland.com
www.itwheartland.com

J. L. Becker Co.
41150 JOY ROAD
PLYMOUTH, MI 48170
Phone: (734) 656-2000
Fax: (734) 656-2009
sales@jlbecker.com
www.jlbecker.com

J. Schneeberger Corp.
1380 GATEWAY DRIVE
UNIT #8
ELGIN, IL 60123
Phone: (847) 888-3498
Fax: (847) 888-3665
rolf@schneeberger-us.com
www.schneeberger-us.com

James Engineering
2380 WEST MIDWAY BLVD., UNIT 1
BROOMFIELD, CO 80020
Phone: (303) 444-6787
info@james-engineering.com
www.james-engineering.com

Jenfab
555 WETHERSFIELD ROAD
BERLIN, CT 06037
Phone: (860) 828-6515
Fax: (860) 828-0473
salesinfo@jenfab.com
www.jenfab.com

JRM International, Inc
5701 INDUSTRIAL AVENUE
LOVES PARK ILLINOIS 61111
Phone: (815) 282-9330
Fax: (815) 282-9150
jrmsales@jrminternational.com
www.jrminternational.com

K+S Services, Inc.
15677 NOECKER WAY
SOUTHGATE, MI 48195
Phone: (734) 374-0400
Fax: (734) 857-2058
sales@k-and-s.com
www.k-and-s.com

Kapp Technologies
2870 WILDERNESS PLACE
BOULDER, CO 80301
SEE OUR AD P3
Phone: (303) 447-1130
Fax: (303) 447-1131
sales@kapp-usa.com
www.kapp-usa.com

Kennametal Inc.
1662 MACMILLAN PARK DRIVE
FORT MILL, SC 29707
Phone: (800) 835-3668
na-kmt.techsupport@kennametal.com
www.kennametal.com

KGK International Corp.
901 DEERFIELD PKWY.
BUFFALO GROVE, IL 60089
Phone: (847) 465-0160
Fax: (847) 465-0181
www.kgki.com

Khemka Broach & Spline Gauge
H-5/39, MIDC,
CHIKALTHANA
AURANGABAD - 431210
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 2402484712
Fax: +(91) 2402485517
sales@khemkabroach.com
www.khemkabroach.com

Kinefac Corporation
156 GODDARD MEMORIAL DR.
WORCESTER, MA 01603
Phone: (508) 754-6891
Fax: (508) 756-5342
sales@kinefac.com
www.kinefac.com

KISSsoft AG
ROSENGARTENSTRASSE 4
CH-8608 BUBIKON
SWITZERLAND
Phone: +(41) 55-254-2050
Fax: +(41) 55-254-2051
info@kisssoft.ag
www.kisssoft.ch

KISSsoft USA LLC
3719 N. SPRING GROVE ROAD
JOHNSBURG, IL 60051
Phone: (815) 363-8823
Fax: (815) 363-8832
dan.kondritz@kisssoft.com
www.kisssoft.com

Kitagawa - NorthTech Workholding
301 E. COMMERCE DR.
SCHAUMBURG, IL 60173
Phone: (800) 222-4138
Fax: (847) 310-9484
info@kitagawa.com
www.kitagawa.com

Klüber Lubrication North America L.P.
32 INDUSTRIAL DRIVE
LONDONDERRY NH 03053
Phone: (603) 647-4104
Fax: (603) 647-4106
info@us.kluber.com
www.klueber.com

Klüber Lubrication North America LP
32 INDUSTRIAL DRIVE
LONDONDERRY NH 03053
Phone: 603-647-4104
Fax: 603-647-4106
info@us.kluber.com
www.klubersolutions.com

Kleiss Gears, Inc.
390 INDUSTRIAL AVENUE
GRANTSBURG, WI 54840
Phone: (715) 598-4492
Fax: (715) 463-5996
info@kleissgears.com
www.kleissgears.com

Klingelnberg AG
BINZMÜHLESTRASSE 171
CH-8050 ZURICH
SWITZERLAND
SEE OUR AD BACK COVER, P93
Phone: +(41) 44-2787979
Fax: +(41) 44-2781594
info@klingelnberg.com
www.klingelnberg.com

Klingelnberg America Inc.
118 E. MICHIGAN AVENUE
SUITE 200
SALINE, MI 48176
SEE OUR AD BACK COVER, P93
Phone: (734) 470-6278
Fax: (734) 316-2158
frank.irey@klingelnbergusa.com
www.klingelnberg.com

Klingelnberg GmbH
PETERSTRASSE 45
42499 HUECKESWAGEN
GERMANY
SEE OUR AD BACK COVER, P93
Phone: +(49) 2192-810
Fax: +(49) 2192-81200
info@klingelnberg.com
www.klingelnberg.com

Knuth Machine Tools USA, Inc.
590 BOND ST.
LINCOLNSHIRE, IL 60069
Phone: (847) 415-3333
Fax: (847) 415-2402
info@knuth-usa.com
www.knuth-usa.com

Koepfer Aerica, LLC
635 SCHNEIDER DRIVE
SOUTH ELGIN, IL 60177
SEE OUR AD P119
Phone: (847) 931-4121
Fax: (847) 931-4192
sales@koepferamerica.com
www.koepferamerica.com

Kollmorgen
203A WEST ROCK ROAD
RADFORD, VA 24141
Phone: 1-540-633-3545
Fax: 1-540-639-4162
www.kollmorgen.com/en-us/home/

Koncar Termotehnika d.o.o.
IVE POLITEA 64
SESVETSKI KRALJEVEC 10361
CROATIA
Phone: +(385) 1 2046 755
Fax: +(385) 2046 749
info@koncar-termotehnika.hr
KONCAR-TERMOTEHNIKA.HR

Koro Sharpening Service
9530 85TH AVENUE NORTH
MAPLE GROVE, MN 55369
Phone: (763) 425-5247
Fax: (763) 425-5261
info@koroind.com
www.koroind.com

Koster Industries
40 DANIEL ST.
FARMINGDALE, NY 11735
Phone: (631) 454-1766
Fax: (631) 454-1779
www.kosterindustries.com

Kowalski Heat Treating
3611 DETROIT AVE.
CLEVELAND, OH 44113
Phone: (216) 631-4411
Fax: (216) 631-8921
sales@khtheat.com
www.khtheat.com

Kwikmark Inc.
4071 ALBANY STREET
MCHENRY, IL 60050
Phone: (815) 363-8268
Fax: (815) 363-8089
info@kwikmark.com
www.kwikmark.com

Lalson Tools Corporation
D-277 FOCAL POINT PATIALA
PAT IALA - 147001
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 175-2232001
Fax: +(91) 175-2232001
info@lalsoncuttingtools.com
www.lalsoncuttingtools.com

Lambda Technologies
3929 VIRGINIA AVENUE
CINCINNATI, OH 45227
Phone: (513) 561-0883
Fax: (513) 322-7186
info@lambdatechs.com
www.lambdatechs.com

Larson Forgings
2645-65 N. KEELER AVE.
CHICAGO, IL 60639
Phone: (773) 772-9700
Fax: (773) 772-9785
sales@larsonforge.com
www.larsonforge.com

Lefere Forge
655 HUPP AVE.
JACKSON, MI 49203
Phone: (517) 784-7109
Fax: (517) 784-0929
sales@lefereforge.com
www.lefereforge.com

Leistritz Corporation
165 CHESTNUT ST.
ALLENDALE, NJ 07401
Phone: (201) 934-8262
Fax: (201) 934-8266
staff@leistritzcorp.com
www.leistritzcorp.com

Liebherr America
1465 WOODLAND DR.
SALINE, MI 48176
SEE OUR AD P5
Phone: (734) 429-7225
Fax: (734) 429-2294
info@liebherr.com
www.liebherr.com

Liebherr-Verzahntechnik GmbH
KAUFBEURER STRASSE 141
D-87437 KEMPTEN
GERMANY
SEE OUR AD P5
Phone: +(49) 831-786-0
Fax: +(49) 831-7861279
info.lvt@liebherr.com
www.liebherr.com

LMC Workholding
P.O. BOX 7006
LOGANSPORT, IN 46947
Phone: 574-735-0225
Fax: 574-722-6559
info@LMCworkholding.com
www.lmcworkholding.com

LMT-Fette
1081 S. NORTHPOINT BLVD.
WAUKEGAN, IL 60085
Phone: (800) 225-0852
Fax: (630) 969-5492
sales@lmtusa.com
www.lmtfette.com

Longevity Coatings
6047 ADAMS LANE
ALLENTOWN, PA 18109
Phone: (610) 871-1427
Fax: (610) 871-1217
info@longevitycoatings.com
www.longevitycoatings.com

Lubegard / International Lubricants Inc.
7930 OCCIDENTAL SOUTH
SEATTLE WA 98108
Phone: (206) 762-5343
Fax: (206) 762-7989
contact@lubegard.com
www.lubegard.com

Lubrication Engineers
300 BAILEY AVENUE
FORT WORTH, TX 76107-1856
Phone: (800) 537-7683
www.lelubricants.com

Lucifer Furnaces Inc.
2048 BUNNELL ROAD
WARRINGTON, PA 18976
Phone: (215) 343-0411
Fax: (215) 343-7388
info@luciferfurnaces.com
www.luciferfurnaces.com

Luren Precision Chicago Co., Ltd.
1320 TOWER ROAD
SCHAUMBURG, IL 60173
SEE OUR AD P21
Phone: (847) 598-3555
Fax: (847) 598-3552
gerald_kuo@luren.com.tw
www.luren.com.tw

Luren Precision Co., Ltd.
1-1, LI-HSIN 1ST ROAD
HSINCHU SCIENCE PARK
HSINCHU TAIWAN 30078
TAIWAN
SEE OUR AD P21
Phone: +(886) 3-5786767
Fax: +(886) 3-5784933
gerald_kuo@luren.com.tw
www.luren.com.tw

Lyndex-Nikken
1468 ARMOUR BLVD.
MUNDELEIN, IL 60060
Phone: (847) 367-4800
Fax: (847) 367-4815
inquiries@lyndexnikken.com
www.lyndexnikken.com

Machine Tool Builders
7723 BURDEN ROAD
MACHESNEY PARK, IL 61115
SEE OUR AD P4
Phone: (815) 636-7502
Fax: (815) 636-5912
aminer@machinetoolbuilders.com
www.machinetoolbuilders.com

Machine Tool Solutions, Inc.
9112 W. JACKSON STREET
MUNCIE INDIANA 47304
Phone: 765-759-9044
Fax: 765-759-9075
butch@machtoolinc.com
machtoolinc.com

Mackeil Ispat & Forging Ltd.
5A/1A, LORD SINHA ROAD
AMARSUDHA BUILDING, 2ND FLOOR
KOLKATA WEST BENGAL 700 071
INDIA
Phone: +91 33 2282 9195
Fax: +91 33 2282 3834
http://mackeilforgings.com

Magnetic Inspection Laboratory
1401 GREENLEAF AVE.
ELK GROVE VILLAGE, IL 60007
Phone: (847) 437-4488
www.milinc.com

Magnum Induction
51517 INDUSTRIAL DRIVE
NEW BALTIMORE, MI 48047
Phone: (586) 716-4700
Fax: (586) 716-9710
sales@magnuminduction.com
www.magnuminduction.com

Maguire Technologies
71 FERRY ROAD
SALISBURY, MA 01952
Phone: 978-462-0701
Fax: 978-463-3708
cdsm1@verizon.net
www.maguiretech.com

Maheen Enterprises
C-151-152, FOCAL POINT,
PATIALA - 147001 PUNJAB
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 175-2281636
Fax: +(91) 175-2281636
maheenbroaches@yahoo.com
www.maheenbroaches.com

Mahr Federal Inc.
1144 EDDY STREET
PROVIDENCE RI 02905
Phone: (401) 784-3100
Fax: (401) 784-3246
information@mahr.com
www.mahr.com

Marposs Corporation
3300 CROSS CREEK PARKWAY
AUBURN HILLS, MI 48326
SEE OUR AD P52
Phone: (248) 370-0404
Fax: (248) 370-0991
marposs@us.marposs.com
www.marposs.com

Martin Tool & Forge
3100 SPROCKET DRIVE
ARLINGTON, TX 76015
Phone: (817) 258-3000
www.martinsprocket.com

Masternet Ltd.
690 GANA CT.
MISSISSAUGA ONTARIO L5S 1P2
CANADA
Phone: (800) 216-2536
Fax: (905) 795-9293
linda@masternetltd.com
www.masternetltd.com

Maxplus Enterprise
SAGAR ARCADE BUILDING, GROUND FLOOR
OFFICE NO. 04, GONDAL ROAD, NEAR
GURUKOOL
RAJKOT - 360002 GUJARAT
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 98-79244656
Fax: +(91) 28-12362615
forge@maxplushotforging.com
www.maxplushotforging.com

Maxwell Tools Co. USA
211 BRAESHIRE DR # D
BALLWIN, MO 63021
Phone: (314) 662-6510
Fax: (866) 586-7331
reply@maxwelltools.com
www.maxwelltools.com

Maxwell Tools Company
3 INDUSTRIAL ESTATE
RAJPURA - 140401
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 1762-320427
Fax: +(91) 1762-223372
info@maxwelltools.com
www.maxwelltools.com

Mazak Corporation
8025 PRODUCTION DRIVE
FLORENCE KY 41042
Phone: (859) 342-1700
Fax: (859) 342-1865
gyamane@mazakcorp.com
www.mazakusa.com

McInnes Rolled Rings
1533 EAST 12TH STREET
ERIE, PA 16511
SEE OUR AD P18
Phone: (814) 459-4495
Fax: (814) 459-8443
sales@mcrings.com
mcinnesrolledrings.com

McKees Rocks Forgings
75 NICHOL AVENUE
MCKEES ROCKS, PA 15136
Phone: (412) 778-2020
Fax: (412) 778-2025
michael.maxeiner@trin.net
www.mckeesrocksforgings.com

MDM-Mecatronics
VIA IV NOVEMBRE 24
I - 40061MINERBIO (BO)
ITALY
Phone: +(39) 051-6605137
Fax: +(39) 051-6605543
michele.deni@mdm-mecatronics.com
www.mdm-mecatronics.com

MESYS AG
TECHNOPARKSTRASSE 1
ZURICH 8005
SWITZERLAND
Phone: +(41) 44-4556800
Fax: +(41) 44-4556801
info@mesys.ch
www.mesys.ch

Metal Improvement Company
80 ROUTE 4 EAST
SUITE 310
PARAMUS, NJ 07652
Phone: (201) 843-7800
Fax: (201) 843-3460
info@metalimprovement.com
www.metalimprovement.com

Metal Powder Industries Federation (MPIF)
105 COLLEGE ROAD EAST
PRINCETON, NJ 08540
Phone: (609) 452-7700
www.mpif.org

Metallized Carbon Corporation
19 SOUTH WATER STREET
OSSINING, NY 10562
Phone: 914-941-3738
Fax: 914-941-4050
sales@metcar.com
www.metcar.com

Metallurgical High Vacuum Corp.
6708 124TH AVENUE
FENNVILLE, MI 49408
Phone: (269) 543-4291
Fax: (269) 543-4750
info@methivac.com
www.methivac.com

Metallurgical Processing, Inc.
68 ARTHUR STREET
NEW BRITAIN, CT 06050
Phone: (860) 224-2648
Fax: (860) 225-0178
www.mpimetaltreating.com

Methods Machine Toos Inc.
65 UNION AVE.
SUDBURY, MA 01776
Phone: 978-443-5388
Fax: 978-440-9405
sales@methodsmachine.com
www.methodsmachine.com

Metlab
1000 E. MERMAID LANE
WYNDMOOR, PA 19038
Phone: (215) 233-2600
Fax: (215) 233-5653
sales@metlabheattreat.com
www.metlabheattreat.com

MicroTek Finishing, LLC
5579 SPELLMIRE DRIVE
CINCINNATI, OH 45246
Phone: (513) 766-5600
Fax: (513) 766-4999
www.microtekfinishing.com

Mid-South Metallurgical
742 OLD SALEM RD.
MURFREESBORO, TN 37129
Phone: (615) 896-6212
Fax: (615) 896-6231
info@midsouthmet.com
www.midsouthmetallurgical.com

Midwest Themal-Vac Inc.
5727 95TH AVE.
BUSINESS PARK OF KENOSHA
KENOSHA, WI 53144
Phone: (262) 605-4848
Fax: (262) 605-4806
fredotto@mtvac.com
www.mtvac.com

Milburn Engineering, Inc.
12024 7TH AVE. NW
SEATTLE WA 98177
Phone: (206) 365-2818
Fax: (206) 361-6221
andy@milburnengineering.com
www.milburnengineering.com

Miller Broach
14510 BRYCE RD.
CAPAC, MI 48014
Phone: (810) 395-8810
Fax: (810) 395-8270
info@millerbroach.com
www.millerbroach.com

Mitsubishi Heavy Industries America
MACHINE TOOL DIVISION
46992 LIBERTY DRIVE
WIXOM, MI 48393
SEE OUR AD P5
Phone: (248) 669-6136
Fax: (248) 669-0614
sales@mitsubishigearcenter.com
www.mitsubishigearcenter.com

Mitsubishi Materials USA
11250 SLATER AVENUE
FOUNTAIN VALLEY CALIFORNIA 92708
Phone: 17143526150
Fax: 17146681321
crivas@mmus.com
www.mmus.com

Mitutoyo America Corporation
965 CORPORATE BOULEVARD
AURORA, IL 60502
Phone: (630) 820-9666
Fax: (630) 820-2614
mark.izumi@mitutoyo.com
www.mitutoyo.com

A TO Z LISTINGS

ML Lubrication Inc.
400 OSER AVE.
SUITE 1650
HAUPPAUGE, NY 11788
Phone: (631) 501-1062
Fax: (631) 501-1060
www.ml-lubrication.com

Modern Gearing
2277 RUE LÈGER STREET
LASALLE QUEBEC H8N 2V7
CANADA
Phone: (888) 595-9897
Fax: (888) 595-9860
info@moderngearing.com
www.moderngearing.com

MODUL
SEE OUR AD IFC-1,P119
5200 PRAIRIE STONE PKWY
SUITE 100
HOFFMAN ESTATES, IL 60192
Phone: (847) 649-1450
Fax: (847) 649-0112
sales@star-su.com
www.star-su.com

Mohawk Machinery Inc.
10601 GLENDALE RD.
CINCINNATI, OH 45215
Phone: (800) 543-7696
www.mohawkmachinery.com

Moore-Addison
518 FACTORY RD.
ADDISON, IL 60101
Phone: (630) 543-6744
Fax: (630) 543-2805
mooreaddison@mooreaddison.com
www.mooreaddison.com

Mosey Manufacturing Co. Inc.
1700 N F STREET
RICHMOND, IN 47374
Phone: (765)983-8870
Fax: (765)935-0927
proctor@moseymfg.com
www.moseymfg.com

MPT Manufacturing Process Technologies
BOX 788
1411 HWY 21 SOUTH
DRESDEN ONTARIO N0P 1M0
CANADA
Phone: (519) 683-6122
Fax: (519) 683-6028
info@mptinc.com
www.mptinc.com

MSC Software Corp.
4675 MACARTHUR COURT
NEWPORT BEACH, CA 92660
Phone: (800) 942-2072
www.mscsoftware.com

MTI Systems, Inc.
59 INTERSTATE DRIVE
WEST SPRINGFIELD, MA 01089
Phone: (413) 733-1972
Fax: (413) 739-9250
jay.snow@mtisystems.com
www.mtisystems.com

Mutschler Edge Technologies
3370 WEST 140TH STREET
CLEVELAND, OH 44111
Phone: (216) 472-0200
Fax: (216) 472-0204
info@mutschleredgetech.com
mutschleredgetech.com

Nachi America Inc.
715 PUSHVILLE RD.
GREENWOOD, IN 46143
Phone: (317) 530-1001
Fax: (317) 530-1011
www.nachiamerica.com

Nagel Precision
288 DINO DRIVE
ANN ARBOR, MI 48103
Phone: (734) 426-5650
Fax: (734) 426-5649
info@nagelusa.com
www.nagelusa.com

National Bronze & Metals, Inc.
2929 WEST 12TH STREET
HOUSTON, TX 77008
Phone: (713) 869-9600
Fax: (713) 869-9124
sales@nbmmetals.com
www.nbmmetals.com

New England Gear
343 JOHN DOWNEY DRIVE
NEW BRITAIN, CT 06051
Phone: (860) 223-7778
Fax: (860) 223-7776
www.newenglandgear.com

Newage Testing Instruments
820 PENNSYLVANIA BLVD.
FEASTERVILLE, PA 19053
Phone: (215) 355-6900
Fax: (215) 354-1803
newage.info@ametek.com
www.hardnesstesters.com

Nisha Engineers (India)
NISHA ENCLAVE, PLOT 95, SECTOR 23,
CIDCO INDL. AREA,
TURBHE,
NAVI MUMBAI MAHARASHTRA 400703
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 22 41423456
Fax: +(91) 22 27831975
info@nishagroup.com
www.nishagroup.com

Nitrex Inc. - Chicago Operations
1900 PLAIN AVENUE
AURORA, IL 60502
Phone: (630) 851-5880
Fax: (630) 851-0733
chicago@nitrex.com
www.nitrex.com

Nitrex Inc. - Indiana Operations
350 BLUE CHIP COURT
FRANKLIN, IN 46131
Phone: (317) 346-7700
Fax: (317) 346-7704
indiana@nitrex.com
www.nitrex.com

Nitrex Inc. - Michigan Operations
822 KIM DRIVE
MASON, MI 48854
Phone: (517) 676-6370
Fax: (517) 676-6427
michigan@nitrex.com
www.nitrex.com

Nitrex Inc. - West Coast Operations
441 PERRYMONT AVENUE
SAN JOSE, CA 95125
Phone: (408) 275-0330
Fax: (408) 279-1982
westcoast@nitrex.com
www.nitrex.com

Nitrex Metal Inc.
3474 POIRIER BOULEVARD
MONTREAL QC H4R2J5
CANADA
Phone: (514) 335-7191 or (877) 335-7191
Fax: (514) 335-4160
nitrex@nitrex.com
www.nitrex.com

Nitrex Metal Technologies Inc.
4211 MAINWAY
BURLINGTON ONTARIO L7L 5N9
CANADA
Phone: 905-319-9258
Fax: 905-319-9260
sales@nitrexmetaltech.com
www.nitrexmetaltech.com

Noria Corporation
1328 E. 43RD COURT
TULSA, OK 74105
Phone: (918) 749-1400
Fax: (918) 746-0925
www.noria.com

Normac, Inc.
P.O. BOX 69
ARDEN, NC 28704
Phone: (828) 209-9000
Fax: (828) 209-9001
info@normac.com
www.normac.com

Northfield Precision Instrument Corp.
4400 AUSTIN BLVD.
P.O. BOX 550
ISLAND PARK, NY 11558
Phone: (516) 431-1112
Fax: (516) 431-1928
sales@northfield.com
www.northfield.com

Norton Abrasives
ONE NEW BOND STREET
WORCESTER, MA 01606
Phone: (508) 795-5000
www.nortonabrasives.com

Norton/Saint-Gobain
SEE OUR AD P95
P.O. BOX 15008
1 NEW BOND STREET
WORCESTER, MA 01615-0008
Phone: (508) 795-2183
Fax: (508) 795-4130
karen.a.winston@saint-gobain.com
www.nortonindustrial.com

NTC America Corporation
46605 MAGELLAN DRIVE
NOVI, MI 48377
Phone: (248) 560-1200
Fax: (248) 560-0215
mcsales@ntcamerica.com
www.ntcmc.com

Nye Lubricants
12 HOWLAND ROAD
FAIRHAVEN, MA 02719
Phone: (508) 996-6721
Fax: (508) 997-5285
www.nyelubricants.com

oelheld U.S., Inc.
1760 BRITANNIA DRIVE
SUITE 1
ELGIN, IL 60124
Phone: (847) 531-8501
Fax: (847) 531-8511
hutec-us@oelheld.com
www.oelheld-us.com

Oerlikon Balzers USA
1475 E. WOODFIELD ROAD
SUITE 201
SCHAUMBURG, IL 60173
Phone: (847) 619-5541
info.balzers.us@oerlikon.com
www.oerlikon.com/balzers/us

Ohio Broach & Machine Co.
35264 TOPPS INDUSTRIAL PKWY.
WILLOUGHBY, OH 44094
Phone: (440) 946-1040
Fax: (440) 946-0725
sales@ohiobroach.com
www.ohiobroach.com

Okuma America Corporation
11900 WESTHALL DRIVE
CHARLOTTE, NC 28278
Phone: 704-588-7000
jmurphy@okuma.com
www.okuma.com

Ono Sokki Technology, Inc.
2171 EXECUTIVE DRIVE #400
ADDISON, IL 60101
Phone: (630) 627-9700
Fax: (630) 627-0004
info@onosokki.net
www.onosokki.net

Optical Gaging Products, Inc. (OGP)
850 HUDSON AVE.
ROCHESTER, NY 14621
Phone: (585) 544-0400
Fax: (585) 544-8092
sales@ogpnet.com
www.ogpnet.com

ORT Italia
VIA CANEVARI, 61
TRIGOLO 26018
ITALY
Phone: +39 0374 690069
Fax: +39 0374 68564
info@ortitalia.com
www.ortitalia.com

Osborn International
A UNIT OF JASON INCORPORATED
1100 RESOURCE DR. SUITE 1
BROOKLYN HTS., OH 44131
Phone: (800) 720-3358
Fax: (216) 361-1913
marketsupport@osborn.com
www.osborn.com

P.G. Engineers
24 B/8, INDUSTRIAL AREA
OPP. THERMAL POWER HOUSE GATE
FARIDABAD - 121001
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 129-4027592
Fax: +(91) 129-2261119
sales@pgcollets.info
www.pgcollets.info

Parag Casting Co.
338-B, G.I.D.C
AJI VASHAHAT - PHASE - II
RAJKOT - 360003 GUJARAT
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 281-2389146
Fax: +(91) 281-2360492
sales@paragcasting.com
www.paragcasting.com

Parker Industries Inc.
1650 SYCAMORE AVENUE
BOHEMIA, NY 11716
Phone: (631) 567-1000
Fax: (631) 567-1355
sales@parkerind.com
www.parkerind.com

Particular Technology, Inc.
4001 GROVE AVENUE, UNIT A
GURNEE, IL 60031
Phone: (847) 625-1602
Fax: (847) 625-1613
fjarrett@particulartechnology.com
www.particulartechnology.com

Patriot Forge
2201 HARRISON AVE SW.
CANTON, OH 44706
Phone: (877) 495-9542
sales@patriotforge.com
www.patriotforge.com

Paulo Products Company
5711 WEST PARK AVE.
ST. LOUIS, MO 63110
Phone: (314) 647-7500
Fax: (314) 647-7518
sales@paulo.com
www.paulo.com

PC Forge
837 REUTER ROAD
PORT COLBORNE ONTARIO L3K 5V7
CANADA
Phone: (905) 834-7211
Fax: (905) 834-5094
chacking@imtcorporation.com
www.pcforge.ca

PCK Buderus India
13, SOUTH WEST BOAG ROAD
T NAGAR
CHENNAI - 600017
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 44-24346503
Fax: +(91) 44-24341181
info@pck-buderus.com
www.pck-buderus.com

PDM Engineering Pvt. Ltd.
GAT NO. 185, HARISHCHANDRI
POST KAPURHOL
PUNE-SATAR ROAD, TAL BHOR
PUNE - 412205
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 99-70065950
cuttool@pdmengg.net
www.pdmengg.net

Peening Technologies
3117 EMERY CIRCLE
AUSTELL, GA 30168
Phone: (770) 941-9573
Fax: (770) 941-1794
www.hydro-honing.com

Pegard Productics Division HARO
59, AVENUE REINE ELISABETH
ANDENNE 5300
BELGIUM
Phone: +(32) 85849964
Fax: +(32) 85849952
c.guilminot.haro@pegard.com
harotechnologies.com

Penna Flame Industries
1856 ROUTE 588
ZELIENOPLE, PA 16063
Phone: (800) 245-5084
brucec@pennaflame.com
www.pennaflame.com

Penticton Foundry Ltd.
568 DAWSON AVE.
PENTICTON BC V2A 3N8
CANADA
Phone: (250) 492-7043
Fax: (250) 492-6933
charlie@vip.net
www.pentictonfoundry.com

Petronomics Mfg. Group, Inc.
P. O. BOX 644
HUTCHINSON KS 67504
Phone: (620) 663-8559
Fax: (620) 663-8560
www.petronomics.com

Phase II
21 INDUSTRIAL AVE.
UPPER SADDLE RIVER, NJ 07458
Phone: (201) 962-7373
Fax: (201) 962-8353
info@phase2plus.com
www.phase2plus.com

Philadelphia Carbide Co.
1451 ANDERSON AVE.
ORELAND, PA 19075
Phone: (215) 885-0770
Fax: (215) 576-8175
rocky00@philacarbide.com
www.philacarbide.com

PhoenixTM
8 ST THOMAS PLACE,
CAMBRIDGESHIRE BUSINESS PARK
ELY CAMBS. CB7 4EX
UK
Phone: +(44) 1353 223100
Fax: +(44) 1353 968684
sales@phoenixtm.com
www.phoenixtm.com

Pillar Induction
21905 GATEWAY ROAD
BROOKFIELD, WI 53095
Phone: (262) 317-5300
Fax: (262) 317-5394
sales@pillar.com
www.pillar.com

Pioneer Broach Co.
6434 TELEGRAPH RD.
LOS ANGELES, CA 90040
Phone: (800) 621-1945
Fax: (323) 722-1699
www.pioneerbroach.com

Polygon Solutions
16770 LINK COURT
SUITE #106
FORT MYERS, FL 33912
Phone: (239) 628-4800
Fax: (239) 628-4801
sales@polygonsolutions.com
www.polygonsolutions.com

Positrol
3890 VIRGINIA AVE.
CINCINNATI, OH 45227
Phone: (888) 554-2205
sales@positrol.com
www.positrol.com

PPL Group
105 REVERIE DRIVE, SUITE C
NORTHBROOK, IL 60062
Phone: (224) 927-5300
Fax: (224) 927-5311
sales@pplgroupllc.com
www.pplauction.com

Precision Devices, Inc.
P.O. BOX 220
606 COUNTY STREET
MILAN, MI 48160-0220
Phone: (734) 439-2462
Fax: (734) 439-1461
sales@predev.com
www.predev.com

Precision Finishing Inc.
708 LAWN AVE.
SELLERSVILLE, PA 18960
Phone: (215) 257-6862
info@precisionfinishinginc.com
www.precisionfinishinginc.com

Precision Gage Co., Inc.
100 SHORE DRIVE
BURR RIDGE, IL 60527
Phone: (630) 655-2121
Fax: (630) 655-3073
sales@precisiongageco.com
www.precisiongageco.com

Precision Heat Treating Co.
660 GULL ST.
KALAMAZOO, MI 49005
Phone: (269) 382-4660
Fax: (269) 382-5699
preheat660@precisionheat.net
www.precisionheat.net

Precision Spindle & Accessories Inc.
P.O. BOX 269
OTTERVILLE ONTARIO N0J 1R0
CANADA
Phone: (519) 671-3911
Fax: (519) 652-5994
haviland@precisionspindleinc.com
www.precisionspindleinc.com

Preco Inc.
500 LASER DR.
SOMERSET, WI 54025
Phone: (715) 247-3285
Fax: (715) 247-5650
sales@precolaser.com
www.precolaser.com

Premier Furnace Specialists Inc.
23850 FREEWAY PARK DR
FARMINGTON HILLS, MI 48335
Phone: 2485969000
Fax: 2485969001
bvanetten@premierfurnace.com
www.premierfurnace.com

Presrite Corporation
SEE OUR AD P83
3665 E. 78TH STREET
CLEVELAND, OH 44105
Phone: (216) 441-5990
Fax: (216) 441-2644
www.presrite.com

Prime Technologies
A-501, DEVDEVESHWAR
R.S.M. CROSS ROAD, ANDHERI (E)
MUMBAI - 400069
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 22-28221354
Fax: +(91) 22-26843973
primetechindia@gmail.com
www.gear-testers.com

Pro-Beam USA
3909 75TH STREET, SUITE 105
AURORA, IL 60504
Phone: (312) 953-8083
Fax: (312) 445-8519
rod.mourad@pro-beam.com
www.pro-beam.com

Proceq USA, Inc.
117 CORPORATION DRIVE
ALIQUIPPA, PA 15001
Phone: (724) 512-0330
Fax: (724) 512-0331
info-usa@proceq.com
www.proceq-usa.com

Process Equipment Company
SEE OUR AD P39
4191 U.S. ROUTE 40
TIPP CITY, OH 45371
Phone: (937) 667-7105
Fax: (937) 667-2591
info@peco-us.com
www.gearinspection.com

Progressive Heat Treating Co.
1701 WEST HUNDRED ROAD
CHESTER, VA 23836
Phone: 804-717-5353
Fax: 904-717-5388
sales@pecgears.com
www.pecgears.com

Promess Inc.
11429 GRAND RIVER ROAD
BRIGHTON, MI 48116
Phone: (810) 229-9334
Fax: (810) 229-8125
promess@promessinc.com
www.promessinc.com

Proto Manufacturing
SEE OUR AD P12,52
12350 UNIVERSAL DRIVE
TAYLOR, MI 48180
Phone: 1-313-965-2900
Fax: 1-734-946-0974
info@protoxrd.com
www.protoxrd.com

PTG Holroyd
PRECISION TECHNOLOGIES GROUP
HARBOUR LANE NORTH
MILNROW
ROCHDALE LANCASHIRE OL16 3LQ
UNITED KINGDOM
Phone: +(44) 1706-526590
Fax: +(44) 1706-353350
info@holroyd.com
www.holroyd.com

Pyromaitre
1081 CHEMIN INDUSTRIEL
ST-NICOLAS QUEBEC G7A 1B3
CANADA
Phone: (418) 831-2576
Fax: (418) 831-3206
pyro@pyromaitre.com
www.pyromaitre.com

QC American
575 S MANSFIELD ST.
YPSILANTI, MI 48197
Phone: (734) 961-0300
Fax: (734) 961-9999
sales@qcamerican.com
www.qcamerican.com

QSC Forge & Flange
2260 S. ARCHIBALD AVE, BUILDING A
ONTARIO, CA 91761
Phone: (626) 443-9090
Fax: (909) 947-8456
qsc@qscusa.com
www.qscforge.com

Quality Reducer Service, Inc
620 EAST AVENUE
LAGRANGE, IL 60525
Phone: (708) 354-8080
Fax: (708) 354-8011
sales@qualityreducer.com
www.qualityreducer.com

Quality Solutions
1015 OLD FOREST RD.
CORYDON, IN 47112
Phone: 812-704-5491
Fax: 812-734-3263
info@qs-hardnesstester.com
www.qs-hardnesstester.com

Quality Vision Services (QVS)
1175 NORTH STREET
ROCHESTER, NY 14621
Phone: (866) 815-6618
Fax: (585) 506-4307
service@qvsi.com
www.qvsi.com

QuesTek Innovations LLC
1820 RIDGE AVENUE
EVANSTON, IL 60201
Phone: (847) 328-5800
Fax: (847) 328-5855
www.questek.com

Röders GmbH
SCHEIBENSTRASSE 6
D-29614 SOLTAU
GERMANY
Phone: +(49) 5191-603-43
Fax: +(49) 5191-603-39
info@roeders.de
www.roeders.de

R.A. Heller
10530 CHESTER RD.
CINCINNATI, OH 45215
Phone: (513) 771-6100
Fax: (513) 771-6102
raheller@fuse.net
www.raheller.com

R.E. Smith & Co.
3085 MT. READ BLVD.
ROCHESTER, NY 14616
Phone: (585) 621-2838
Fax: (585) 444-5391
gearman@resmithcoinc.com
www.resmithcoinc.com

Radyne Corporation
211 W. BODEN STREET
MILWAUKEE, WI 53207
Phone: (414) 481-8360
Fax: (414) 481-8303
sales@radyne.com
www.radyne.com

A TO Z LISTINGS

Ralf Schaffer
HINTERE WEINBERGE 19
D-71111 WALDENBUCH
GERMANY
Phone: +(49) 7157695970
sales@specialsteel-forgings.com
www.specialsteel-forgings.com

RAM Optical Instrumentation, Inc.
1175 NORTH STREET
ROCHESTER, NY 14621
Phone: (585) 758-1300
Fax: (585) 506-4307
info@ramoptical.com
www.ramoptical.com

Randall Publications LLC
1840 JARVIS AVE.
ELK GROVE VILLAGE, IL 60007
Phone: (847) 437-6604
Fax: (847) 437-6618
wrs@geartechnology.com
www.geartechnology.com

Ravjeet Engineering Specialty Ltd.
S-89, MIDC INDUSTRIAL AREA
BHOSARI
PUNE - 411026
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 20-27120370
Fax: +(91) 20-66163645
sales@ravjeet.com
www.ravjeet.com

Razorform Tools
2031 PENMAR AVENUE
VENICE, CA 90291
Phone: (310) 822-2810
Fax: (310) 439-1497
info@razorformtools.com
www.razorformtools.com

Reade Advanced Materials
850 WATERMAN AVENUE
EAST PROVIDENCE RI 02914
Phone: (401) 433-7000
Fax: (401) 433-7001
creade@reade.com
www.reade.com

Red Rover
8TH FLOOR, CHUNG HING COMMERCIAL BLDG
62-63 CONNAUGHT ROAD, CENTRAL
CENTRAL DISTRICT
HONG KONG
CHINA
Phone: +(852) 9266-6939
info@red-rover-china.com
www.red-rover-china.com

Redin Production Machine
2433 20TH ST.
ROCKFORD, IL 61104
Phone: (815) 398-1010
Fax: (815) 398-1055
sales@redinmachine.com
www.redinmachine.com

Regal Products, Inc.
4462 11TH STREET
ROCKFORD, IL 61109
Phone: (815) 387-2162
Fax: (815) 387-2161
DRenner862@aol.com
www.regalproducts.com

Reishauer AG
INDUSTRIESTRASSE 36
CH-8304 WALLISELLEN
SWITZERLAND
Phone: +(41) 44-832-22-11
Fax: +(41) 44-832-23-90
info@reishauer.com
www.reishauer.com

Reishauer Corporation
1525 HOLMES ROAD
ELGIN, IL 60123
Phone: (847) 888-3828
Fax: (847) 888-0343
usa@reishauer.com
www.reishauer.com

REM Surface Engineering
2107 LONGWOOD DRIVE
BRENHAM, TX 77833
Phone: (979) 277-9703
www.remchem.com

Reska Spline Products Co.
29171 CALAHAN DRIVE
ROSEVILLE, MI 48066
Phone: (586) 778-4000
Fax: (586) 778-3912
info@reskaspline.com
reskaspline.com

Rex-Cut Products, Inc.
960 AIRPORT ROAD
FALL RIVER, MA 02720
Phone: (800) 225-8182
Fax: (800) 638-8501
info@rexcut.com
www.rexcut.com

Riten Industries, Inc.
1100 LAKEVIEW AVENUE
WASHINGTON COURT HOUSE, OH 43160
Phone: (800) 338-0027
Fax: (740) 335-4622
a.lachat@riten.com
www.riten.com

Rockford Heat Treaters
4704 AMERICAN ROAD
ROCKFORD, IL 61109
Phone: (815) 874-0089
Fax: (815) 874-1385
www.rockfordheattreaters.com

Romax Technology
RUTHERFORD HOUSE
NOTTINGHAM SCIENCE & TECH. PARK
NOTTINGHAM NG7 2PZ
UNITED KINGDOM
Phone: +(44) 115 951 88 00
Fax: +(44) 115 951 88 01
sales@romaxtech.com
www.romaxtech.com

Roto-Flo / U.S. Gear Tools
20580 HOOVER RD.
DETROIT, MI 48205
Phone: (313) 526-7865
Fax: (313) 526-7864
info@roto-flo.com
www.roto-flo.com

Rubig US, Inc.
2503 LATHAM STREET
ROCKFORD, IL 61103
Phone: (779) 500-0269
us.office@rubig.com
www.rubig.com

Russell Holbrook & Henderson
17-17 ROUTE 208 NORTH
FAIRLAWN, NJ 07410
Phone: (201) 796-5445
Fax: (201) 796-5664
sales@tru-volute.com
www.tru-volute.com

S.L. Munson & Company
1404 OLD DAIRY
COLUMBIA, SC 29201
Phone: (803) 252-3211
Fax: (803) 929-0507
info@slmunson.com
www.slmunson.com

S.S.Tools
SIRHIND ROAD
PATIALA - 147001
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 175-2351272
Fax: +(91) 175-2361272
info@sstools.net
www.sstools.net

Saacke North America, LLC
197-B BYERS CREEK ROAD
MOORESVILLE, NC 28117
Phone: (704) 663-1002
Fax: (704) 664-2002
www.saacke-usa.com

Saazor
ADOLF-SEEBACHER-STR. 4
D-75177 PFORZHEIM
GERMANY
Phone: +(49) 72319520-0
Fax: +(49) 72319520-90
saazor@saazor.de
www.saazor.de

Samchully Machinery Co., Ltd.
18 TECHNOLOGY DRIVE, SUITE 103
IRVINE, CA 92618
Phone: (949) 727-3001
Fax: (949) 727-7070
pilseung81@hotmail.com
www.samchully.com/eng/

Samputensili S.p.A.
STAR SU LLC
5200 PRAIRIE STONE PARKWAY
HOFFMAN ESTATES, IL 60192
Phone: (847) 649-1450
Fax: (847) 649-0112
sales@star-su.com
www.samputensili.com

Sandvik Coromant SEE OUR AD P103
1702 NEVINS ROAD
FAIR LAWN, NJ 07410
Phone: (201) 794-5000
Fax: (201) 794-5257
us.coromant@sandvik.com
www.sandvik.coromant.com/us

Schmiedewerke Groeditz GmbH
RIESAER STRASSE 1
D-01609 GROEDITZ
GERMANY
Phone: +(49) 0-35263-62-0
Fax: +(49) 0-35263-67944
info@stahl-groeditz.de
www.stahl-groeditz.de

Schnyder SA SEE OUR AD P67
JAKOBSTRASSE 52
CH-2504 BIEL
SWITZERLAND
Phone: +(41)(32) 344-0406
Fax: +(41)(32) 344-0404
george.boon@schnyder.com
www.schnyder.com

Schunk Inc.
211 KITTY HAWK DR.
MORRISVILLE, NC 27560
Phone: (800) 772-4865
Fax: (919) 572-2818
info@us.schunk.com
www.schunk.com

Schutte LLC
4055 MORRILL ROAD
JACKSON, MI 49201
Phone: (517) 782-3600
Fax: (517) 782-3363
schuette@schuette.de
www.schutteusa.com

Scientific Forming Technologies Corp.
2545 FARMERS DRIVE
SUITE 200
COLUMBUS, OH 43235
Phone: (614) 451-8330
www.deform.com

Scot Forge
8001 WINN ROAD
SPRING GROVE, IL 60081
Phone: (847) 587-1000
Fax: (847) 587-2000
sales@scotforge.com
www.scotforge.com

Seco Tools Inc.
2805 BELLINGHAM DR.
TROY, MI 48083
Phone: (248) 528-5200
Fax: (248) 528-5250
lseidl@secotools.com
www.secotools.com/us

Seco/Warwick Corp.
180 MERCER ST.
PO BOX 908
MEADVILLE, PA 16335
Phone: (814) 332-8400
Fax: (814) 724-1407
info@secowarwick.com
www.secowarwick.com

Seco/Warwick Europe S.A.
SECO/WARWICK EUROPE S.A.
UL. SWIERCZEWSKIEGO 76
66-200 SWIEBODZIN 66-200
POLAND
Phone: +(48) 68-3819-800
Fax: +(48) 68-3819-805
europe@secowarwick.com.pl
www.secowarwickeurope.com.pl

Sedlock Companies - Euskal Forgin
450 N. WALES ROAD
WALES, WI 53183
Phone: (262) 968-3900
Fax: (262) 968-3960
rick@sedlockcompanies.com
www.sedlockcompanies.com

Sensor Developments Inc
1050 W. SILVER BELL RD.
ORION, MI 48359
Phone: (248) 391-3000
Fax: (248) 391-0107
sales@sendev.com
http://sendev.com

Sensor Products Inc.
300 MADISON AVE
MADISON, NJ 07940
Phone: (973) 884-1755
Fax: (973) 884-1699
info@sensorprod.com
www.sensorprod.com

SerWeMa GmbH & Co. KG
ZWICKAUER STRASSE 135 / 137
D-09116 CHEMNITZ
GERMANY
Phone: +(49) 371-909-93-0
Fax: +(49) 371-909-93-43
info@serwema.de
www.serwema.de

SETCO Precision Spindles
5880 HILLSIDE AVENUE
CINCINNATI, OH 45233
Phone: (513) 941-5110
Fax: (513) 941-6913
sales@setcousa.com
www.setcousa.com

Shape-Master Tool Company
P.O. BOX 520
801 WEST MAIN STREET
KIRKLAND, IL 60146
Phone: (888) 723-7226
Fax: (815) 522-6229
info@shapemastertool.com
www.shapemastertool.com

Shell Lubricants
700 MILAM STREET
HOUSTON, TX 77002
Phone: (800) 237-8645
www.shellus.com

Shree Krishna Auto Indsutries
127, SECTOR-24
FARIDABAD - 121005
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 129-5021922
Fax: +(91) 129-5021923
info@shreekrishnaauto.com
www.shreekrishnaauto.com

Sicmat S.p.A.
5200 PRAIRIE STONE PARKWAY
SUITE 100
HOFFMAN ESTATES, IL 60192
Phone: (847) 649-1450
Fax: (847) 649-0112
sales@star-su.com
www.star-su.com

Sinto Surface Treatment
4340 CONSTANCE DRIVE, UNIT 2
WARMINSTER, PA 18974
Phone: (800) 220-3472
fasalesdesk@fasinto.com
www.jobshopdeburring.com

Slater Tools Inc.
44725 TRINITY DRIVE
CLINTON TOWNSHIP, MI 48038
Phone: (586) 465-5000
Fax: (586) 465-3030
direct@slatertools.com
www.slatertools.com

Slone Gear International, Inc
PO BOX 496
TROY, OH 45373
MIAMI COUNTY
Phone: 507-401-4327
Fax: 937-865-3680
bslone@slonegear.com
www.slonegear.com

Smart Manufacturing Technology Ltd
CHARTWELL HOUSE
67-69 HOUNDS GATE
NOTTINGHAM NG1 6BB
UNITED KINGDOM
Phone: +(44) 0-115-941-9839
Fax: +(44) 0-115-958-1583
info@smartmt.com
www.smartmt.com

SMS-Elotherm
210 W. KENSINGER DRIVE
SUITE 300
CRANBERRY TOWNSHIP, PA 16066
Phone: (724) 553-3471
Fax: (724) 741-0612
g.burnet@us.sms-elotherm.com
www.sms-elotherm.com

Solar Atmospheres
SEE OUR AD P91
1969 CLEARVIEW ROAD
SOUDERTON, PA 18964
Phone: (215) 721-1502
Fax: (215) 723-6460
info@solaratm.com
www.solaratm.com

Solar Manufacturing
1983 CLEARVIEW ROAD
SOUDERTON, PA 18964
Phone: (267) 384-5040
Fax: (267) 384-5060
info@solarmfg.com
www.solarmfg.com

Southwest Metal Products Ltd.
1737 SPRING ARBOR RD, STE 110
JACKSON, MI 49203
Phone: (517) 787-7665
Fax: (800) 390-2352
jaoforge@voyager.net
www.southwestmetal.com

Special Cutting Tools
1305 WOHLERT STREET
ANGOLA, IN 46703
Phone: (260) 665-6463
Fax: (260) 665-2665
www.specialcuttingtools.net

Specialty Heat Treating
3700 EASTERN AVE. SE
GRAND RAPIDS, MI 49508
Phone: (616) 245-0465
Fax: (616) 245-3060
info@specialtyheat.com
www.specialtyheat.com

Specialty Steel Treating Inc.
34501 COMMERCE ROAD
FRASER, MI 48026
Phone: (586) 293-5355
Fax: (586) 293-5390
todd@sstfraser.com
www.specialtysteeltreating.com

Spectrum Machine Inc.
1668 FROST RD.
STREETSBORO, OH 44241
Phone: (330) 626-3666
Fax: (330) 626-3313
barstock@spectrummachine.com
www.spectrummachine.com

Speedgrip Chuck
2000 E. INDUSTRIAL PARKWAY
ELKHART, IN 46515
Phone: (574) 294-1506
Fax: (574) 294-2465
salesweb@speedgrip.com
www.speedgrip.com

Spline Gage Solutions
3620 W. 10TH STREET, #323
GREELEY, CO 80634
Phone: (760) 586-1003
Fax: (970) 339-8188
info@splinegagesolutions.com
splinegagesolutions.com

Spring Technologies Inc.
ONE BROADWAY 14TH FLOOR
CAMBRIDGE, MA 02142
Phone: (617) 401-2197
Fax: (815) 425-2197
spring@springplm.com
www.springplm.com

Springfield Metallurgical Services, Inc.
127 MAIN ST
PO BOX 826
SPRINGFIELD, VT 05156-0826
Phone: (802) 885-8026
Fax: (802) 885-8086
info@smslab.net
www.smslab.net

Stace-Allen Chucks, Inc.
2246-50 WEST MINNESOTA STREET
INDIANAPOLIS, IN 46221
Phone: (317) 632-2401
Fax: (317) 637-7563
info@stace-allen.com
www.stace-allen.com

Stack Metallurgical Services, Inc.
5938 N. BASIN AVENUE
PORTLAND OR 97217
Phone: (503) 285-7703
Fax: (503) 285-2785
www.stackmet.com

Star Cutter Co.
SEE OUR AD IFC-1,P119
23461 INDUSTRIAL PARK DRIVE
FARMINGTON HILLS, MI 48335
Phone: (847) 649-1450
Fax: (847) 649-0112
sales@starcutter.com
www.starcutter.com

Star SU LLC
SEE OUR AD IFC-1,P119
5200 PRAIRIE STONE PARKWAY, SUITE 100
HOFFMAN ESTATES, IL 60192
Phone: (847) 649-1450
Fax: (847) 649-0112
sales@star-su.com
www.star-su.com

Steelmans Broaches Pvt. Ltd.
183 AJIT NAGAR
PATIALA PUNJAB 147001
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 175-2218031
Fax: +(91) 175-2212963
info@steelmans.com
www.steelmans.com

Stella Keramik GmbH
PRÄZISIONSSCHLEIFKÖRPER
KIRCHENLAMITZER STRASSE 15
D-95126 SCHWARZENBACH/SAALE
GERMANY
Phone: +(49) 0-9284-8060
Fax: +(49) 0-9284-80630
stk@stella-gruppe.de
www.stella-gruppe.de

Stenhoj Broaching Machines
SIGURD STENHØJ VEJ 2
DK-7150 BARRIT
DENMARK
Phone: +(45) 7682-1322
Fax: +(45) 7682-1300
hydraulik@stenhoj.dk
www.stenhoj.dk

Steuby Manufacturing Company, Inc.
203 RAMSEY LANE
PO BOX 1023
ST. LOUIS, MO 63021
Phone: (636) 394-2300
Fax: (636) 394-3239
sales@steubymfg.com
www.steubymfg.com

Stone Tucker Instruments Inc.
P.O. BOX 650
FONTHILL ON L0S 1E0
CANADA
Phone: (905) 892-6142
Fax: (905) 892-7613
info@stone-tucker.com
www.stone-tucker.com

Stotz Gaging Co.
2500 N. LATHAM ST.
ROCKFORD, IL 61103
Phone: (815) 962-6076
Fax: (815) 962-6483
info@ame.com
www.stotz-usa.com

Stresstech Oy
TIKKUTEHTAANTIE 1
40800 VAAJAKOSKI
FINLAND
Phone: +(358) 14-333-000
Fax: +(358) 14-333-0099
info@stresstech.fi
www.stresstechgroup.com

Studwell Engineering
11053 PENROSE STREET, UNIT C
SUN VALLEY, CA 91352
Phone: (818) 767-7504
Fax: (818) 767-1643
info@studeng.com
studwellengineering.com

SU (Shanghai) Machine & Tools Co., Ltd.
SEE OUR AD IFC-1,P119
358# SHENXIA ROAD
FORWARD HIGH TECH ZONE
JADING DISTRICT
SHANGHAI CHINA 201818
CHINA
Phone: +(86) 21-59900890
w.zou@samputensili.cn
www.samputensili.com

Sulzer
CORPORATE CENTER
ZUCHERSTRASSE 14
WINTERTHUR 8401
SWITZERLAND
Phone: +41 52 262 11 22
Fax: +41 52 262 01 01
www.sulzer.com

Summit Industrial Products
9010 CR 2120
TYLER, TX 75707
Phone: (800) 749-5823
info@klsummit.com
www.klsummit.com

Sun Steel Treating Inc.
550 N. MILL ST.
SOUTH LYON, MI 48178
Phone: (877) 471-0840
Fax: (248) 437-3140
info@sunsteeltreating.com
www.sunsteeltreating.com

Sunbelt-Turret Steel. Inc.
55 CORNEAU WAY
SOUTH WINDSOR, CT 06074
Phone: (866) 940-4140
Fax: (860) 291-0300
Sales@sunbeltturretsteel.com
www.sunbeltturretsteel.com

Sunnen Products Company
7910 MANCHESTER RD.
ST. LOUIS, MO 63143
Phone: (314) 781-2100
Fax: (314) 781-2268
sunnen@sunnen.com
www.sunnen.com

Super Hobs & Broaches Pvt. Ltd.
B-22, FOCAL POINT
PATIALA - 147003
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 80-54531047
Fax: +(91) 175-2232772
info@supercuttingtools.com
www.supercuttingtools.com

Super Systems Inc.
7205 EDINGTON DRIVE
CINCINNATI, OH 45249
Phone: (513) 772-0060
Fax: (513) 772-9466
joakes@supersystems.com
www.supersystems.com

Superabrasivi
VIALE EDISON
I-20038 SEREGNO
ITALY
info@superabrasivi.it
www.superabrasives.it

Superior Industrial Sharpening & Grinding
160 ST. CHARLES ST.
P.O. BOX 3345
BOWLING GREEN KY 42101
Phone: (270) 843-4424
Fax: (270) 843-4381
www.superiorsharpening.com

Suresh Mehta Associates
K - 6,
BIRBAL MARG
JANGPURA EXTENSION
NEW DELHI DELHI 110014
INDIA
Phone: +91 11 41823347/ +91 9873664012
Fax: +91 11 41823347
info@sureshmehta.com
www.sureshmehta.com

Surface Combustion
1700 INDIAN WOOD CIRCLE
MAUMEE, OH 43537
Phone: (419) 891-7150
Fax: (419) 891-7151
info@surfacecombustion.com
www.surfacecombustion.com

Surface Finishing Equipment Co.
E-100, M.I.A., PHASE - II, BASNI
JODHPUR - 342005
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 291-2740128
Fax: +(91) 291-2740259
modi.munmun@gmail.com
www.sfecindia.net

Surplex GmbH
WAHLERSTRASSE 4
D-40472 DUESSELDORF
GERMANY
Phone: +(49) 211-422737-0
info@surplex.com
www.surplex.com

SWD Inc.
910 S. STILES DR.
ADDISON, IL 60101
Phone: (630) 543-3003
Fax: (630) 543-3028
matt@swdinc.com
www.swdinc.com

A TO Z LISTINGS

Syn-Tech Ltd.
1550 W. FULLERTON AVE. STE. E
ADDISON, IL 60101
Phone: (630) 620-7050
Fax: (630) 620-4832
lubesales@syn-techlube.com
www.syn-techlube.com

Tazz Broach & Machine, Inc.
34026 JAMES J POMPO DR.
FRASER, MI 48026
Phone: (586) 296-7755
Fax: (586) 294-5850
www.tazzbroach.com

Techcellence
C-17, FOCAL POINT, NEAR D.C.W.
PATIALA - 147001
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 175-3952100
Fax: +(91) 175-3952700
broach@broachindia.com
www.broachindia.com

TechnoMax Inc.
506, 2-6-29 UESHIO, CHUO-KU
OSAKA-CITY 542-0064
JAPAN
Phone: +(81) 6-6762-4106
Fax: +(81) 6-6762-4107
t-max@technomax-j.com
www.technomax-j.com

TECO Werkzeugmaschinen GmbH & Co.
KG WESTRING 1
INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
DUSSELDORF 40721
GERMANY
Phone: +49 (0) 2103 3682-0
info@teco-germany.com
www.teco-germany.com

Tecsia Lubricants USA
10534 SUCCESS LANE, SUITE D
CENTERVILLE, OH 45458
Phone: (937) 866-6889
www.tecsialube.com

Tenaxol Technologies, Inc.
1001 E. CENTRALIA STREET
ELKHORN, WI 53121
Phone: (414) 476-1400
Fax: (414) 476-4297
tenaxol@aol.com
www.tenaxol.com

Test Equipment Distributors
1959-D PARKER COURT
STONE MOUNTAIN, GA 30087
Phone: (866) 598-8068
Fax: (770) 978-0115
www.tendt.com

Texas Refinery Corp.
NORTH MAIN
FORT WORTH, TX 76101
Phone: (800) 827-0711
Fax: (800) 582-3329
lube1@texasrefinery.com
www.texasrefinery.com

The Herring Group Inc.
P.O. BOX 884
ELMHURST, IL 60126
Phone: (630) 834-3017
Fax: (630) 834-3117
dherring@heat-treat-doctor.com
www.heat-treat-doctor.com

The Modal Shop
3149 E. KEMPER RD.
CINCINNATI, OH 45241
Phone: (800) 860-4867
Fax: (513) 458-2172
info@modalshop.com
www.modalshop.com

Thermo-Calc Software Inc.
4160 WASHINGTON ROAD
MCMURRAY, PA 15317
Phone: (724) 731-0074
Fax: (724) 731-0078
www.thermocalc.com

Thermtech
301 TRAVIS LANE
WAUKESHA, WI 53189
Phone: (262) 549-1878
Fax: (262) 549-4320
sales@thermtech.net
www.thermtech.net

Thors LLC
3535 SOUTH SMITH RD.
FAIRLAWN, OH 44333
Phone: (330) 576-4448
sales@thors.com
www.thors.com

Tianjin No.1 Machine Tool Works
146 JINTANG ROAD, HEDONG DISTRICT,
TIANJIN 300180
CHINA
Phone: +(86) 22-24932536
Fax: +(86) 22-24390644
sales@tmtw.com
www.tmtw.com

TM Induction Heating
OVERVELD 5
HARDERWIJK 3848 BT
NETHERLANDS
Phone: +(31) 341-434454
Fax: +(31) 341-434464
info@tm-induction.com
www.tm-induction.com

TMFM LLC
710 ANITA AVENUE
ANTIOCH, IL 60002
Phone: (877) 775-4635
Fax: (866) 267-9950
applications@tmfmllc.com
www.tmfmllc.com

Tokyo Technical Instruments USA Inc.
297 KINDERKAMACK RD., #133
ORADELL, NJ 07649
Phone: (201) 634-1700
Fax: (201) 262-2187
www.tti-geartec.jp
SEE OUR AD P17

Toolink Engineering
1921 MILLER DRIVE
LONGMONT, CO 80501
Phone: (303) 776-6212
Fax: (303) 776-4723
jpasta@toolink-eng.com
www.toolink-eng.com

TopGun Consulting LLC
9695 EAST VOLTAIRE DR
SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85260
Phone: 602-510-5998
Fax: 480-240-9312
david@topgunconsulting.com
www.topgunconsulting.com

Toshiba Machine Co.
755 GREENLEAF AVE.
ELK GROVE, IL 60007
Phone: (847) 539-1616
Fax: (847) 640-6197
mt-sales@toshiba-machine.com
www.toshiba-machine.com

Treat All Metals, Inc.
5140 N. PORT WASHINGTON RD.
MILWAUKEE, WI 53217
Phone: (414) 962-2500
Fax: (414) 962-4702
www.treatallmetals.com

Tribo Surface Engineering LLC
1405 W. 178TH STREET
GARDENA, CA 90248
Phone: (310) 329-1955
Fax: (310) 329-1804
wes@tribosurfaceengineering.com
www.tribosurfaceengineering.com

TSA America, LLC
30311 CLEMENS ROAD - SUITE 2
WESTLAKE, OH 44145
Phone: (440) 614-0170
Fax: (440) 614-0173
j.thomas@tsageartools.com
www.tsageartools.com

Ty Miles Inc.
9855 DERBY LANE
WESTCHESTER, IL 60154
Phone: (708) 344-5480
Fax: (708) 344-0437
tymiles@aol.com
www.tymiles.com

Tyrolit Wickman
10325 CAPITAL AVENUE
OAK PARK, MI 48237
Phone: (248) 548-3822
Fax: (248) 548-3831
www.tyrolit.us

U.S. Equipment
20580 HOOVER RD.
DETROIT, MI 48205
Phone: (313) 526-8300
Fax: (313) 526-5303
info@usequipment.com
www.usequipment.com

U.S. Gear Tools
P.O. BOX 548
U.S. 70 & LYTLE COVE RD.
SWANNANOA, NC 28778
Phone: (828) 686-5486
Fax: (828) 686-5977
psimon@roto-flo.com
www.usgeartools.com

Ultramatic Equipment Co.
848 S. WESTGATE DR.
ADDISON, IL 60101
USA
Phone: (630) 543-4565
Fax: (630) 543-4569
sales@ultramatic-equipment.com
ultramatic-equipment.com

UMC - United Metals Co.
1F, 289-2 TRAI HENG NORTH ROAD
CHIAN JHEN DIST.,
KAOHSIUNG, TAIWAN
KAOHSIUNG TAIWAN 806
TAIWAN
Phone: +(886) 7-8121737
Fax: +(886) 7-8318344
info@umcmetals.com
www.umcmetals.com

United Broach Company
D-220, FOCAL POINT
PATIALA PUNJAB 147001
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 1756450671
united.broach@yahoo.co.in
www.unitedbroach.net

United Calibration Corp.
5802 ENGINEER DRIVE
HUNTINGTON BEACH, CA 92649
Phone: (800) 765-9997
www.tensiletest.com

United Cast Bar, Inc.
SPITAL LANE
CHESTERFIELD DERBYSHIRE S41 0EX
UNITED KINGDOM
Phone: +(44) 1246-201194
Fax: +(44) 1246-236684
www.unitedcastbar.com

United Gear and Assembly, Inc.
1700 LIVINGSTONE RD
HUDSON, WI 54016
Phone: (715) 386-5867
Fax: (715) 386-6473
customerservice@ugaco.com
www.ugaco.com

United Grinding
510 EARL BLVD.
MIAMISBURG, OH 45342
Phone: (937) 847-1214
Fax: (937) 859-6915
www.grinding.com

United Tool Supply Ltd.
9651 49 AVENUE
EDMONTON ALBERTA T6E 5Z5
CANADA
Phone: (800) 661-6496
Fax: (780) 438-5873
www.unitedtoolsupply.com

Universal Technical Systems
4053 NORTH PERRYVILLE ROAD
LOVES PARK, IL 61111
Phone: (815) 963-2220
Fax: (815) 963-8884
support@uts.com
www.uts.us.com

Usach Technologies Inc.
1524 DAVIS ROAD
ELGIN, IL 60123
Phone: 8478880148
info@usach.com
www.usach.com

Used Machinery Sales LLC
19131 INDUSTRIAL BLVD
ELK RIVER, MN 55330
Phone: (800) 726-7167
Fax: (763) 441-5075
www.cnctool.com

V W Broaching Service, Inc.
3250 WEST LAKE STREET
CHICAGO, IL 60624
Phone: (773) 533-9000
Fax: (773) 533-0763
info@vwbroaching.com
www.vwbroaching.com

VaporKote, Inc.
1270 N. GROVE STREET
ANAHEIM, CA 92806
Phone: (714) 632-8607
Fax: (714) 632-8658
sales@vaporkote.com
www.vaporkote.com

Vargus USA
VNE CORPORATION
1149 BARBERRY DRIVE
JANESVILLE, WI 53545
Phone: (800) 828-8765
Fax: (608) 741-7125
www.vargususa.com

VDI
ASSOCIATION OF GERMAN ENGINEERS
PO BOX 10 11 39
DUSSELDORF 40002
GERMANY
www.vdi.de

Vermont Machine Tool
65 PEARL STREET
SPRINGFIEILD VERMONT 05156
Phone: (802) 885-4521
Fax: (802) 885-9666
gdnelson@vermontmachinetool.com
www.vermontmachinetool.com

VFA Engineering Group
750 OLD HICKORY BLVD
BUILDING 2, SUITE 270
BRENTWOOD, TN 37027
Phone: (317) 750-3414
ed@failure-analysis-durability.com
failure-analysis-durability.com

View Micro-Metrology
1711 WEST 17TH ST.
TEMPE, AZ 85281
Phone: (480) 295-3150
Fax: (480) 889-9059
info@viewmm.com
www.viewmm.com

Viking Forge
4500 CRANE CENTRE DR.
STREETSBORO, OH 44241
Phone: (330) 562-3366
Fax: (330) 562-2607
sales@viking-forge.com
www.viking-forge.com

Virgo Communications & Exhibitions Pvt Ltd.
250 AMARJYOTI LAYOUT
DOMLUR EXTENSION
BANGALORE 560071
INDIA
Phone: +91 80 25357028/9
Fax: +91 80 25357028
info@virgo-comm.com
www.virgo-comm.com

Voelker Sensors, Inc.
3790 EL CAMINO REAL, SUITE 336
PALO ALTO, CA 94306
Phone: (888) 484-1117
Fax: (650) 618-8544
info@vsi-oil.com
www.vsi-oil.com

Walker Forge
222 EAST ERIE STREET
SUITE 300
MILWAUKEE, WI 53202
Phone: (414) 223-2000
Fax: (414) 223-2019
mgray@walkerforge.com
www.walkerforge.com

Walter USA, LLC
N22 W23855 RIDGEVIEW PARWAY
WEST WAUKESHA, WI 53188
Phone: (800) 945-5554
Fax: (262) 347-2501
www.walter-tools.com

WARDJet
PO BOX 518
180 SOUTH AVE.
TALLMADGE, OH 44278
Phone: (330) 677-9100
Fax: (330) 677-9121
sales@wardjet.com
www.wardjet.com

Waterloo Manufacturing Software
P.O. BOX 81264
WELLESLEY, MA 02481
Phone: (781) 237-2678
Fax: (781) 237-9999
sales@waterloo-software.com
www.waterloo-software.com

Watkins Mfg. Inc.
10565 MEDALLION DR.
CINCINNATI, OH 45241
Phone: (513) 563-0440
Fax: (513) 563-0451
sales@saw-lutions.com
www.saw-lutions.com

Web Gear Services Ltd.
379 GATESTONE BLVD.
WATERLOO ON N2T 2J6
CANADA
Phone: (519) 885-1387
Fax: (519) 885-0388
ereiter@webgearservices.com
www.webgearservices.com

Welland Forge
139 CENTRE STREET
P.O. BOX 216
WELLAND ONTARIO L3B 5P4
CANADA
Phone: (905) 732-7536
Fax: (905) 732-2204
sales@wellandforge.com
www.wellandforge.com

Welter Group
KARL-KAMMER STRABE 7
LAHR/SCHWARZWALD D-77933
GERMANY
Phone: +49 (0) 7821/9428 0
Fax: +49 (0) 7821/4945
maschinen@welter-lahr.de
www.welter-lahr.com

Wenzel America
28700 BECK RD.
WIXOM, MI 48393
Phone: (248) 295-4300
Fax: (248) 295-4301
inquiries@wenzelamerica.com
www.wenzelamerica.com

West Michigan Spline, Inc.
156 MANUFACTURERS DR.
HOLLAND, MI 49424
Phone: (616) 399-5550
Fax: (616) 399-3743
splinehead@aol.com
www.westmichiganspline.com

Westminster Machine Tools Ltd.
THE MINE SITE UNIT 8
MILL LANE
SOUTH WITHAM, GRANTHAM
LINCS NG33 5QN
ENGLAND
Phone: +(44) 0-1572-767922
Fax: +(44) 0-1572-768321
sales@wmtg.co.uk
www.wmtg.co.uk

Westport Gage
510 MONTAUK HIGHWAY
WEST ISLIP, NY 11795
Phone: (888) 400-4243
Fax: (631) 321-1326
info@westportcorp.com
www.westportcorp.com

Wheelabrator Group
1219 CORPORATE DRIVE
BURLINGTON ON L7L 5V5
CANADA
Phone: (800) 845-8508
Fax: (905) 319-7561
info@wheelabratorgroup.com
www.wheelabratorgroup.com

Willman Industries Inc.
338 SOUTH MAIN STREET
CEDAR GROVE, WI 53013
Phone: (920) 668-8526
www.willmanind.com

Winterthur Wendt USA Inc.
30975 CENTURY DRIVE
WIXOM, MI 48393
Phone: (248) 926-2500
Fax: (248) 926-2525
info@wdi.wendtgroup.com
www.winterthurtechnology.com

Wolverine Broach Co., Inc.
41200 EXECUTIVE DRIVE
HARRISON TWP., MI 48045
Phone: (586) 468-4445
Fax: (586) 468-1120
wolbco@wolverinebroach.com
www.wolverinebroach.com

Woodworth Heat Treating
20251 SHERWOOD
DETROIT, MI 48234
Phone: (313) 891-1440
www.woodworthheattreat.com

WPC Treatment Co., Inc.
2909 OREGON COURT
UNIT C2
TORRANCE, CA 90503
Phone: (310) 782-8647
Fax: (310) 782-7624
www.wpctreatment.com

Yarde Metals
45 NEWWELL STREET
SOUTHINGTON, CT 06489
Phone: (860) 406-6061
sales@yarde.com
www.yarde.com

Yash International
A-291/1, OKHLA IND AREA
PHASE-1
NEW DELHI - 110020
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 11-26812754
Fax: +(91) 11-42575300
sales@yashtools.com
www.yashtools.com

Yuvraj Tools & Forgings
F-286, PHASE-VIII, FOCAL POINT
OPPOSITE HERO CYCLE UNIT,
LUDH IANA - 141010
INDIA
Phone: +(91) 161-5000886
Fax: +(91) 161-2673886
yuvraj_tools@yahoo.com
www.yuvrajtools.com

Zion Industries
6229 GRAFTON RD.
VALLEY CITY, OH 44280
Phone: (330) 225-3246
Fax: (330) 483-3942
jbode@zscan.com
www.zioninduction.com

ZOLLER Inc.
SEE OUR AD P85
3753 PLAZA DRIVE, SUITE #1
ANN ARBOR, MI 48108
Phone: (734) 332-4851
Fax: (734) 332-4852
sales@zoller-usa.com
www.zoller-usa.com

JOB SHOP LEAN

For Related Articles Search
lean
at www.geartechnology.com

Ed's Note: This is the seventh and last article in an "reality" series on implementing Continuous Improvement at Hoerbiger Corporation. Throughout 2013, Dr. Shahrukh Irani will report on his progress applying the job shop lean strategies he developed during his time at The Ohio State University. These lean methods focus on high-mix, low-volume, small-to-medium enterprises and can easily be applied to most gear manufacturing operations.

Shahrukh A. Irani, Hoerbiger Corporation of America

Background

FLEAN (Flexible+Lean) cells are the foundation for implementing Job Shop Lean in any complex high-mix low-volume (HMLV) facility. The core steps in the process for implementing Job Shop Lean in any high-mix low-volume facility require leadership to (i) identify the stable part families in their product mix, (ii) implement a FLEAN manufacturing cell to produce each part family that has a stable demand and (iii) utilize Finite Capacity Scheduling to schedule the daily operations in each cell. But, after they are done with the design and implementation of each FLEAN cell and its support systems, the real challenge of implementing the cell lies ahead. And that is the challenge of educating and training cell employees and company managers to embrace a new way of working together. If the cell is to operate as an ABU (Autonomous Business Unit), the cell's team must be given full responsibility for fulfilling all customer orders loaded on their cell. Therefore, in this column, I will describe all the educational and training resources that I am aware of, or have personally developed, that I am utilizing in my current job to educate and prepare our people to work in FLEAN cells.

See How Others Did It

Sometimes all that it takes to get the people in your own company fired up about lean is for them to see how other companies succeeded with lean. Successful implementation of lean does not always have to be a complete bolt-by-bolt rearrangement of the entire facility. Some of the inspirational videos that I use to create a basic awareness about lean are:

(**Vendor:** *www.sme.org*) *Introduction to Lean Manufacturing* (DV03PUB46), *Lean Manufacturing at Miller SQA* (DV03PUB47), *Lean Manufacturing at TAC* (DV03PUB48)

(**Vendor:** *www.gbmp.org*) The Greater Boston Manufacturing Partnership (GBMP) has developed a mini-library of videos that feature some of their successful clients, such as Jotul, Madico, The Gem Group, VIBCO, AbioMed, etc.

And now some words of caution about over-relying on videos about lean to educate and train people in your company. At some point, you have to demonstrate that you know a lot more than what is offered in those videos. So be prepared to frequently stop any video and explain details that are not displayed or verbalized in the video. For example, when a video shows a shadow board for tools, stop the video and explain that it is the responsibility of every operator to not put back a broken tool and walk away.

Make Full Use of Facility Walkthroughs

Nothing is better than recording actual examples of the Seven Types of Waste (Overproduction, Transportation, Scrap/Rework, Operator Motion, Overprocessing, Waiting and Inventory) in your own facility. All it takes is a facility walkthrough armed with a camera. However, it is important that you plan this walk based on the routing of a key component (or product) that you make, or better yet, an entire part family. Figure 1a shows the manufacturing path followed by a forged part. The locations of the different machines that feature in

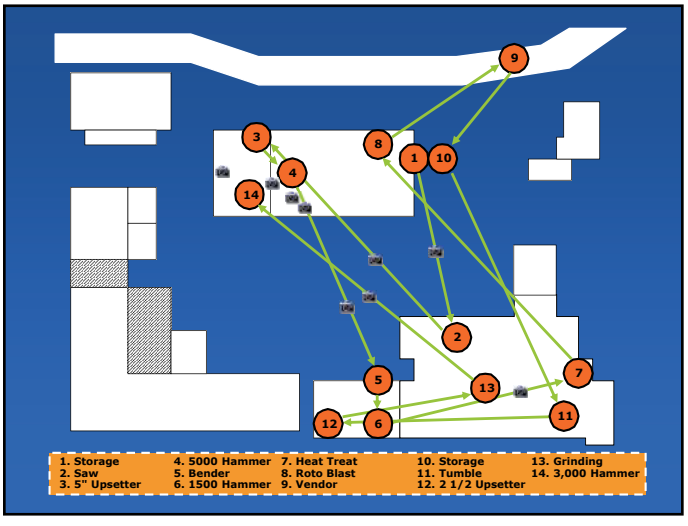


Figure 1a Spaghetti Diagram for a Single Forged Component.

FORGED NET and NEAR-NET GEARS

- Save Time and Money
- Dedicated State-of-The-Art Net and Near-Net Gear Manufacturing Facility
- .008 - .060 Stock Allowance on Gear Flanks
- ISO 9001:2008
- TS 16949:2009

6 SIGMA
CREATION PROCESS
IMPROVEMENT PROCESS
PROCESS MANAGEMENT
Building A Better Business

Presrite Corporation
Phone: (216) 441-5990
www.presrite.com

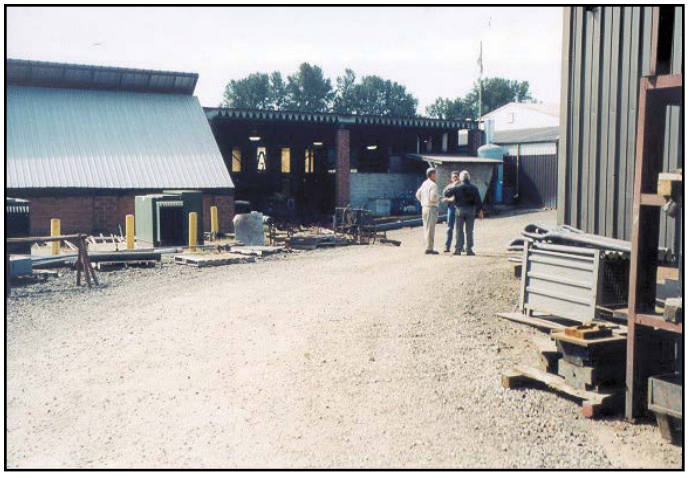


Figure 1b Wastes due to transportation between consecutive operations.

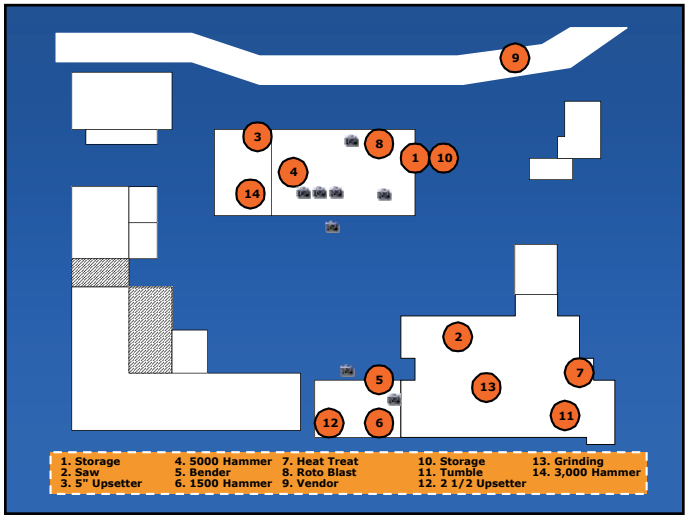


Figure 2a Locations at or near different machines where wastes were photographed.

Figure 2b Wastes due to inefficient storage of raw materials.

that part's routing and the sequence in which they are used are shown on the diagram. ***To capture the waste between all pairs of consecutive operations***, stand at the location of each operation, look in the direction of the location where the next operation will be done and take a photograph. For example, Figure 1b captures the distance of travel and the absence of line of sight (LOS = 0) between the locations of Operation #1 (the partially-shown building on the right in the photo) and Operation #2 (the building on the left in the photo). Which of the seven types of waste are caused by the transportation between these two consecutive operations to produce this forging?

Next, ***to capture the wastes at the location of every operation***, stand at the location of each operation and take a wide-angle photograph of the machine and its vicinity. Figure 2a shows different locations at which I took photographs related to the machines used to make the forging. For example, Figure 2b shows how bar stock delivered by the suppliers was stored outside the building that housed the presses. Which of the seven types of waste are caused by the absence of any visual indicators to distinguish the different types of bar stock stored on the racks?

For free information on how to do a walkthrough of your facility and conduct an effective morning meeting to report your observations, you may find helpful these videos posted on YouTube: (i) *Morning Improvement Walk* and (ii) *Lean, The Morning Meeting at FastCap*.

Make Your Own In-House Training Video

Next, you could take on the challenge of making a video based on your own shop, like the one titled *How a Job Shop Developed their In-House Training Video on Waste Elimination* that PR Machine Works (*www.prmachineworks.com*) made. It is based entirely on the videotape of a facility walkthrough that was led by their president, Mark Romanchuk. This video was the basis for a step-by-step tutorial on waste identification and elimination that I taught to their key managers. However, my all-time favorite is the video titled *A Program to Initiate Job Shop Lean at Bula Forge & Machine Inc.* that was made by Bryan Wang, a former IE graduate student at The Ohio State University. He single-handedly produced the video that documented his three-month summer internship in a custom forge shop. They hired him to do a pilot project to implement Job Shop Lean in their facility. Find an interested employee in your company and let him/her loose on this video project to enhance your company's lean training curriculum.

You Must Include These Videos in your Company's Lean Training Curriculum

I am referring to *Toast Kaizen* (**Vendor:** *www.gbmp.org*) which is one of the best educational videos on lean ever made, in my honest opinion. In fact, this video is at the heart of an advanced half-day workshop on continuous improvement that I have developed to teach "Lean IE" to our interns and lean six sigma staff. Beyond discussing the superb examples of the seven types of waste explained in this video, I also teach how to develop a flow process chart, spaghetti diagram, 5 whys tree, Ishikawa (cause and effect) diagram, constraint-driven thinking, tree diagram and Gantt chart to expand their problem-solving and system design skills.

The second video that I highly recommend, in spite of its intimidating price tag, is *The Goal* (*www.goldratt.com*). It introduced the world to Eliyahu Goldratt's theory of constraints (TOC). The trouble I have with lean's over-emphasis on waste elimination with employee-led kaizens is that it is very easy to unleash a frenzy of factory-wide waste elimination efforts with no overarching goal. Instead, I favor integrating TOC and lean as follows: (a) select a key value stream (or part family) and (b) focus on eliminating waste first and foremost on the bottleneck in the value stream for the single assembly (or value network for the part family). As I did in the case of *Toast Kaizen*, so also in the case of *The Goal*, I have created a list of questions that I ask those who are watching the video to answer while they watch the video. Every time that I show *The Goal*, I keep checking the answers I wrote for each of the existing questions in my question bank. It amazes me that I keep improving the answers to the questions I already have. But I keep adding questions because I find new nuggets of knowledge embedded in this classic educational video.

Putting it all Together

There comes a time when it is important to demonstrate how to bring together all this education and training to design and operate an actual cell. Figures 3a-3g provide a simple example using a forging cell. In the case of this cell, the bar stock was stored in a different building (LOC #1 in Figure 3a) and transported in large tubs to the cell by a forklift ("MHE" = material handling equipment in Figure 3a). Notice that the large tubs were put down by the forklift driver a considerable distance away from the oven. From where he stood in front of the drop hammer, the cell operator would walk to the tubs, pick up and cradle several billets in his hands, walk back behind the oven and place them one-by-one on its conveyor. Then he would walk around the oven and wait for a heated billet to emerge from the oven. As soon as a heated billet emerged from the oven, he would pick it up with a pair of tongs, load it into the drop hammer and forge the part.

Figure 3a presents a high-level visualization of the material flow of each forging produced in this cell. Figure 3b is a simplified value stream map to display the operational parameters for all the activities performed in the cell. Figure 3c shows the location where tubs full of sawn billets are delivered from another facility. Do you think that the current inter-facility logistics is

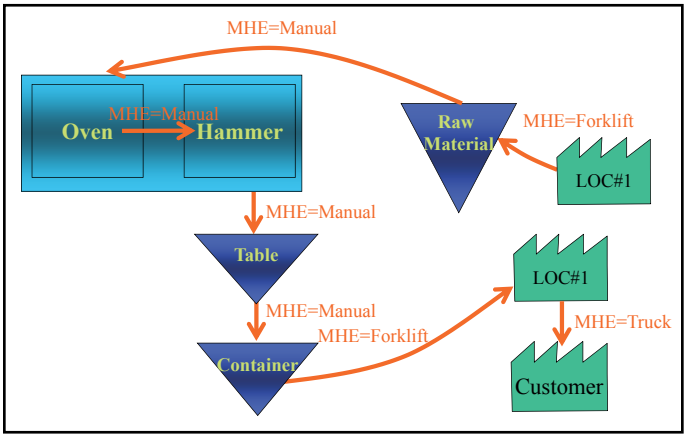


Figure 3a Factory-level material flow for the cell.

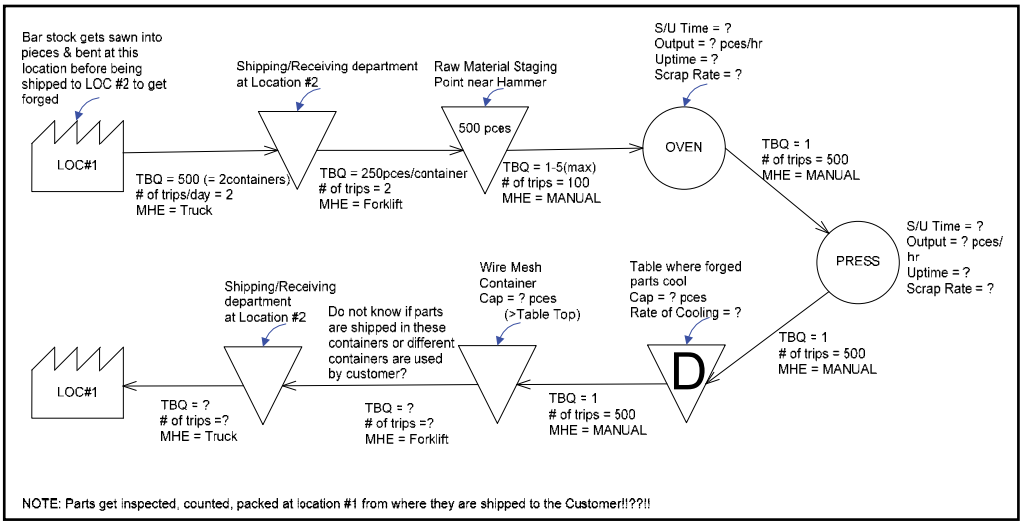


Figure 3b Shopfloor-level value stream map for the cell.

Figure 3c Location where tubs full of sawn billets are delivered from another facility.

Figure 3d Tubs full of sawn billets delivered to the cell.

Figure 3e Relative positions of oven and hammer in the cell.

wasteful? And what about the traditional seven types of waste in this storage area? Figure 3d shows two tubs full of billets that are delivered to the cell. Would you know how many billets are contained in each tub? And does that quantity relate to the daily demand that should pace the production rate of the cell? And will it be easy for the operator to reach into the tub to pick the last few billets off the bottom? Figure 3e shows the relative locations of two key pieces of equipment in the forging cell. The oven needs to be used first before the drop hammer. But their positions appear to be interchanged, right? And the two tubs full of billets are dropped off to the right of the hammer. Sadly, the OSU graduate intern and I worked on this project way back in 2004. I knew even less about lean back then. So it completely escaped both of us to sit down with the shop owners and point out such a simple opportunity to score a win with lean. This one-piece flow cell had none of the complexity of a FLEAN cell and could have been improved using value stream mapping.

Figure 3f shows the relative locations of in-process and finished forgings produced in the cell. Again, back then in 2004, it did not strike me why they would put the forgings coming hot off the hammer to cool down on a table, and then expend labor to pick them off that table one-by-one and drop them into the

OVERTONCHICAGOGEAR

PROCESS-DRIVEN PRECISION

IT'S WHAT'S INSIDE THAT COUNTS

Virtually anywhere oil or gas is drilled, Overton Chicago Gear is there with the gearing needed to keep the industry pumping. In fact, our ability to produce gear boxes for pumping applications has made us a top supplier to the industry. From large spiral bevel gears to herringbone and gearing for off-shore rigs, it's what's on the inside that counts.

125 years of precision gears
for the most demanding gear applications.

Chicago • Addison • Lombard

(630) 543-9570 | www.oc-gear.com | sales@oc-gear.com

wire mesh container. Nor did I ask if later they would empty that wire mesh container into a sturdier tub that would be used to transport the entire batch of finished forgings to the facility that supplied the billets. So here is my question to all of you readers—could a fixture be designed that would serve as the surface of the table but could be placed on top of the wire mesh container? That way, the operator would take hot forgings from the hammer and drop them on this surface. Then, say with the palm of his hand he sensed that the hot forgings had cooled off, he would simply tilt the fixture to drop the forgings into the container. Why unnecessarily accept the delays and costs of wWaiting and inventory wastes due to the current arrangement?

Figure 3g presents the improved layout that was designed for the cell to eliminate NVA (non-value added) activities. How does the circular layout of the cell eliminate operator motion waste?

Moving On to More In-Depth Training

Having completed the preliminary lean training with this simple forging cell, I next utilize videos to teach the details about relevant lean tools and best practices that are essential to make a cell operate like an autonomous business unit (ABU). Some videos that I use to teach how 5S, setup reduction, cross-training, visual control, continuous flow, etc. make a cell operate as an ABU are:

Customer Focused Manufacturing **(Vendor: *www.sme.org*, DV03PUB53)**: I use this video to emphasize that continuous improvement efforts must be made by everybody at all levels of the organizational chart—business, factory, shop, cell and machine. For example, at the *business* level, this video has segments that show top executives receiving training on strategic planning to help them decide that manufacturing cells were a key component of their strategy to be globally competitive. Similarly, at the *machine* level, this video shows poka-yoke devices for quickly checking product quality, tools hanging within easy reach of every operator, wheeled containers designed to hold a specific number of parts ("***cart***ban"), ergonomically safe ways to lift heavy containers from pallets onto racks, etc.

Single Piece Flow **(Vendor: *www.sme.org*, DV06PUB13)**: I use this video in conjunction with a write-up I prepared to describe every lean/Job Shop Lean best practice that is shown being used in the video. For example, the digital counter on the assembly machine displays the Takt time (TT) for the cell. Okay, so TT may not be relevant in a high-mix machining or fabrication cell. Still, it is important to explain that the display is clearly visible both to the cell operator and anyone outside the cell and that it displays a single metric that drives cell performance. In this video, I especially like the segment on the water strider. He/she is not just a material handler but also an expeditor who ensures that orders are on-time, that replenishments signaled by kanban cards are made, etc.

Once again, as I had said earlier in this column, I will stress that you cannot just rely on books and videos to teach and train your employees and managers about lean or Job Shop Lean. Either you or someone else has to become good

Figure 3f Relative locations of wip and finished forgings in the cell.

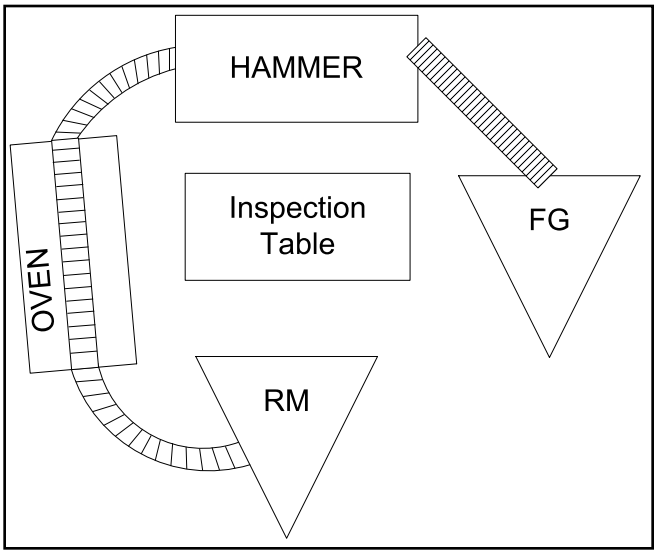


Figure 3g Improved layout for the cell.

enough to at least be the in-house expert who will repeatedly stop these videos to offer more details about a useful tool or a best practice or a behavior trait. Personally, I find it okay to not know because it puts pressure on me to keep learning so that I can try to be a better teacher. For free information on work cells, you may find helpful these videos posted on YouTube: (i) *Why Do You Use "U" Shape Cells at FastCap?*, (ii) *Manufacturing Work Cell Optimization* and (iii) *Subway is a Lean Work Cell – Be a Money Belt!*.

Beg, Borrow, ~~Steal~~, Adapt, Improve, maybe Innovate too!

I have never hesitated to borrow every relevant concept, tool and system from the Lean body of knowledge and embed it into the Job Shop Lean body of knowledge. I have realized that Toyota has pioneered and continues to practice to this day an IE curriculum that we simply are not teaching in the 100+ IE departments in the United States. Even though Job Shop Lean is built on IE science, I find the proven, simple, practical tools of Lean to be invaluable. Let me give you a personal example of this "use whatever works" mindset of mine.

Soon after joining HCA, the Tiger Team for Continuous Improvement at HCA-TX had to be given basic Lean train-

ing. This team is an informal group of employees and managers who have volunteered to learn and do Continuous Improvement projects that the team opts to do. But when we were re-designing the MPC cell, the challenge arose to demonstrate to the employees working in the cell why, even if they did not use one-piece flow between machines, that at least they could split any Order Batch into two or more (smaller) Transfer Batches. So, first I went on YouTube and watched this video titled *One Piece Flow versus Batch Production – Lean Manufacturing*. Then I developed a simple paper-and-pencil tabletop simulation to demonstrate to our Tiger Team the differences between Order Batch, Transfer Batch and One-Piece Flow (Batch Size = 1). The complete details of this game that I developed based on the YouTube video are presented in the Appendix. Figure 4 provides a sample for the part's route sheet that you could use for this game. I assure you that the impact of splitting the single batch of 6 parts into two smaller batches of 3 parts apiece will impact how quickly the order gets done.

Part XXX	Lot Size: 6	Part # of 6
Operation #	Machine Used	Operation Time
1	M1	24
2	M2	18
3	M3	12
4	M4	22
5	M5	20

Figure 4 Route Sheet for the Part.

So, I played this game with our Tiger Team. Now, it so happened that one of its members, Luong Dam, also worked in the MPC Cell where an IE graduate intern was working with me to completely re-design that cell. The three of us discussed (and argued a lot too) why one-piece flow was surely not possible between the Haas Mill and the group of three Cincinnati Mills that Dam ran. But, we felt that it was unacceptable that operators at two machines which were a few steps apart continued to use a batch-and-queue policy instead of using transfer batches. Figure 5 shows Dam's idea to start pulling just enough pieces off the Haas Mill that he could pack on the arbor used on each of his three mills. Thereby, the same order could be run in parallel on all three machines. Such is the power of education given to employees who are empowered to exercise their creativity.

A Training Game for Teaching Job Shop Lean

Interactive games (aka simulations) are an extremely effective way to educate a large group of shop employees and managers. Job shops are among the most complex high-mix low-volume (HMLV) manufacturers. They must cope with different manufacturing routings with varying setup and cycle times at consecutive operations, orders with different lot sizes, production schedules based on due dates, etc. The ***JobshopLean Simulation*** is a low-cost interactive simulation to teach the following best practices for high-mix low-volume manufacturing that may be hard to teach using a typical Lean simulation that models a standard assembly line:

- Use Cash Flow Velocity as a single metric that drives cell performance
- Segment the parts into multiple segments based on Volume and Value in order to assign priorities when releasing orders into the cell, especially at the bottleneck machine in the cell
- Identify part families in the product mix
- Group machines into manufacturing cells to make the part families
- Design a U-shaped layout for a manufacturing cell with different routings
- Plan the equipment allocations to the cells based on Workload vs. Available Capacity
- Identify certain routings that have "misfit" operations that complicate flow logistics inside a cell
- Train material handlers to become "Water Striders" on the shopfloor
- Cross-train employees to attend to multiple machines within a cell
- Introduce multi-function flexible automation to reduce the # of machines in a cell
- Schedule a cell subject to finite capacity constraints and to control release of orders into the cell
- Encourage feedback and ideas from the cell employees
- Exploit visual management to guide "visual pull" of orders into the cell

Throughout the simulation I play the role of the Water Strider moving jobs between different machines. This allows me to have fun, as well as entertain and instruct the class. Throughout the simulation, I repeatedly emphasize that standard Lean tools, such as 5S, SMED, TPM, Visual Workplace, etc., are universally applicable.

A Simpler Version of the JobshopLean Simulation

The *JobshopLean Simulation* requires at least a half-day to run. Instead, a simpler version of that simulation, the *Stamping Cell*

Figure 5 Transfer Batch determined by the Fixture used on the Mill.

Layout game, could achieve almost the same learning objectives. The cell needs to produce a number of different license plates. The class is asked to design a layout for this cell that makes it (i) flexible, (ii) fast and (iii) cost-effective to operate. The cell consists of six stamping presses and a location R/S. The location R/S is the combination of two departments: "R" = Receiving (for receipt and storage of raw materials) and "S" = Shipping (for receipt and shipping of finished products). Six volunteers are chosen to role play as the "stamping presses". They each receive an inkpad and a stamp with one of the six letters – W, E, T, A, H, C. They would stamp their letter on each license plate that has a word with that letter in it. The set of license plates that must be produced is as follows:

Wheat	Thaw	Etch
Cheat	What	Whet
Teach	Chew	Each
Chat	Hate	Ache
Watch	Heat	

Each license plate is assigned to a different person in the class. Each license plate will start at the location R/S visit the appropriate sequence of presses one-by-one, get the sequence of letters stamped on it at the different presses and, after all the needed letters have been stamped on their plate, they return to the location R/S. When a license plate reaches a particular press to get their next letter stamped, they wait their turn in the queue to get stamped before they can move to the next press to collect the next letter stamp, and so on. The person carrying a license plate must keep a count of the total number of steps that he/she walked on their route, beginning and ending at the location R/S. On completion of his/her manufacturing route, each person reports the total number of steps that they walked to the person acting as the R/S clerk sitting near the cell.

So, what are some of the challenging questions that I ask the class to answer after they are done playing this seemingly simple game? Here are the key questions:

- Which of the 720 possible layouts for the cell would minimize the total distance travelled by all the license plates?
- Where should the R/S station be located with respect to the six presses in the cell?
- What is the sequence in which the plates should be released to the cell to minimize the total time it takes the cell to complete all the license plates? Hint: If you wish to answer this question, you will need to learn about Job Shop Scheduling then go online and download the free *LEKIN Academic Scheduling Software*.
- Would they release all the plates for production at the same time? If not, would they release similar plates such as WHEAT, WHAT and HEAT one after the other? Or would they prefer to release dissimilar plates such as WATCH, HEAT and CHAT one after the other?

This game provides insights into some of the key differentiators between Job Shop Lean from Lean. None of the above questions can be answered right off the bat. It is not easy to implement Job Shop Lean. If Lean takes years to embed into a large company's culture, it takes a similar amount of time, if not more time, to truly convince the owner of a small or medium-size job shop to invest time and money, especially their own, to implement Job Shop Lean.

Advanced Education and Training on Job Shop Lean

I find that games and simulations on Job Shop Lean are entertaining and effective for explaining concepts and strategies. But, they are incapable of teaching the methods and tools that actually ***solve*** the operational issues that plague HMLV manufacturers. This is why I have developed the following workshops to teach advanced Job Shop Lean and IE tools to our interns, IE's and Lean Six Sigma staff:

- (5-day workshop) *Fundamental Methods and Tools of Lean Manufacturing*
- (1-day workshop) *IE Software to Extend the Lean Tools*
- (3-day workshop) *Fundamentals of Finite Capacity Scheduling*
- (1-day workshop) *Practical Cell Scheduling using Scheduling Algorithms, Lean and TOC*
- (5-day workshop) *Building a High-Mix Low-Volume Manufacturing Facility using Production Flow Analysis*

The Good Ol' Days

Until September 2012, when I was on the faculty of the Department of Integrated Systems Engineering at The Ohio State University, whenever I ran the Job Shop Lean Simulation in any of my courses, I would also teach my students how software tools like *PFAST* (for part family formation), *STORM* (for cell layout), *LEKIN* (for cell scheduling), *TIMER PRO*, *MINITAB*, *MS PROJECT*, etc. facilitate the design and operation of FLEAN cells. I sorely miss teaching and developing students whom job shops all over the United States would hire as interns who I would mentor and guide to implement Job Shop Lean.

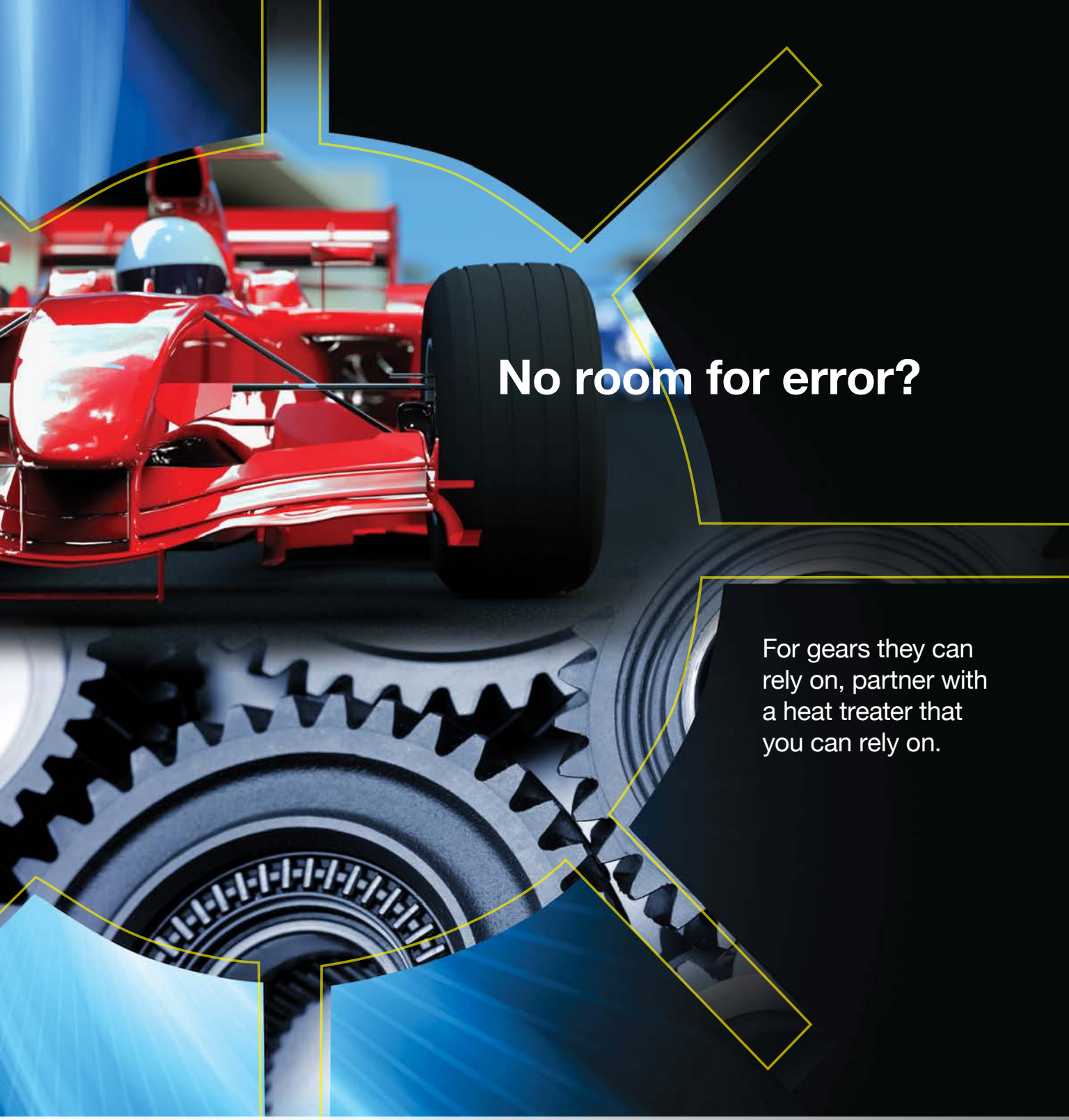
In Conclusion

Nobody taught Toyota how to develop the revolutionary Toyota Production System on the pillars of *Just In Time* and *Respect for People*. They just did it on their own. They had the confidence and internal experts who were courageous enough to learn novel problem-solving tools via a try-and-try-again process. And that is what is driving me to implement, improve and enhance the implementation of Job Shop Lean in our ***high***-mix ***low***-volume manufacturing facility here in HCA-TX.

Acknowledgements

I am grateful for the assistance that Max Wittmann and Herwig Aigner, IE undergraduate interns from the University of Applied Sciences FH Joanneum in Austria, gave me during the writing of this column. Also, I wish to sincerely thank the Editors of *Gear Technology* magazine for giving me this honor and opportunity to share my research, teaching and experience gained from myself being an integral part of the implementation of Job Shop Lean at HCA-TX.

Dr. Shahrukh Irani is the Director of Industrial Engineering (IE) Research at Hoerbiger Corporation of America (www.hoerbiger.com). In his current job, he has two concurrent responsibilities: (1) To undertake continuous improvement projects in partnership with employees as well as provide them on-the-job training relevant to those projects and (2) To facilitate the implementation of Job Shop Lean in HCA's U.S. plants.



No room for error?

For gears they can rely on, partner with a heat treater that you can rely on.

At Solar Atmospheres, your critical specs get the specialized expertise they deserve. From stress relief to case hardening, we'll help assure that your gears can go the distance. Precise carbon control and aerospace-qualified pyrometry produce uncompromised quality. Harness our leading-edge vacuum technology to improve the uniformity of your case depths, minimize distortion and enjoy clean parts with no IGO (intergranular oxidation). ISO 9001 / AS 9100, Nadcap accredited.

VACUUM | HEAT TREATING | BRAZING | CARBURIZING | NITRIDING

SOLAR ATMOSPHERES

www.solaratm.com

1-855-WE-HEAT-IT

30 YEARS 1983 2013 QUALITY VACUUM HEAT TREATING

APPENDIX

The purpose of this game is to compare the impact of using different batching policies to process the same order inside a flowline-type manufacturing cell. If it is not possible to have a true one-piece flow cell, consider splitting an order batch into at least two smaller batches (aka transfer batches). Due to proximity between consecutive machines used to machine any part, it is possible to break up the Process Batch (aka Order Batch) into smaller batches as follows:

- Process Batch (= Order Size i.e. this is the quantity ordered by the customer)
- Transfer Batch (= a fraction of the Process Batch ex. 1/2, 1/3, etc.)
- Single Piece Flow (Make One Part Move that Part)

For example, the table below lists the generic manufacturing sequence of steps for any Packing Ring produced in the MPC Cell:

Step #	Description of Machining Operation
1	Turn on HAAS Lathe (or Mori Seiki)
2	Grind on Melchiorre
3	Mill on HAAS Mill
4	Slit on Cincinnati Mill
5	Hand Deburr + Install Spring
6	Drill Hole + Insert Pin
7	Rebore on LeBlonde + Light Tight

Currently, Steps 1 and 2 are not done inside the cell, and Step 2, 4 and 7 are batch, while the others are single-piece.

Please understand that the game is a highly simplified version of the real cell! For the sake of simplicity, it is structured as follows:

- A single part will be made.
- The manufacturing sequence of operations for producing this part contains five steps: 1, 2, …, 5.
- The cell layout would be M1→M2→M3→M4→M5. The individuals who will be the five different "machines" can be seated in a line (or U) at a table in the appropriate sequence.
- Each machine must X out their machine's cycle time squares on the page for each part in the batch that arrives at their machine. Please see the handout that shows examples of Good vs. Bad ways for Xing out each square.

RUNNING THE GAME

The game must be run three times as follows:

RUN #1: This is the case of Transfer Batch = Process Batch = 6. NOTES FOR THE INSTRUCTOR: All 6 pages are stapled together to represent the Process Batch. Each page represents an individual part. Place the Process Batch in front of Machine #1. The entire batch of 6 parts must be processed at each machine before the batch can be transferred to the next machine.

RUN #2: This is the case of Transfer Batch = 3. NOTES FOR THE INSTRUCTOR: The 6 pages are split up into two sets of 3 pages apiece. Each page represents an individual part. Each set of 3 pages is stapled together to create a Transfer Batch. Place the two Transfer Batches on top of each other in front of Machine #1. Each Transfer Batch of 3 pages can (and must) be processed at each machine before that batch can be transferred to the next machine.

RUN #3: This is the case of Transfer Batch = 1 (Single Piece Flow). NOTES FOR THE INSTRUCTOR: Place the 6 pages together in a loose pile in front of Machine #1! No staples! No paper clip! Each page represents an individual part. As soon as a single page is processed at each machine, it can be transferred to the next machine.

FOR EVERY RUN, the following data must be collected on this CELL PERFORMANCE TRACKER sheet that has been provided to the team:

Run	TRANSFER BATCH SIZE	START TIME (hh:mm:ss)	END TIME (hh:mm:ss)	FLOW TIME (sec)
1	6 (= Order Batch)			
2	3 (= ½ Order Batch)			
3	1 (= ⅙ Order Batch) Single-Piece Flow			

DISCUSSION ITEMS

- Are the results as expected? Why?
- Besides the impact on Flow Time for the order, how does the change of Transfer Batch Size impact other metrics such as :
  - WIP?
  - Cash Flow Velocity ($ shipped per second)?
  - Floorspace requirements?
  - Quality feedback between operators at the different machines?
  - Other KPI's (Key Performance Indicators)?
- If more than one part were being made in the cell, how could you still use the same ideas taught via Run #2 and Run #3 if these parts had (i) **the same routing** (M1→M2→M3→M4→M5), (ii) different values for Process Batch, (iii) different processing times on the five machines?
- If more than one part were being made in the cell, how could you still use the same ideas taught via Run #2 and Run #3 if these parts had (i) **different routings** (Examples: M1→M2→M5, M1→M2→M3→M4, M2→M3→M4, etc.), (ii) different values for Process Batch, (iii) different processing times on the five machines?
- How does a FTT (First Time Through) Quality Cost get impacted with the reductions in Transfer Batch Size from 6 to 3 to 1?

OPTIONAL DISCUSSION ITEMS

I first used this game on 05/15/2013 to train the Tiger Team at HCA-TX. The discussion topic was the feasibility of using Transfer Batches inside the MPC Cell. I would observe that within the cell it was necessary to batch parts per the machining requirements only at the Cincinnati Mills and LeBlonde Lathes. Else, at all other machines in the cell, the operator could have made one part and put it in queue at the next machine. Yet, that was not the case. Even inside the cell, the Transfer Batch for an order was the same as the Process Batch. That observation raised the following questions:

- What are the constraints that currently prevent the use of Transfer Batches in the cell? And can they be eliminated?
- What are the constraints that currently prevent the use of One-Piece Flow in the cell? And can they be eliminated?

HIGH-TECH CAN BE SO EASY:

OERLIKON C 30

BEVEL GEAR CUTTING MACHINE BY KLINGELNBERG

LEADING-EDGE TECHNOLOGY FOR MAXIMUM PRODUCTIVITY

"Simplified with Passion" — true to this motto, Klingelnberg is driven to provide simple solutions to high-tech challenges. A team of engineers and technical experts makes it possible — always with the goal of ensuring the highest technological standards in application-matched machine concepts that are also easy to use.

Case in point: the C 30 cutting machine is based on established development concepts and convinces with numerous features:

- New operating software with touchscreen display and clearly arranged screen configuration
- Continual development of the vertical concept with minimal traversing paths
- New materials with optimal attenuation properties while providing an extremely stiff construction and thermal stability
- Integrated deburring in the same setting as for gear cutting
- Vertical spindle arrangement makes fixture changes easy
- Optimal energy efficiency (e^2) thanks to recovery and on-demand powering of units

Touchable intelligence:
The unique touchscreen based software comes with an integrated warning system and makes complex processes quite easy due to an optimal operator guidance.

KLINGELNBERG America, Inc.
p. +1 734 470 6278
e. usa.sales@klingelnberg.com
www.klingelnberg.com
www.hofler.com

IPTEX 2014
Booth P-1
February 27 – March 1, 2014
Mumbai, India

SUBJECT TO CHANGES.

High-Temperature Gear Materials

Email your question—along with your name, job title and company name (if you wish to remain anonymous, no problem) to: *jmcguinn@geartechnology.com*; or submit your question by visiting *geartechnology.com*.

QUESTION #1

What gear material is suitable for high-temperature (350 – 550° C), high-vacuum (10 –8 torr), clean-environment use?

Expert response provided by Dr. Philip Terry:

From time to time, general questions arise concerning the maximum temperature at which gear materials can operate — or specific questions about what material is suitable for a specific — usually elevated — temperature. When faced with these questions, gear metallurgists and material technologists usually look at the limits imposed by virtue of the previous thermal processing of the gear materials. Gears are rated (that is, the ability of the gear teeth to carry Hertzian contact stresses and bending loads) as a function of the hardness of the material and, in particular, the surface hardness of the tooth.

The hardness of gear steels is typically achieved by through-hardening (quenching and tempering), nitriding or carburizing.

In the production of through-hardened gears, the part is taken to a high temperature to austenitize the material, and then quenched in oil, water or other cooling medium to produce a hard, martensitic, metallurgical structure finally tempered to impart toughness and ductility. The tempering temperature is typically in the range 900 to 1,150°F. Following this final temper, any exposure to temperatures at or close to the selected tempering temperature will reduce the hardness of the material and, consequently, lower the load-carrying capability of the material when used for gearing.

Nitriding is also typically performed in the region of 900°F, and so material intended to be nitrided is normally tempered at around 950°F to avoid overtempering during the nitriding process. Nitrided gears are, therefore, constrained to running temperatures below 900°F to prevent softening in service.

The highest hardness material used in industrial gears and therefore the gears with the greatest load carrying capability are those which are surface hardened by carburizing. However the final tempering temperature used on carburized gears immediately prior t°Finishing is in the region of 375°F, and although carburized gears have the highest known load capacity, this low tempering temperature restricts the temperature at which they can be used to around 300°F.

Below is a summary table based on ensuring that gear hardness does not drop as a result of exposure to high temperature in service based on a maximum temperature 50°F below the final temperature used on the material during thermal processing.

Temperature limits for gear materials	
Process Temperature Limit	**°F**
Through-hardened	850
Nitrided	850
Carburized	300

The values shown in the table are typical levels; if details of a specific heat treatment cycle are known, and higher final temperatures are used, the limits can be raised to within 50°F of the actual temperature. Similarly, if a specific service temperature needs to be accommodated, lower limits can be imposed on the tempering temperature to ensure that parts will not soften due to overtempering in service.

The temperatures quoted here are for the commercial alloys most frequently used for gear manufacture; other more specialized alloys exist which have been specifically designed for higher temperature applications such as the Pyrowear family of alloys for carburized parts. Some of these alloys are tempered after carburizing at 550°F, thus extending their range of application up to 500°F.

The comments in this article refer to the temperature limits of the steel base material of gears, and do not discuss the issue of temperature limitations for gear lubricants, which need to be evaluated separately.

For Related Articles Search
materials
at www.geartechnology.com

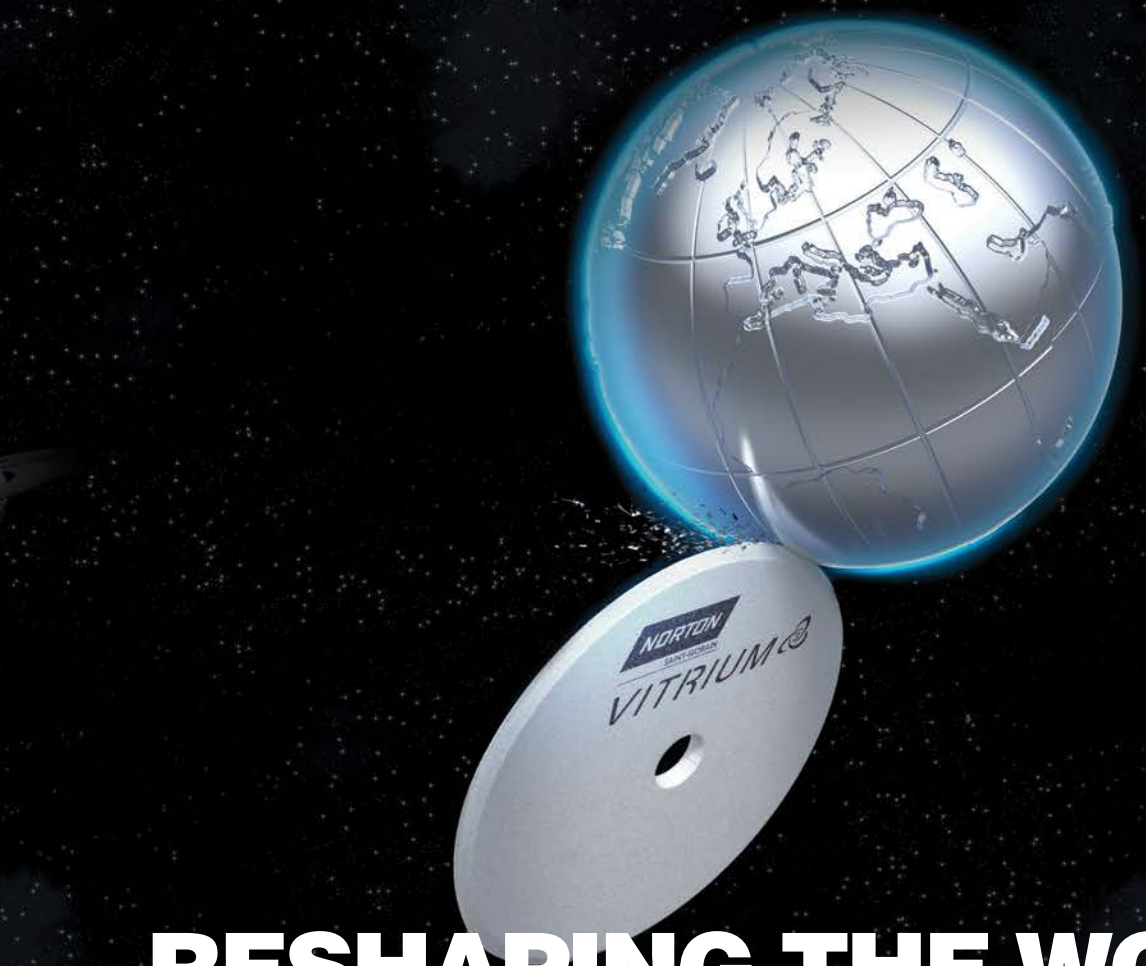
Dr. Philip Terry was born and educated in the U.K., receiving in 1972 his doctorate in materials science/fracture mechanics. He has decades of metallurgy-and-materials experience in various design and managerial capacities at companies such as British Steel Corp., Cameron Iron Works, and, for 15 years until his retirement in 2011 — Lufkin Industries. Terry has also been an invaluable AGMA member over the years, having served on or chaired many of its materials- or heat treat-related committees. He currently serves as the standing U.S. representative on ISO TC 60 WG 14 – Metallurgy. Terry is now *un-retired,* working as an independent consultant specializing in material selection, heat treatment, welding-and-fabrication, and failure analysis *(Philip.terry@orange.fr).*

NORTON
SAINT-GOBAIN

VITRIUM 3™

REVOLUTIONARY BOND TECHNOLOGY

NEW GENERATION,
PATENT-PENDING BOND SCIENCE.



RESHAPING THE WORLD OF PRECISION GRINDING

COOL CUTTING | PRECISE PROFILE | HIGH SPEED


GEAR


AEROSPACE


BEARING


AUTOMOTIVE


ENERGY

For more information, visit us www.**nortonindustrial.com/vitrium3**
or email us at contactnorton@saint-gobain.com.

Design and Optimization of Planetary Gears Considering All Relevant Influences

Tobias Schulze

For Related Articles Search
planetary
at www.geartechnology.com

Gear Design Process

Light-weight construction and consideration of available resources result in gearbox designs with high load capacity and power density. At the same time, expectations for gear reliability are high. Additionally, there is a diversity of planetary gears for different applications. Gears with one or more stages and with one or more gearbox inputs and outputs are not uncommon. Furthermore, different kinds of teeth exist: e.g., spur and helical gears, and also double-helical gears are doable. For the mounting of shafts and gearings, roller bearings and sliding bearing are used (Fig. 1).

All of these conditions require exceptional and robust design criteria, including maximum load and dynamic loads under different load situations. Experience with drivetrains with stiff foundations and constant, external loads is not directly applicable, due to unique boundary conditions, dynamic excitation of the structure, and changing influences by external conditions (Ref. 12).

The product design process of a gear typically begins with the load calculation, followed by gear and component layout, to the point of structure analysis (Fig. 2).

Only at a test bench, or in industrial use as a component in the whole drivetrain, can the quasi-static and dynamic behavior of the gear in actual conditions be verified. This long chain in the process does not allow for an efficient gear calculation — especially considering the insecurities of the load assumptions — and with that the inevitable, inaccurate stress of the single machine elements and resulting strains.

In these cases the highly precise and, in part, standardized calculations of machine elements can only be applicable as far as the accuracy of the load assumptions allow. Any interactions of the single elements within the stressed gear (e.g., the influence of axle bending on the load dispersion of the gearing) are thereby lost. Furthermore, the gear must —especially with flexible shafts, housing or dynamic excitation — be understood as a sub-system of the drivetrain; only in this way can a realistic load gradient be constructed (Ref. 13).

An evenly balanced calculation model for drivetrains that connects all concerned sub-disciplines (external conditions, drivetrain dynamics, structure dynamics, electrical phenomena and machine regulation) in a comparative model depth does not exist (Fig. 3). And yet, only such a balanced model allowing for all needed conditions can deliver the realistic and reliable statements on dynamic strains needed to make the safe design of drive components possible (Ref. 15).

The resulting problems and damages cannot be fully explained through mere analysis of the single modules. In fact, the essential influences of the surrounding system components must be accounted for and included in the computation. Here arises the

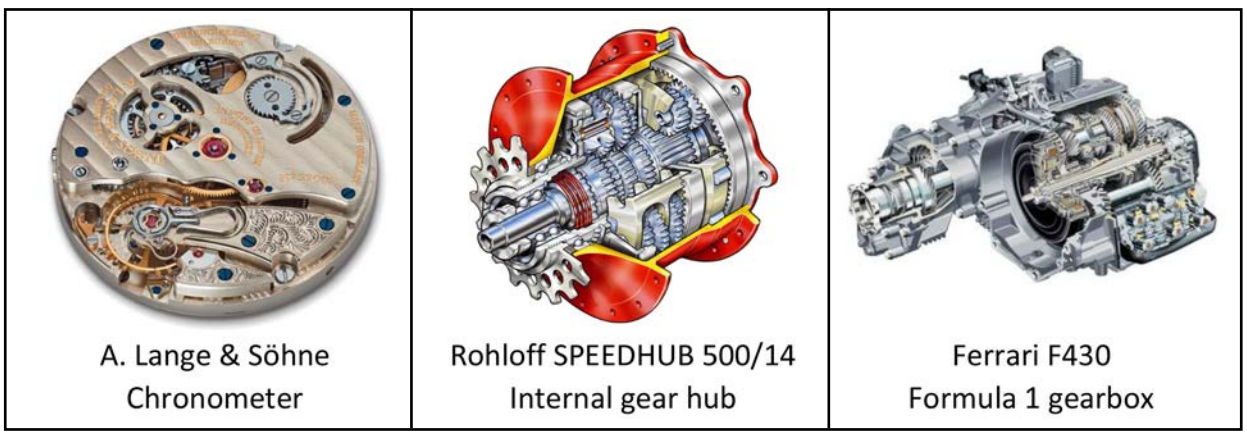


Figure 1 Application of planetary gears (Ref. 13).

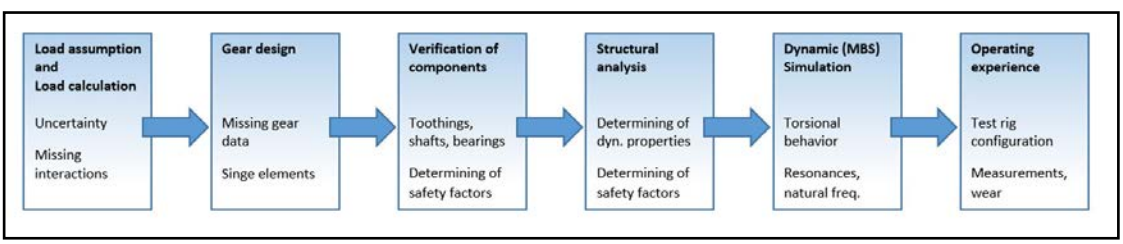


Figure 2 Classic product design process.

real difficulty of finding the necessary system parameters to solve the respective question, which is why the product development process of the future is moving more and more to system analysis, rather than the design of single machine elements. Vital to gear development is continuous — mostly software-supported — analysis, result-conditioning and data maintenance to the point of supervision of the lifecycle of a gear. On one side, all calculations of the machine elements — gear, axle, bearing, axle-hub connection, screw connection, etc. — are to be implemented following the current standards. These must be supplemented through detailed examination of load gradients and load distribution — and to the point of optimization of single target parameters (mass, stiffness).

Gearbox Development and Calculation According to Standards

Especially for design concepts of planetary and spur gearboxes, the newest software development of DriveConcepts GmbH — *MDESIGNgearbox* — is established. This calculation software gives complete product information in the early phase of the product lifecycle (PLC). The calculation cannot replace measurements and test drives, but iteration steps can be reduced economically. The software allows for an intuitive and easy handling in the design process of the entire gearbox — dimensioning of the machine elements (shafts, bearings and toothings) — all according to the existing standards (Refs. 5–7).

For toothing:

- DIN 3990:1987 T1–T6
- ISO 6336:2008 T1–T3, T5 and Technical Corrigendum 1:2008

Future work for toothings:

- Micropitting according to ISO/TR 15144–1
- Scuffing according to ISO/TR 13989 1 and 2, AGMA 925
- Gear mesh efficiency/loss factor H_V and H_{VL}

The shafts of the gearbox are calculated according to:

- DIN 743:2008 T1–T4 and Beiblatt 1, 2
- Different calculations possible for the roller bearings:
- Lifetime L_{H10} according to DIN ISO 281:2009
- Modified lifetime according to DIN ISO 281:2009, Beiblatt 1, 3
- Advanced modified lifetime according to DIN ISO 281:2009, Beiblatt 1, 3
- Lifetime according to ISO/TR 16281:2009

The software enables calculation of the system gearbox in one step, including a complete documentation into a PDF/A document, according to ISO 19005–1:2005 (Fig. 4).

Gear Optimization (Macrogeometry)

The following shows the gear optimization in some case studies:

Load distribution. Next to the load distribution factor $K_{H\beta}$ one of the important tasks of gear development is to optimize

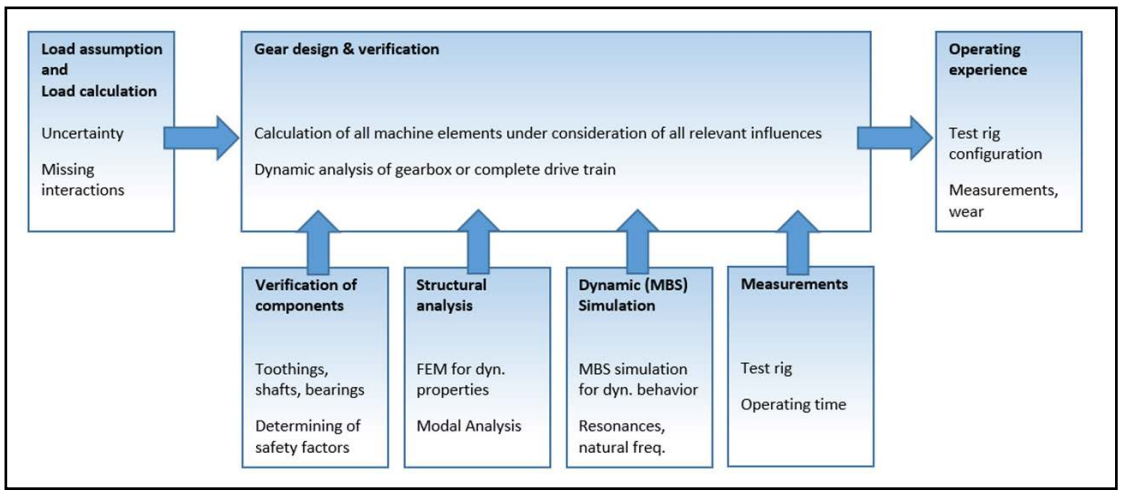


Figure 3 Design process of a gear as a system.

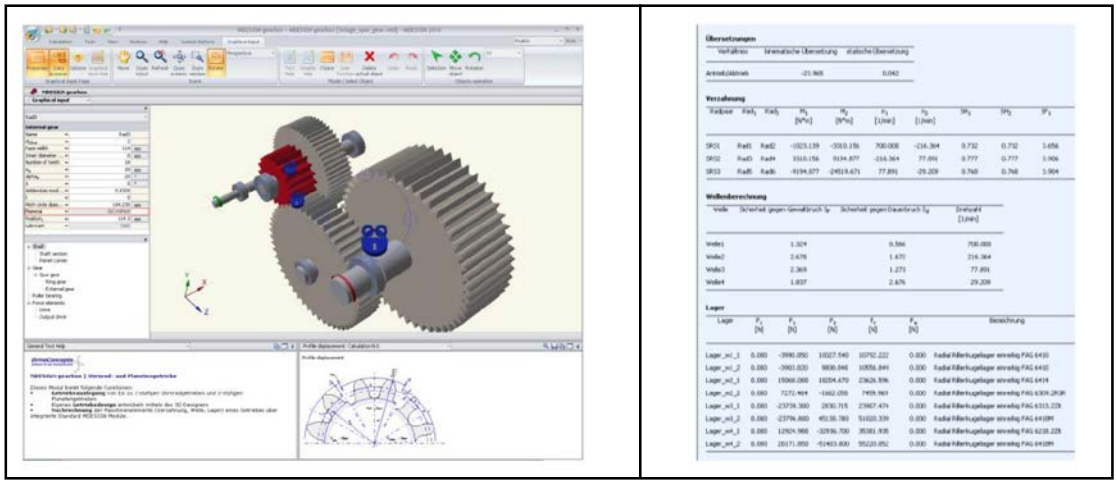


Figure 4 User interface of *MDESIGN* gearbox with *3-D-GearDesigner* and result page (Ref. 10).

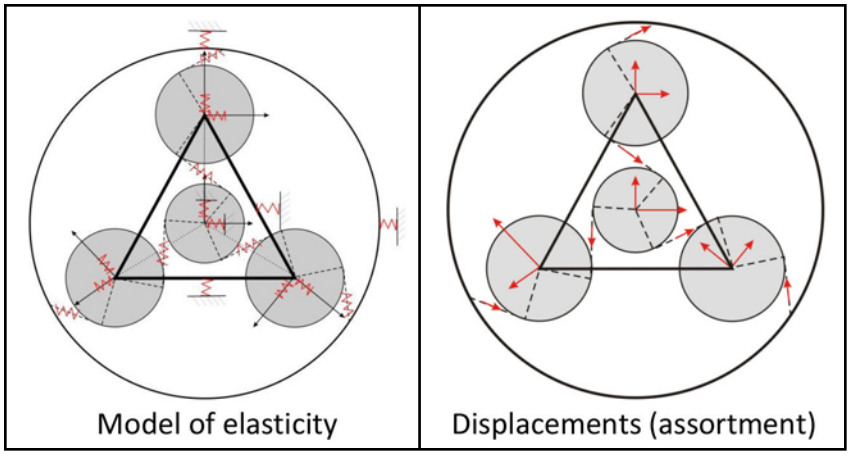


Figure 5 Computation model for load distribution $K_{H\beta}$.

the load distribution of each planet gear. This is done using a pure statistic model that determines load distribution factor *K*. The load distribution factor is defined as "the ratio of the maximum tooth normal force to the median tooth normal force at the speed of zero." Dynamic factors are represented by the factor K_v. The median contact stiffness from the load gradient calculation is used for the analysis, as well as wheel body stiffness (sun, ring gear), bearing stiffness and bearing clearances (sun, planet, ring gear and planet carrier). The following deviations can be accommodated (Fig. 5):

- Single-pitch deviation — sun and ring gear
- Tooth width variations — planet gear
- Center distance deviation and planet carrier pitch deviations
- Displacement — sun, planet carrier, ring gear

The computation of the load distribution allows statements on suitable tolerances or tolerable location variations with exact knowledge of the real load for every single planet. These investigations allow, for example, single parameters to be analyzed with regard to their influence on the load-bearing capacity of the gearing (Fig. 6).

Suitable construction parameters, as well as sensible tolerances of gearings and location variations, can be defined. Research on load distribution (K_γ and $K_{H\beta}$) has shown that only a simultaneous optimization of load distribution on flank ($K_{H\beta}$) and planets (K_γ) results in an optimal gear (Fig. 7). An effective instrument for a balanced load distribution is the use of optimized, flexible planet gear bearings. The impact is due to the targeted overlapping of bolt and bushing bending, with the goal of minimizing the tilt angle of the planet, which in turn is determined by the deformation of the bushing (Ref. 16).

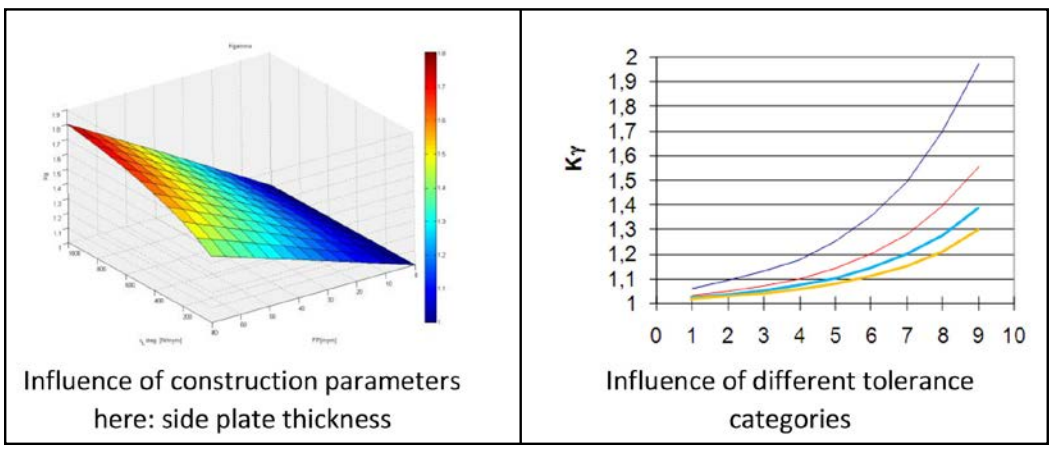


Figure 6 Variation studies for load distribution $K_{H\beta}$

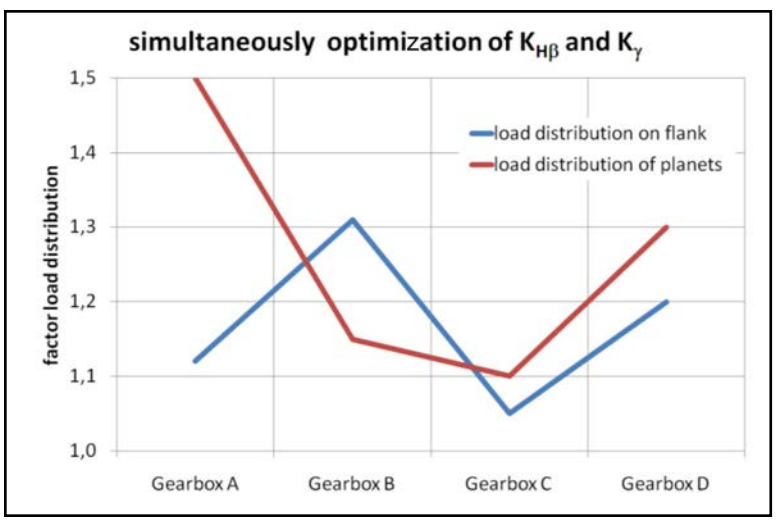


Figure 7 Variation studies for load distribution $K_{H\beta}$ and $K_{H\beta}$.

Stiffness optimization. The optimization of construction parameters with the goal of optimal stiffness of all relevant gear elements is probably one of the most complex development tasks in the design process. Typical is the description of the following variation analysis of a planet mount: "the goal is a design with the least possible mass while retaining necessary stiffness requirements needed in view of the load gradient (Fig. 12)." Both one-sided and two-sided samples can be considered; they can be constructed with a round or optimized outline (triangular, square) (Fig.8).

The geometric parameters to be varied in such a study are shown (Fig. 9). Through the large amount of parameters it is necessary to use software programs

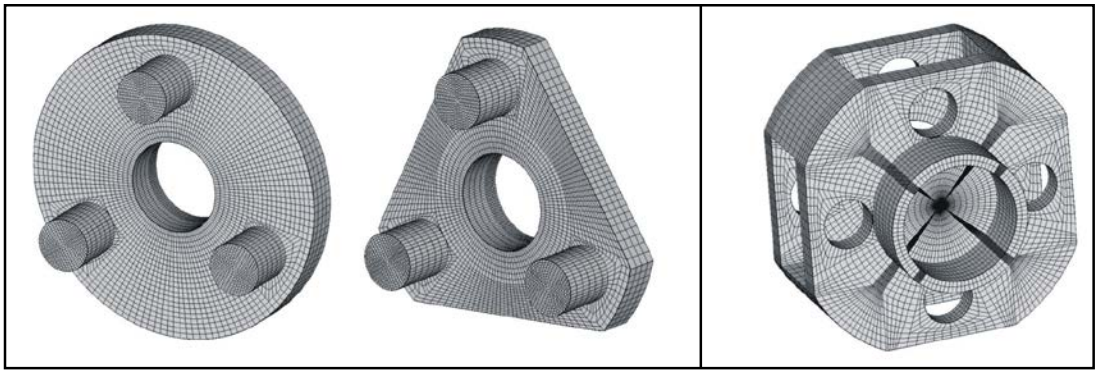


Figure 8 Variants of planet carriers: single-plate (left); double-plate (right) (Ref. 3).

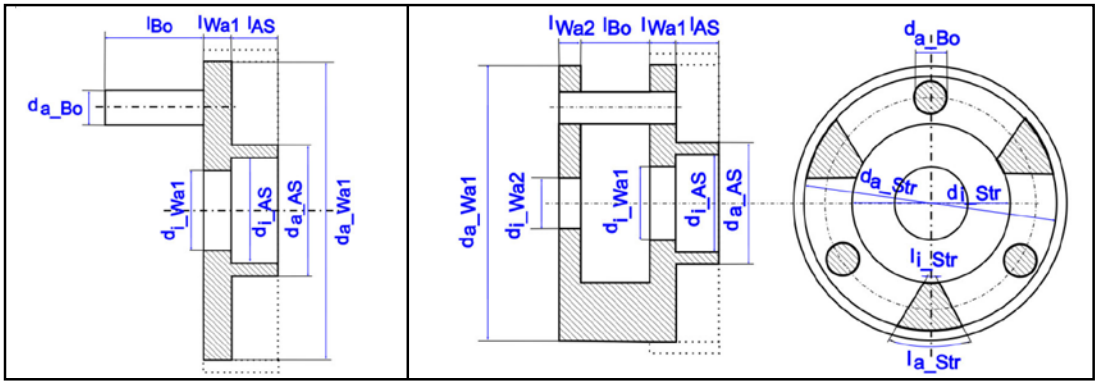


Figure 9 Geometric parameters of planet carriers: single-plate (left); double-plate (right).

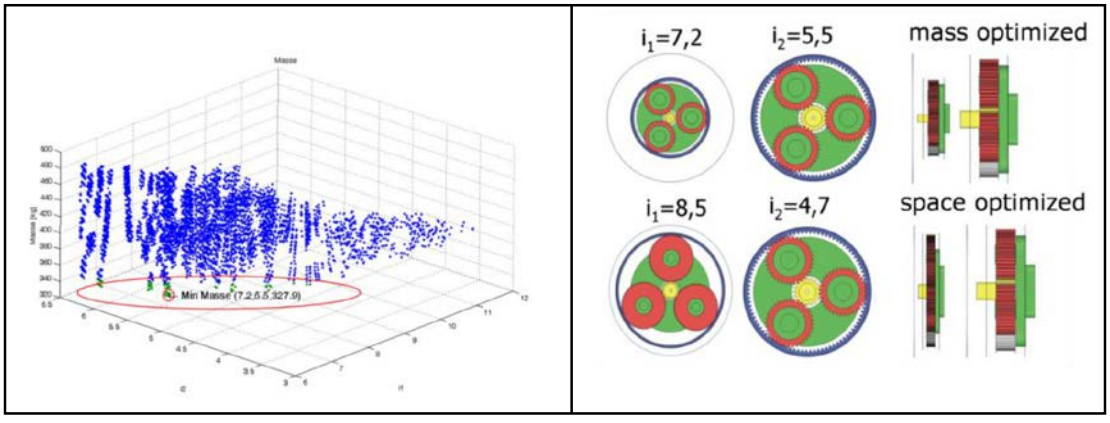


Figure 10 Optimization mass and design space.

with integrated FE solvers for calculating stiffness parameters; only in this way can optimal configurations be found for the entire parameter area.

Mass/design space optimization. Not only has the just-introduced stiffness optimization led the engineer to a number of detail problems; the search for a mass, construction-size optimized gear is a highly complex question due to the number of overlapping influences. Figure 10 shows the field of results of a variation study for a constant, given total gear ratio and defined load.

The investigation can be used for improving present gear solutions, as well as for new designs. Using an existing design as an example, the following shows how great the potential can be (Fig. 11).

At similar dimensions for the ring gear outer diameter d_3 of gear Stage 2, one arrives at a mass savings by adjusting the ring gear diameter for Stage 1 and reducing the tooth width. *MDESIGNgearbox* avoids the over-dimensioning of planet gears by pre-setting safety factors for the gearbox machine elements. The mass of the original is at $m_{ges} \approx$ 2,200 kg. All generated, optimized solutions arrive at a mass reduction in comparison to the actual gear. The mass, optimized preferred variation is shown (Fig. 12, right).

In this example the mass savings amount to about 25 percent, in respect to the original design. At the same time the optimization of the construction space amounts to 15 percent (Fig. 3). In a second step the consideration of CAD geometry data of housings will be possible. Therefore the software imports a standard geometry format, generates finite element models, calculates stiffness matrices for the housing, and delivers this information to the design process of *MDESIGgearbox* (Fig. 14).

Optimization of microgeometry. The calculation of load distribution in a planetary gear system essentially depends on the helix angle deviation between the contact flanks of the gear

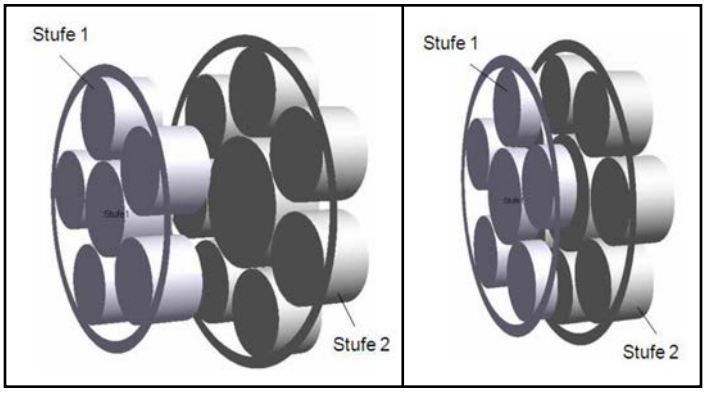


Figure 11 Variation study mass optimization: initial state (left); mass optimized gear (right).

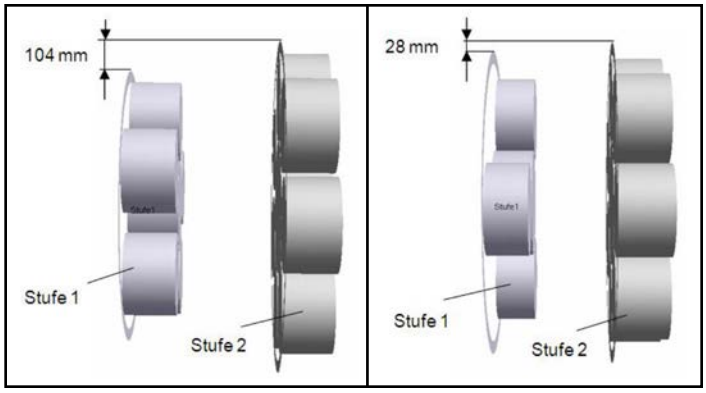


Figure 12 Variation study design space: Initial state (left); space-optimized gear (right).

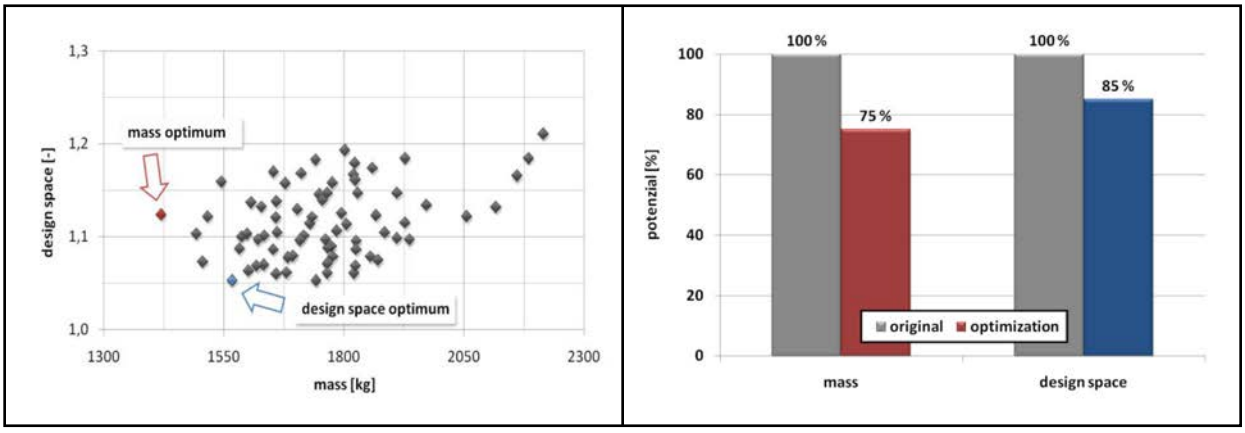


Figure 13 Savings potential: mass (left); design space (right).

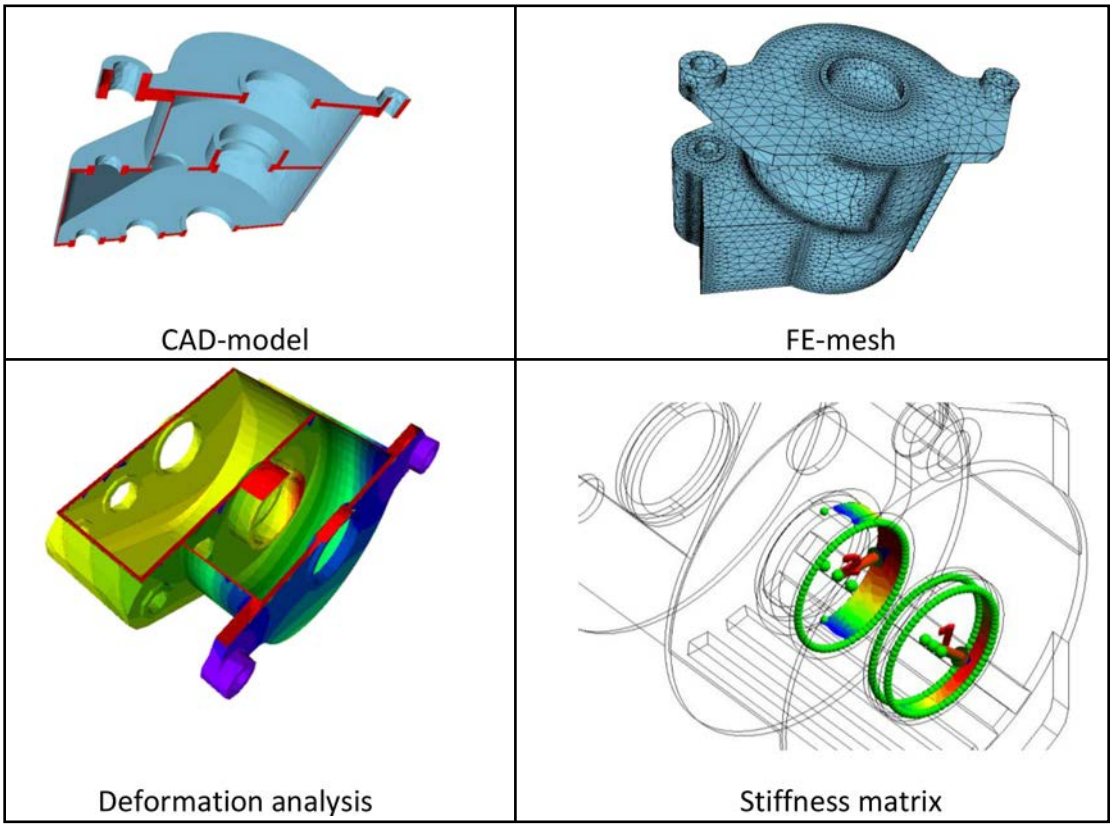


Figure 14 Determining of stiffness matrices in *3-D-HousingDesigner*.

pairs; it can be understood as the sum of different influences. It is assumed that the effects are overlying independently, thus the sum of contact line deviation can be calculated with the single deviations (Ref. 11).

The calculation of single displacements and deformations of all gearbox bodies — especially the planet carrier, the coupling of ring gear and gear wheel bodies and the deformation of teeth — is more complex in planetary gearboxes than in spur gearboxes. To determine the load distribution, the flank deviation for the tooth contact sun/planet and the tooth contact planet/ring gear is calculated by the new software *MDESIGNLVR*^{planet} (Refs. 8 and 9). The result of the calculation is the excessive line load, which is expressed by the factor $K_{H\beta}$. In general, the excessive line load is on the flank side opposite the deviated flank side.

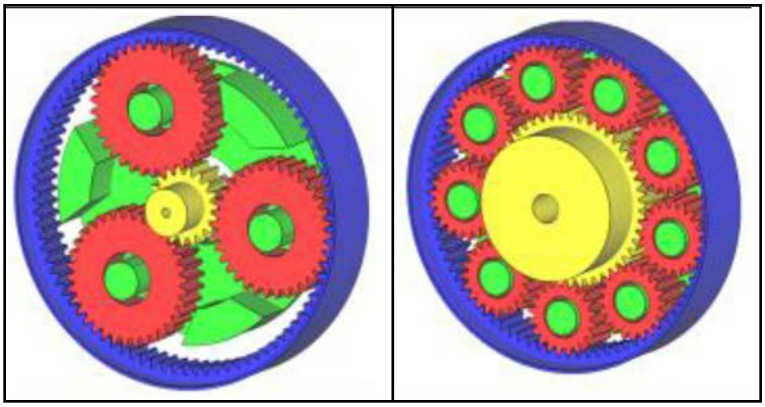


Figure 15 Verification of planetary gear stages.

Next to the calculation of the ratio of maximum and middle line load, the software gives detailed information about tooth flank pressure and tooth root stress distribution (Fig. 15).

The flank deviation (FLKM) consists of the following parts:

- Elastic deformation of gear body (ve_{RK})
- Elastic tilting difference of roller bearings /17/ (ve_{WL})
- Torsion deformation of planet carrier (ve_{PT})
- Tilting of planet due to of sliding bearing ($verkipp_{PL}$)
- Effective helix angle modification ($f_{H\beta eff}$)
- Elastic deformation of tooth flank
- Elastic deformation difference of planet carrier bearing
- Deformation of housing

The helix angle deviation for tooth contact sun/planet is calculated by the following equation:

$$FLKM_{1/2} = ve_1 + ve_{2_{1/2}} + ve_{WL1/2} + ve_{PT1/2}\ verkipp_{PL1/2} + f_{H\beta eff1/2} \quad (1)$$

The helix angle deviation for tooth contact planet/ring gear is calculated by the following equation:

$$FLKM_{2/3} = ve_1 + ve_{2_{2/3}} + ve_{WL2/3} + ve_{PT2/3}\ verkipp_{PL2/3} + f_{H\beta eff2/3} \quad (2)$$

ve_1 = deformation difference of sun
ve_2 = deformation difference of planet
ve_3 = deformation difference of ring gear

The deformation is calculated by FE method and is then added to the flank deviation. All parts of the helix angle deviation have to be added as values normal to the flank. The database of the calculation is saved in *XML* format. With this, a structured depositing of design, modification, deviation, load and control data is possible. Furthermore, the program has a project management capability for saving projects, standard examples and more calculation guidelines (Ref. 14).

After input of all necessary parameters: all data are checked, the design models are generated and the FE models for the gears with coupling design and the planet carrier are created. For an efficient calculation it is necessary and reasonable to use drive technology software. DriveConcepts GmbH develops software solutions for drive technology, which is characterized by clear and intuitive handling of all data. In the background, academic-established calculation kernels and consistent, structured interfaces help solve the actual task efficiently.

Case Study

The example of a wind turbine with 2,000 kW output power should show the consequences of different flank modifications with constant load (Ref. 12). The main gearbox consists of one planetary gear stage and two spur gear stages (helical gearing). The detailed parameters of the first planetary gear stage are listed (Fig. 16). The initial state of unmodified gearing under

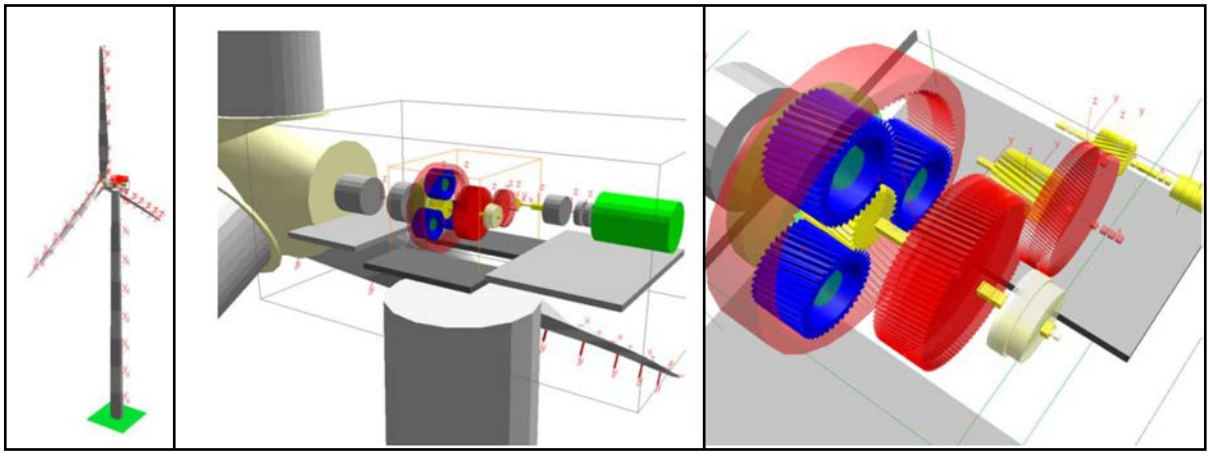


Figure 16 Application case.

module	m	16 mm	face width	$b_{1\|2\|3}$	310 mm
number of teeth	$z_{1\|2\|3}$	20 | 36 | -91	add. modification sun	x_1	0.4
center of distance	a	463 mm	add. modification planet	x_2	0.3156
pressure angle	α	20°	add. modification ring gear	x_3	-1,6429
helix angle	β	8°			

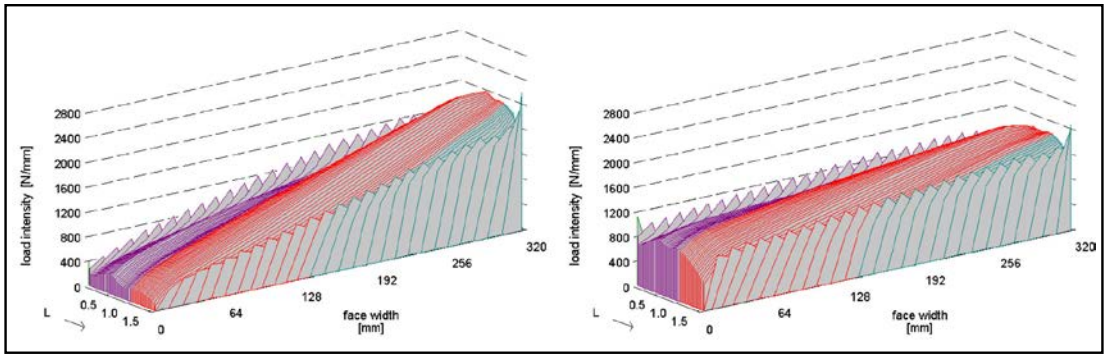


Figure 17 Initial state (left side); first optimization (right side).

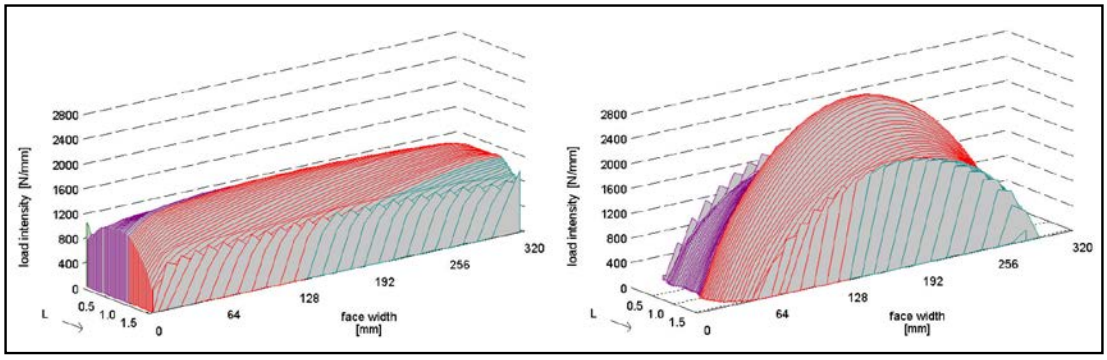


Figure 18 Final design (left side); bad solution with too much lead crowning (right side).

nominal load is shown (Fig. 17, left side). In this case the ratio of maximum and mean value of line load is 1.67.

In the first step of optimization with a helix flank modification, the factor can be reduced to $K_{H\beta}$ = 1.23 (Fig. 17).

The rest of the unbalanced distribution along the face width — which comes from planet carrier torsion deformation — can be offset with an optimal lead crowning. The ratio of maximum and middle-line load can be reduced to $K_{H\beta}$ = 1.16 (Fig. 18, left).

At the right side of Figure 18 it is shown that an oversized lead crowning can also lead to poor conditions. In this case the lead load distribution changes to $K_{H\beta}$ = 1.98. The example shows the necessity of the right dimension of macrogeometry and also of used modifications. If these are correct, the lead load distribution $K_{H\beta}$ can be reduced from 1.67 to 1.16; but with unfavorable modifications, the opposite will be the result.

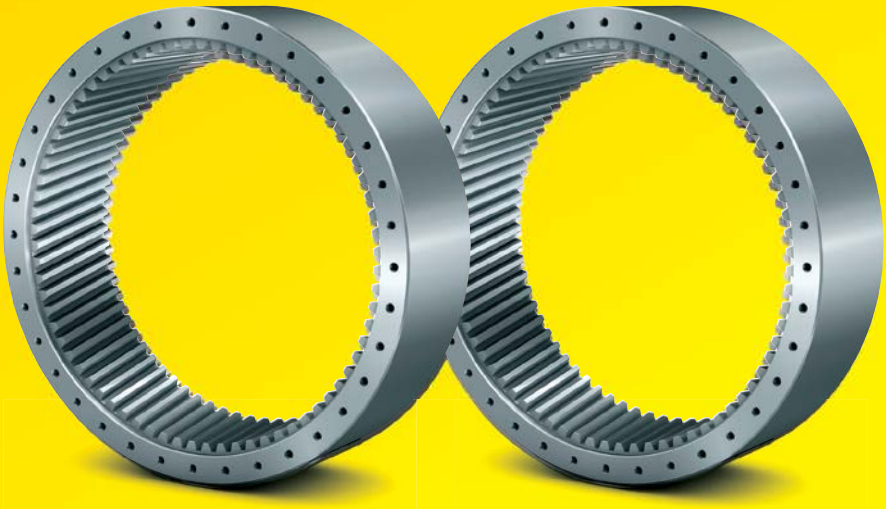
This case study shows advantages of *MDESIGN 2010* with the libraries *LVR, LVR*^{planet} and *gearbox* to develop gearboxes in a very efficiency way.

References

1. Börner, J. and M. Senf. "Verzahnungsbeanspruchung im Eingriffsfeld — Effektiv Berechnet," *Antriebstechnik* 1, 1995.
2. Börner, J. "Very Efficient Calculation of the Load Distribution on External Gearsets — Method and Application of the Program *LVR*," International ASME Conference, San Diego, 1996.
3. Hartmann-Gerlach, Christian. "Verformungsanalyse von Planetenträgern unter Verwendung der Finiten Elemente Methode," Internal Draft, TU, Dresden 2008.
4. Hohrein, A. and M. Senf. "Untersuchungen zur Last und Spannungsverteilung an Schrägverzahnten Stirnrädern," Ph.D. Thesis, TU, Dresden 1978.
5. ISO 6336. 2006 Calculation of Load Capacity of Spur and Helical Gears.
6. Linke, H. *Stirnradverzahnung* — Berechnung, Werkstoffe, Fertigung, München, Wien: Hanser, 1996.
7. Linke, H. Beitrag zur Ermittlung der Zahnflanken und Zahnfußtragfähigkeit unter Berücksichtigung der Abweichungen geometrischer Größen, Deformation der Getriebeteile und der Werkstoffkennwerte, Habilitationsschrift, TU, Dresden 1978.
8. *MDESIGN LVR 2010*. Software for Load Distribution of Multi-Stage Spur and Helical Gears, DriveConcepts GmbH, 2010.
9. *MDESIGN LVR*^{planet} *2010*. Software for Load Distribution of Planetary Gear Stages, DriveConcepts GmbH, 2010.
10. *MDESIGNgearbox 2010*. Design and Calculation Software for Multi-Stage Gearboxes, DriveConcepts GmbH, 2010
11. Schlecht, B., M. Senf and T. Schulze. "Beanspruchungsanalyse bei Stirnradgetrieben, Antriebsstränge in Windenergieanlagen-Haus der Technik," e.V., Essen, (Refs. 9–10), März 2010.
12. Schulze, Tobias. "Ganzheitliche dynamische Antriebsstrangsbetrachtung von Windenergieanlagen," Sierke Verlag, 2008, Ph.D. Thesis, TU, Dresden.
13. Schulze, Tobias. "Getriebeberechnung nach Aktuellen Wissenschaftlichen Erkenntnissen, Vortrag Anlässlich des Dresdner Maschinenelemente," DMK, Dresden, DriveConcepts GmbH, 2007.
14. Schulze, Tobias. "Load Distribution in Planetary Gears under Consideration of All Relevant Influences," *JSME International Conference on Motion and Power Transmissions,* May 13–15, 2009, Matsushima Isles Resort, Japan.
15. Schulze, Tobias. "Load distribution in Planetary Gears," *Danish Gear Society Gearteknisk Interesse Gruppe,* February 11, 2010, SDU, Odense, Denmark.
16. Schulze, Tobias. "Calculation of Load Distribution in Planetary Gears for An Effective Gear Design Process," *AGMA Fall Technical Meeting* 2010, Milwaukee, Wisconsin.
17. Wiche, E. "Radiale Federung von Wälzlagern bei Beliebiger Lagerluft," *Konstruktion*, Berlin 1967.

Dr.-Ing. Tobias Schulze studied (1996-2001) drivetrain and gear technology at the TU Dresden. From 2001-2006 he was a scientific assistant at the TU Dresden in the analysis of the dynamic behavior of drivetrains with multi-body simulation, including the influence of holes in ring gears with FEM, and the influence of manufactured deviations on bevel gear stress run on a servo-hydraulic test stand for steering systems. Since 2006, Schulze has served as managing director of DriveConcepts GmbH, Dresden.

Can you see the difference?



The ring gear to the right takes 20% less time to machine.

How is that possible? CoroMill® 170 is a high performance cutter for large gears in module range 12-22. In combination with our latest grades, your gear machining simply is more efficient, leaving minimal and even allowance for subsequent operations. Use it for precision and reliability in roughing of external and internal gears.

Sound interesting? It's just one solution we have for gear machining. Visit www.sandvik.coromant.com/us or better yet, get in touch with a Sandvik Coromant specialist at **1-800-SANDVIK**.

SANDVIK Coromant

Understanding Oil Analysis: How It Can Improve Reliability of Wind Turbine Gearboxes

For Related Articles Search
lubrication
at www.geartechnology.com

Michael P. Barrett and Justin Stover

Historically, wind turbine gearbox failures have plagued the industry. Yet an effective oil analysis program will increase the reliability and availability of your machinery, while minimizing maintenance costs associated with oil change-outs, labor, repairs and downtime. Practical action steps are presented here to improve reliability.

Introduction

Lubricating oil is the lifeblood of the gearbox. It is required to carry out specific functions in order to keep the gearbox running. In wind turbines, the lubricant is subjected to extreme temperatures, varying load weights and contamination. Lubricant performance deteriorates under these conditions, and thus oil analysis becomes essential to monitor lubricant condition.

Oil analysis is used extensively to help companies maintain their equipment. In order to take full benefit from the test data, it is important to understand the basic properties of a lubricant. Equally important is the understanding of how these properties affect the ability of the lubricant to function. Lastly, knowledge of the common test methods and instrumentation used to analyze oil will aid in data interpretation and lead to more productive corrective action. After gaining a fundamental understanding of lubrication, we will apply these fundamentals to wind turbine gearboxes to demonstrate the unique challenges inherent in this industry.

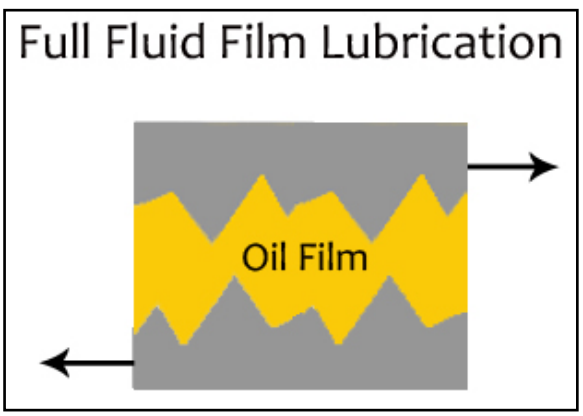
Lubricant Role

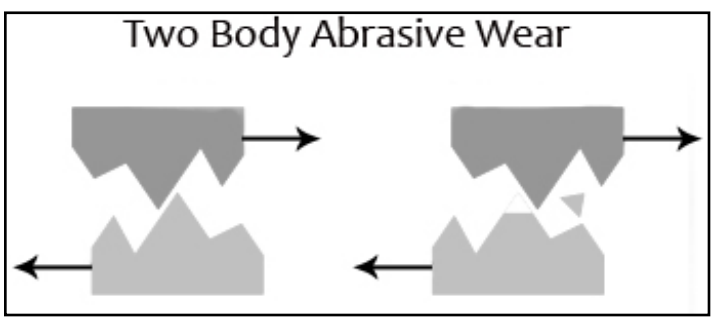
To effectively monitor how well a lubricant is functioning, you must first examine what the functions of the lubricant actually are. The primary function of a lubricant is quite obviously to *lubricate*. Lubrication can be defined as the reduction of friction. By reducing friction, wear is reduced, as is the amount of energy required to perform the work.

In 1699, the French physicist Guillaume Amontons (1663 – 1705) deduced that friction is the result of surface roughness. Since no solid surface is perfectly smooth, opposing friction surfaces have peaks — "asperities" — that come in contact with one another. Ideally, a lubricant will physically separate these asperities with an oil film; this is called "full-fluid" film lubrication (Fig. 1).

When the proper lubricant is used, and the proper load is applied, the asperities are not in contact and, in theory, no wear will occur. But when inadequate lubrication is present, or the load is increased, the oil film will not be thick enough to fully separate the asperities. "Mixed lubrication" — a cross between boundary and hydrodynamic lubrication — occurs when the oil film thickness is equal to the average asperity height. The largest asperities will come in contact, resulting in increased wear.

Many oils are fortified with anti-wear additives to combat wear under these circumstances. As load continues to increase, or lubrication degrades, boundary lubrication occurs and the oil film thickness cannot separate the friction surfaces. This can result in metal-to-metal contact. At this point, asperities are adhering to one another, causing severe machine wear. This can also manifest itself during periods of shock loading, start-up or shutdown. Extreme pressure additives are used in oils that frequently encounter these types of situations.





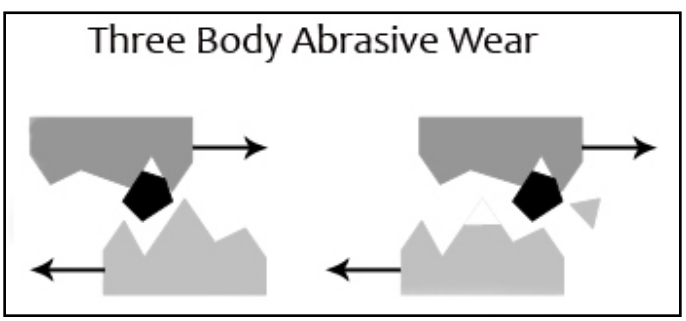


Figure 1 Friction is the result of surface roughness — asperities — that come in contact with one another. Full-fluid film lubrication will physically separate these asperities.

Lubricants are also tasked with controlling the temperature of your equipment. Oil absorbs heat generated at the friction surface and carries it away to be dispersed. Many systems incorporate heat exchangers or radiators to aid in removing heat from the system. Along with heat, lubricants transport dirt and other debris away from the friction surface.

Particulate contamination leads to increased wear through abrasion and reduced oil flow. Some oil additive packages contain agents that break contaminants up and hold them in suspension to be filtered out or settle in the reservoir. This prevents harmful deposits and varnishes from forming within the equipment. Alkaline additives also protect the components by neutralizing acids and preventing corrosion.

Hydraulic oils have the added function of transmitting power. To function properly, hydraulic oil must be clean and free of contaminants. Many contaminants will cause oil to foam and entrain air or water. Entrained air causes the oil to compress under pressure, resulting in a loss of power. Particulate contaminants will cause valves to malfunction and restrict the oil flow.

Role of Oil Analysis

Selecting the proper lubricant, along with careful maintenance of that lubricant, is essential to ensure adequate protection to any machine. Proper lubrication is defined as a correct amount of the correct lubricant at the correct time.

Maintaining your lubricants means ensuring that you are using the correct viscosity and have the necessary additives for the application. You must also take steps to keep the lubricant clean and serviceable. Bottom line — oil analysis is the most effective way to prolong the useful life of your lubricants while maintaining maximum protection of your equipment.

Oil analysis tests reveal information that can be broken down into three categories:

1. ***Lubricant condition***. Assessment of the lubricant condition reveals whether the system fluid is healthy and fit for further service, or is ready for a change.
2. ***Contaminants***. Increased contaminants from the surrounding environment in the form of dirt, water and process contamination are the leading cause of premature machine degradation and failure. Increased contamination alerts you to take action in order to save the oil and avoid unnecessary machine wear.
3. ***Machine wear.*** An unhealthy machine generates wear particles at an exponential rate. The detection and analysis of these particles assist in making critical maintenance decisions. Machine failure due to worn out components can be avoided. Remember — healthy and clean oil lead to the minimization of machine wear.

Lubricant condition is monitored with tests that quantify the physical properties of the oil to ensure that it is serviceable. Metals and debris associated with component wear are measured to monitor equipment health. Lastly, some tests target specific contaminants that are commonly found in oils. It is imperative to select the proper blend of tests to monitor the machine's lubricant condition, wear debris and contaminants in order to meet the goals of successful oil analysis.

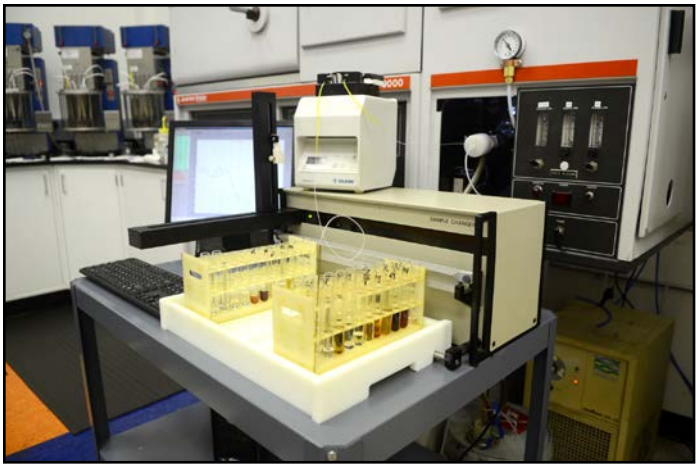


Figure 2 There are typically 20 elements measured by spectroscopy and reported in parts per million (ppm).

Elemental Spectroscopy

Elemental spectroscopy is a test that has the distinction of monitoring all three categories — lubricant condition, wear debris and contaminants. A spectrometer is used to measure the levels of specific chemical elements present in an oil.

Two types of spectrometers are commonly used. Arc emission spectrometers apply energy in the form of an electric arc to the sample. This excites the atoms into vapor form, creating a spectrum where light is generated. Individual light frequencies in the spectrum are measured and quantified to determine the presence and quantities of specific elements present. The other common type of spectrometer is the ICP (inductively coupled plasma) spectrometer. This operates on a similar principle, except that the energy is applied to the sample by a plasma flame rather than an electric arc.

There are typically 20 elements measured by spectroscopy and reported in parts-per-million (ppm) (Fig. 2). These measurements represent elements in solution. Spectroscopy is not able to measure solid particles larger than roughly seven µm, which leaves this test blind to larger solid particles.

Typical levels of wear can vary greatly, depending on the type of equipment being sampled. For example, a gearbox will normally have much higher levels of iron than a hydraulic system. Levels of wear metals can vary across different units of the same type, depending on oil hours, operating conditions and loading levels or other conditions. For this reason it is impossible to establish firm limits for any piece of equipment based solely on the equipment type. To take full advantage of monitoring wear, a trend should be established to provide an operational baseline of data. This will ensure detection of abnormal wear rates as they develop while allowing for the fact that similar equipment may not wear at the same rate.

Monitoring the additive levels provides information to ensure that the proper lubricant is being used for the application and for topping off. Four types of lubricants are generally used in most industrial applications, and each has different additive levels. It is important to note that an oil's level of additives measured by spectroscopy is not necessarily an indication of the oil's quality.

- ***Engine oils*** will typically contain anti-wear additives composed of zinc and phosphorus. One should expect to see these

elements present in approximately 1,000 ppm (± 200 ppm). A detergent package should also be present, composed of some configuration of barium, magnesium and calcium. These levels will vary, depending on the oil.

- ***Extreme pressure oils*** are typically for gear applications. It is common to see significant amounts of phosphorus.
- ***Anti-wear oils*** include many bearing oils, some gear oils and hydraulic fluids. These oils contain both zinc and phosphorus from 200 to 600 ppm. There may be very low levels of detergent (magnesium or calcium) present also.
- ***Rust and oxidation inhibiting oils*** are the easiest to identify. They include turbine oils, compressor oil, and some bearing and hydraulic oils. These oils have no metallic additives that can be measured by spectroscopy, so there should be extremely low numbers for all additive metals.

It is not uncommon to see low levels (<20 ppm) of some additive metals where they are not expected. This is usually the result of residual contamination in the equipment or storage tanks. There are oils that do not fit into these descriptions. Many oils are formulated for specific applications and alternative additives must be used. An example would be oils formulated for some stationary and electro-motive diesel engines. In many cases, operating conditions or emission concerns call for a less traditional additive package.

As with any type of testing, spectroscopy is subject to inherent variance. High water levels can cause interference in the spectrum, as can the matrix of some synthetic base stocks. In short, always double-check with another sample before taking any invasive maintenance action. Never rely on just one piece of data when making a maintenance decision.

Viscosity

Viscosity is considered oil's most important property. The most common technique for measuring an oil's viscosity is following ASTM D445, using a viscometer (ASTM, 2011). A small sample of the oil is drawn into a calibrated capillary tube in a constant-temperature bath. Once the sample comes to temperature, it is allowed to flow down the tube a predetermined distance. The viscosity is the product of the flow time and tube calibration factor. The results are reported as the oil's kinematic viscosity in centistokes (cSt).

Industrial oils are identified by their ISO viscosity grade (ISO VG). The ISO VG refers to the oil's kinematic viscosity at 40°C (104°F). An oil's weight commonly refers to its kinematic viscosity at 100°C (212°F). The weight of multi-grade oils is represented by the second number in the rating. A 10W30 would be 30-weight oil. The 10 before the W, which stands for winter, refers to how the oil performs in cold weather conditions.

When an oil's viscosity increases, it is usually due to oxidation, degradation or contamination. This is the result of extended oil drain intervals, high operating temperatures, or the presence of water or another oxidation catalyst. Increased viscosity can also be the result of excessive contamination with solids such as soot or dirt, as well as topping off with a higher grade lube. Water contamination can also cause high viscosity.

A decrease in the oil's viscosity is most commonly due to contamination with fuel or a solvent. An oil's viscosity also can be affected if the wrong oil is used for top-off or replenishment.

Figure 3 If a lubricant does not have the proper viscosity, it cannot properly perform its functions.

If a lubricant does not have the proper viscosity, it cannot properly perform its functions (Fig. 3). If the viscosity is not correct for the load, the oil film cannot be established at the friction point. Heat and contamination are not carried away at the proper rates, and the oil cannot adequately protect the machine.

Acid Number

Acid number (AN) is an indicator of oil health. It is useful in monitoring acid buildup in oils due to depletion of antioxidants. Oil oxidation causes acidic byproducts to form. High acid levels can indicate excessive oil oxidation or depletion of the oil additives and can lead to corrosion of the internal components. By monitoring the acid level, the oil can be changed before any damage occurs (Fig. 4).

An oil analyst is looking for a sudden increase. When your oil is flagged for high acid levels, it indicates accelerated oil oxidation, and you should change the oil as soon as possible. If any of the remaining highly acidic oil is left, it will quickly deplete the antioxidants in the new oil.

Acid number is measured by titration using ASTM D664 or D974. Both methods involve diluting the oil sample and adding incremental amounts of an alkaline solution until a neutral endpoint is achieved.

Figure 4 By monitoring the acid level, the oil can be changed before any damage occurs; an oil analyst is looking for a sudden increase.

The acid number of a new oil will vary, dependent upon the base oil additive package. An R&O oil will usually have a very low AN, around 0.03. An AW or EP oil will have a slightly higher value, typically around 0.5. Engine oils commonly have a higher AN, in the neighborhood of 1.5.

Base Number

Base number testing is very similar to acid number testing except that the properties are reversed. The sample is titrated with an acidic solution to measure the oil's alkaline reserve. ASTM D2896 and ASTM D4739 are the most commonly used methods to measure the base number (ASTM, 2007; ASTM, 2008).

Many oils (especially motor oils) are fortified with alkaline additives to neutralize acids that are formed as a result of combustion. In diesel engine applications, acid is formed in the combustion chamber when moisture combines with sulfur under pressure. Measuring the base number will help ensure that a sufficient amount of additives have been added to the oil to help resist oxidation due to acid (Fig. 5).

The base number of oil is highest when the oil is new and decreases with use. Once again, condemning limits are based on the application. As a rule, the base number should not drop below half of its original value. Base number values for new engine oils very greatly depending on the application.

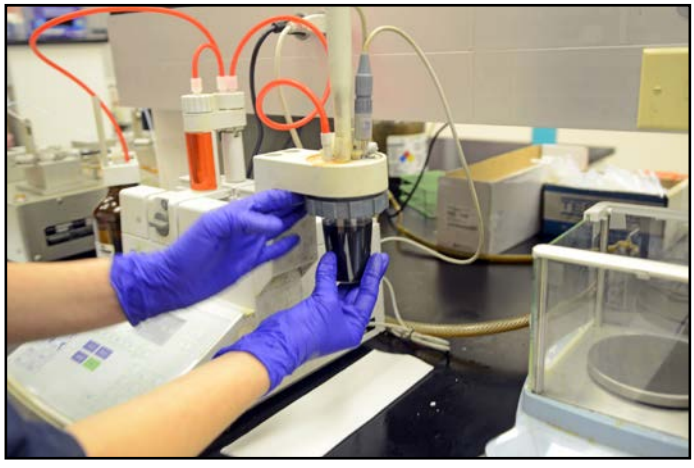


Figure 5 Measuring the base number will help ensure that a sufficient amount of additives have been added to the oil to help resist oxidation due to acid.

Figure 6 If a crackle test is positive, further testing is needed to quantify the amount of water by using Karl Fischer titration by ASTM D6304 (ASTM, 2007).

Water Contamination

Water contamination is detrimental to any lubricant. A simple crackle test is used to determine if water is present in oil. A small volume of the lubricant is dropped onto a hot plate and, if bubbles or crackles occur, water is present.

If a crackle test is positive, further testing is needed to quantify the amount of water by using Karl Fischer (*Ed.'s Note: German chemist, 1900–1958*) titration by ASTM D6304 (ASTM, 2007) (Fig. 6). A measured amount of oil is introduced into a titration chamber. This solution is titrated with Karl Fischer reagent to a specific end-point. The amount of reagent used and the sample volume are calculated and converted to ppm (percent by mass).

Low levels of water (<0.5%) are typically the result of condensation. Higher levels can indicate a source of water ingress. Water can enter a system through seals, breathers, hatches and fill caps. Internal leaks from heat exchangers and water jackets are other potential sources.

When free water (non-emulsified) is present in oil, it poses a serious threat to the equipment. Water is a very poor lubricant and promotes rust and corrosion to the components. Dissolved water in oil (emulsified) will promote oil oxidation and reduce the load handling ability of the oil. Water in any form will cause accelerated wear, increased friction, and high operating temperatures. If left unchecked, water will lead to premature machine failure. In most systems, water should not exceed 500 ppm.

Particle Count

Particulate contamination has negative effects on all types of equipment. Particle count testing is a way to monitor the level of solid contamination in the oil. Two types of automatic particle counters are used to test oil cleanliness: light blockage and pore blockage.

- ***Light blockage***: The light blockage technique involves passing a sample through a small orifice that has a laser light source on one side and an optical sensor on the other side. Particles interrupting the light beam are counted, and size is determined by the degree of light blockage. Light blockage particle counting is not effective when oil is contaminated with water or when air is entrained in the oil. In these circumstances, water or air bubbles will be counted as particles, causing erroneous results.
- ***Pore blockage***: The pore blockage or flow decay technique passes the sample through a mesh filter. As a filter clogs, the flow of the sample is slowed. The amount of flow decay is calculated, and the particle count can then be extrapolated. Because water droplets and entrained air will not restrict the fluid flow, there is no interference from these contaminants.

Results are reported as particles-per-milliliter in six size ranges: >4; >6; >14; >25; >50; and >100. ISO cleanliness codes are then assigned for particles in 4, 6 and 14 µm ranges (ISO 4406:1999). The result is reported by three numbers with a slash between them; the first number refers to particles in the >4 µm range; the second to particles in the >6 µm range; and the third in the >14 µm range. The lower the numbers in the ISO cleanliness code — ISO 4406 — the cleaner the fluid.

Figure 7 Particulate contamination is a measurement of the effectiveness of filtration and can indicate when excessive external contamination is occurring.

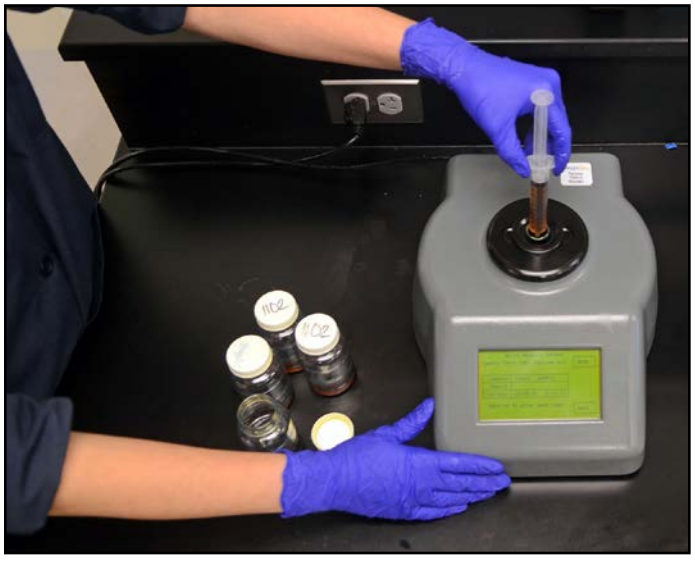


Figure 8 A wear particle analyzer quantifies the amount of ferrous material present in a sample of fluid.

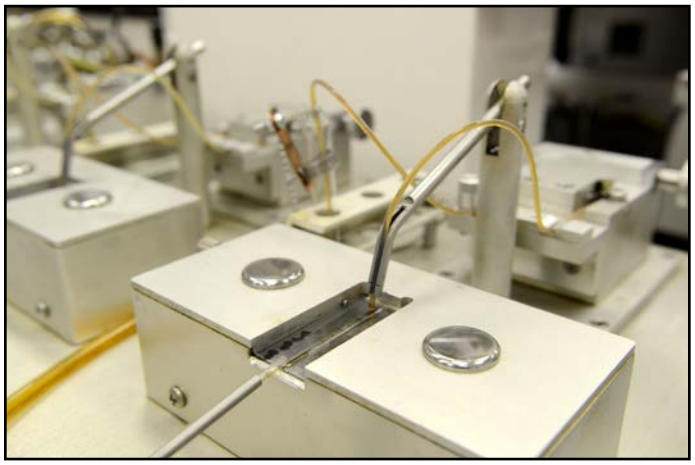


Figure 9 Analytical ferrography is able to identify wear particles, their composition and their origin by visually analyzing them microscopically.

Particulate contamination is a measurement of the effectiveness of filtration, and can indicate when excessive external contamination is occurring (Fig. 7). Advanced machine wear will also cause increased particle counts. Generally, the lower size ranges are considered indicative of contamination and silt, while the larger size ranges point to wear problems.

Ferrous Wear Concentration

In some cases a particle count is not an effective test because the sample is inherently dirty and filtering the oil may not be plausible. A particle count indicates that the sample is extremely dirty, but it does not give any indication of ferrous wear. In gearboxes, ferrous wear may be more important than overall particle count. In such an application, ferrous wear concentration is a good substitution for a particle count test.

A wear particle analyzer quantifies the amount of ferrous material present in a sample of fluid (Fig. 8). A measured amount of sample is inserted into the analyzer and amount of ferrous material is determined by a change in magnetic flux. This change is then converted into ferrous concentration in parts-per-million. Using this method, there are no interferences with non-ferrous particles.

One advantage of a ferrous debris monitor is that it will measure ferrous wear debris in all types of oil, from gearbox lubricants through hydraulics; another key benefit is that it will also measure ferrous wear debris found in grease.

A test similar to the ferrous debris monitor is DR (direct read) ferrography. DR ferrography collects positively charged particles on two light sources and measures the amount of blocked light to determine the level of ferrous contaminants present in an oil. Although these two tests provide the same information, they are not interchangeable.

Analytical Ferrography

Analytical ferrography is used to separate solid contamination and wear debris from a lubricant for microscopic evaluation. As stated earlier, spectroscopy is not able to measure wear particles larger than 7 µm in size. While particle counting, ferrous wear concentration and DR ferrography are able to detect the presence of larger particles, they cannot qualify their composition or origin. Analytical ferrography is able to identify wear particles, their composition and their origin by visually analyzing them microscopically (Fig. 9).

A diluted oil sample is allowed to flow over a specially treated slide positioned at an angle over a strong magnet. The ferrous (iron) particles are attracted to the magnet and deposited onto the slide in decreasing size as the oil flows down the substrate. Nonferrous particles are deposited randomly, while ferrous particles line up in chains as a result of the magnetic flux. The result is a microscopic slide with the particles separated by size and composition.

Microscopic examination of the debris reveals information about the condition of the equipment. Observing the concentration, size, shape, composition and condition of the particles indicates where and how they were generated. Particles are categorized based on these characteristics, and conclusions can be drawn regarding the wear rate and health of the machine.

The composition of the particles can be identified by color. Heat treating the slide causes specific color changes to occur in

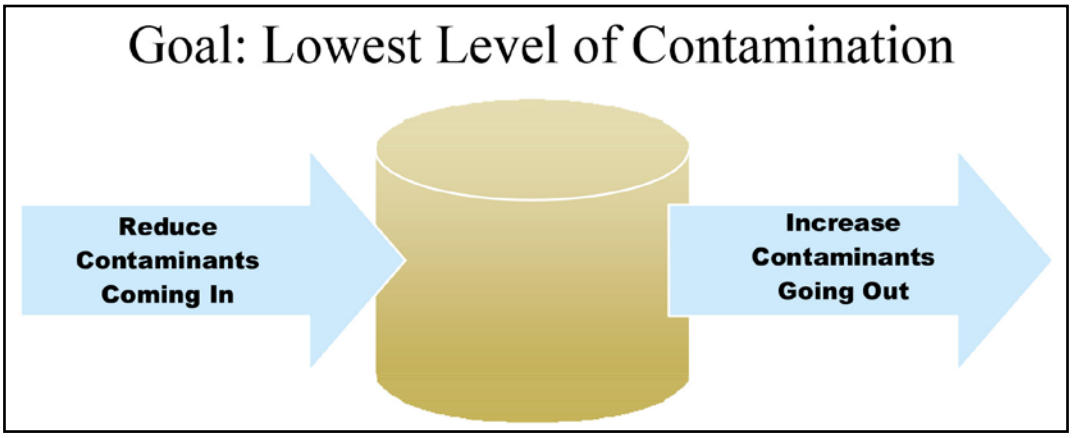


Figure 10 The goal is the lowest possible evidence of contamination.

various types of metals and alloys. The particle's composition indicates its source. The particle's shape reveals how it was generated. Abrasion, adhesion, fatigue, sliding and rolling contact wear modes each generate a characteristic particle type in terms of its shape and surface condition.

Solid contaminants can also be visually identified, provided they are of a commonly found origin. Sand and dirt, fibers, oxidation products, rust and metal oxides are examples of contamination debris that can be identified.

Taking Action with Oil Analysis

This article has covered the basics of common oil analysis tests and their significance. While the results of these tests are a powerful maintenance tool, they are useless if not monitored and acted upon.

Every particle, including soft ones, introduced to a rolling element bearing has the potential of damaging the bearing. The damage will appear when the roller passes the particle and it is indented in the metal. These debris dents cause a loss of the elastohydrodynamic (EHL) film thickness. The results are stress concentrations at the crater rim around dents. Cyclic contacts at these sites produce a pressure surge. Plastic deformation and tensile residual stresses can ultimately initiate micropits, which may grow into macropits.

Researchers from London's Imperial College, R.S. Sayles and P.B. Macpherson, showed that rolling element bearing life can be increased up to seven times by simply changing from a 40-mm filter to a 3-mm filter. Therefore, monitoring and controlling smaller particles is essential. A good rule of thumb is that 'dirt generates more dirt'. Greater reliability is achieved when small destructive particles such as dirt and wear debris are removed.

Reliability is enhanced when particles are controlled. The goal should be to lower contamination to an acceptable level (Fig. 10).

The majority of particles in the oil are typically iron. Because iron acts as a catalyst, it will break down the oil and interfere with the elastohydrodynamic lubrication so critical in the gearbox. In short, it causes wear. Particles will wear down to the size of the lubrication film and even smaller. Microscopic images of these submicron particles in gear oil appear as round spheres. Like rocks on a beach, they have been worn round by countless passes through the gears. These particles appear black on a membrane. Theses membranes can be lifted by a magnet, because the small black particles are iron and they are magnetic.

Therefore, it is imperative that action be taken to control contamination. How can that be done? The goal for wind turbine owners and operators should not be the least expensive approach. Rather, the focus should be on three simple steps to enhance reliability. After all, we buy filters. But reliability is what we do. There are three steps to achieving this goal:

Step 1: ***set oil cleanliness targets.*** The proper cleanliness level is difficult to state in general. It is important to note that no gearbox has ever failed because the gear oil was too clean. Where availability and reliability are of great importance, the oil cleanliness target shall be higher. The American Wind Energy Association and the American Gear Manufacturers Association has released a technical standard that sets forth reasonable and attainable targets. Committee members took an engineering approach in setting lubricant cleanliness guidelines. The standard is entitled ANSI/AGMA/AWEA 6006-A01: Design and Specification of Gearboxes for Wind Turbines. The targets are found in Section 6 — Lubrication (Fig. 11).

Source of sample	ISO Code
Oil added to gearbox	16/14/11
Gearbox after factory test	17/15/12
Gearbox after 24 hour service	17/15/12
Gearbox in service	18/16/13

Figure 11 The American Wind Energy Association and the American Gear Manufacturers Association have released a technical standard that addresses four contamination areas of particular importance.

Water is a second key parameter to monitor and act upon. The AGMA/AWEA standard also includes guidelines for moisture contamination in Annex F. The caution level is 0.05% (500 ppm) and the critical level is 0.10% (1,000 ppm). So an effective contamination control program should aim for 0.05% or lower.

Step 2: ***take action to reach targets.*** Two specific actions are required. First, reduce contaminant ingression. In other words, keep particles from entering the gearbox. This requires good housekeeping procedures in the storage, handling, and dispensing of oil. Ensure the oil is kept clean and dry. Do not mix oils of

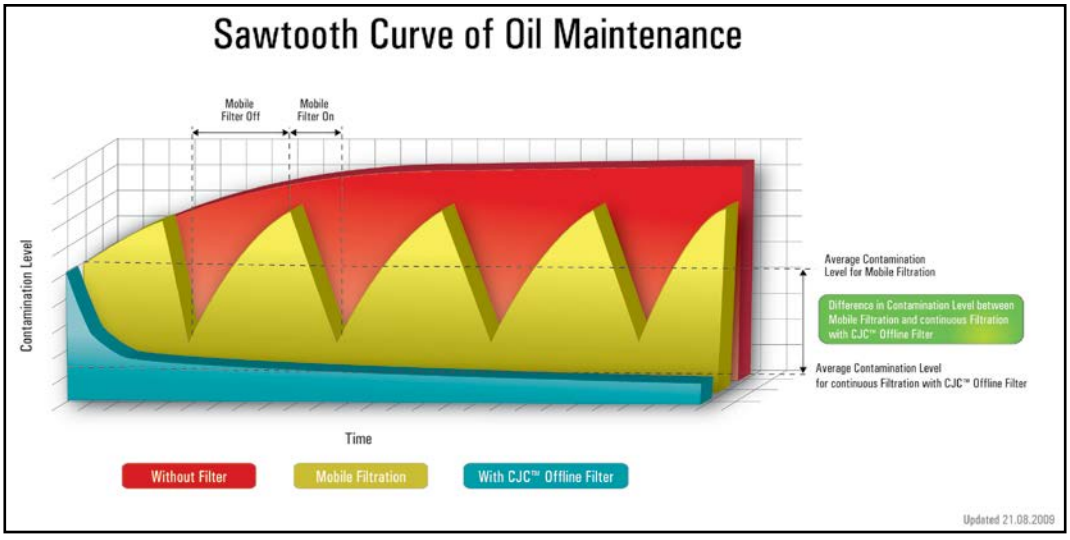


Figure 12 While a filter cart will clean oil for a limited time, experience shows that when the filter cart is disconnected, the particle count quickly rises; i.e.—the "saw-tooth curve."

an unknown origin. Avoid cross contamination by clearly labeling containers with the oil type.

New oil should always be introduced into the gearbox by means of a sufficiently fine filter (i.e., 3 microns). Studies show that new oil is often highly contaminated. Therefore, use offline filters and filter carts to clean and dispense new oil from drums and totes. New oil should be considered contaminated until the opposite is proved. Portable containers can be directly filled from the cart. During maintenance events take great care to minimize the entry of contaminants. Add oil with the filter cart using quick disconnect fittings. Breathers should have a filter and desiccant to remove ambient dirt and moisture; use labyrinth seals and V-rings.

Next, improve filtration. Remove particles and water quickly. A well designed filtration system will effectively remove not only solid particles but also moisture.

Most large wind turbines have an inline filter located in the cooling system. However, these filters must out of necessity have a larger pore size than the oil film thickness, typically 10 micron or larger. Because the oil flow rates required by the cooler are high, a finer filter is not an option as this would make the inline filter too large for the nacelle. As a consequence these filters have a low dirt holding capacity and in some cases require frequent changes.

The solution is to supplement the inline filter with an offline filter. Offline filters are installed independent of the gearbox. Here a finer filter can be used, typically around three microns, because the oil flow requirements are less than 1 gallon per minute. Offline filters are depth type filters, meaning that they have a larger surface area than inline filters. Therefore they have a higher dirt holding capacity, providing a longer service life. Furthermore, the offline filter can run continuously, even during shutdown. Cellulose-based offline filters have the added capability of removing moisture via absorption.

Portable filters are not the ideal solution to maintain the oil cleanliness level. While a filter cart will clean the oil for a limited time, experience shows that when the filter cart is disconnected, the particle count quickly rises. This is known as the "saw-tooth curve," as Figure 12 illustrates.

A well designed contamination control system incorporating inline and offline filters will reach oil cleanliness targets and provide operational economy (Fig. 13). A common myth is that increased filtration costs outweigh the benefits of achieving cleaner oil. Savings usually outweigh costs by great margins because of longer filter service life, lower oil consumption, and extended gearbox and bearing lifetime.

Figure 13 Offline filters (aka kidney loop filters) are commonly used in the wind industry and provide the optimum level of contamination control.

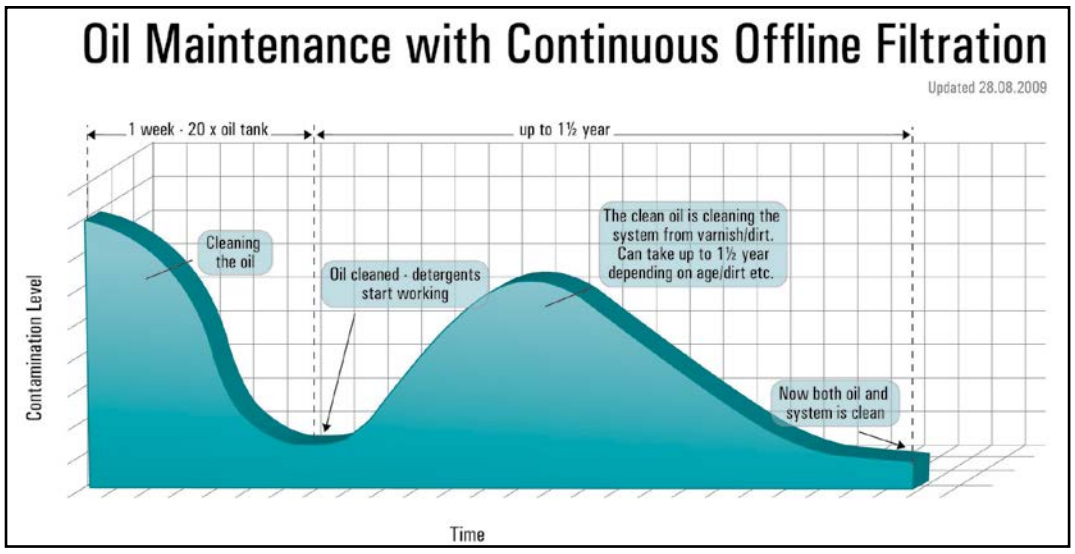


Figure 14 Oil analysis is an essential component of improving wind turbine gearbox reliability; decisive action taken in response to the data collected will ensure a successful program.

In turbines where only an inline filter is installed, the replacement interval is six months or less. However, when an offline filter system is also installed, both filters only require replacement annually. The offline filter pump makes sure that all the contaminated oil from the bottom of the gearbox is filtered and effectively used again.

Another improvement by installing the offline filter system is that it is able to filter gear oil even when the turbine is not connected to the grid. This is a major advantage during periods with low wind. In this condition the turbine may not be in constant operation. During this period the offline filter will continuously operate. In this way the gear oil will be clean when the turbine starts again.

The offline filter system is simple and easy to install; the benefits of the offline filter include:

- Improved lifetime of the gear oil
- Improved lifetime of gearbox bearings
- Reduced wear and tear on gearbox bearings
- Reduced the risk of bearing damage due to poor oil cleanliness
- Improved oil filtering

Offline and inline filters are common in the wind industry and provide the optimum level of contamination control.

Step 3: *monitor and maintain oil cleanliness.* Oil analysis will provide continual feedback on the condition of the gearbox and lubricant. It will also verify whether or not cleanliness goals are being met. If not, Step 2 — Take Action — can be applied.

Conclusion

Oil analysis is an essential component of improving wind turbine gearbox reliability. Decisive action taken in response to the data collected will ensure a successful program.

In summary, the three steps to improving reliability are:

1. Define targets for particle and water contamination.
2. Instigate remedial action as necessary to reach targets.
   a. Reduce ingression of contaminants.
   b. Improve removal of contaminants.
3. Monitor contamination levels against target levels and maintain safe levels.

Significant savings are achieved through longer oil and component lifetime. The relationship between lubrication quality and maintenance costs is inversely proportional. In other words, financial gains are made when the gear oil quality and cleanliness level are improved. It may take time to realize the benefits of this practice, but it is worth the effort. Figure 14 illustrates that time is required, but the results are indeed worthwhile. With this perspective in mind, oil analysis and upgraded filtration does not cost — it *pays* — to implement.

A successful oil analysis program will be one where the test data and analysis are coupled with the maintenance department's knowledge and expertise to provide the most effective maintenance practices.

References

1. ANSI/AGMA/AWEA 6006-A03. Standard for Design and Specification of Gearboxes for Wind Turbines; Section 6 — Lubrication.
2. Errichello, R. and J. Muller. "Oil Cleanliness in Wind Turbine Gearboxes," *Machinery Lubrication*, July/Aug 2002, pp. 34–40.
3. Skriver, S. "Large Turbines Need Offline Filters," *WindStats Newsletter*, Summer 2000, Vol. 13, No. 3.
4. Fitch, J. "Three-Step Implementation of Fluid Contamination Control," Diagnetics, Inc., Technical Application Article No. 6.

Michael Barrett, TestOil vice president for sales & marketing, has been with the company for 20 years, in a variety of positions. In 2005 he led TestOil's effort in developing a solution for helping customers understand varnish's potential in their equipment. Today he is responsible for directing TestOil's marketing and sales efforts. Barrett helped design an expert system rule base for assessing and evaluating lubricant and machine condition, and has spoken at conferences on the subject of oil analysis. Barrett has a BA in economics from Kenyon College, and a Master's degree in business administration from Case Western Reserve University.

Justin Stover earned his degree in 2001 in fluid power technology. He has more than 10 years' experience in helping end-users and OEMs in the wind industry implement, develop and deploy contamination control programs. Stover is certified by the International Council for Machinery Lubrication as a Level 1 machinery lubricant analyst.

Klingelnberg
RECEIVES DOCUMENTATION AWARDS

Klingelnberg once again received two awards for its outstanding operating instruction quality at the ceremony for the renowned tekom documentation award on November 7th, 2013 in Wiesbaden, Germany.

The European professional association for technical communication, tekom (Gesellschaft für Technische Kommunikation e.V.), has been honoring user manuals and operating instructions for consumer and capital equipment as well as online help for software products with awards every year since 2005.

In order to determine which documentation should win the award, tekom hands the submitted instructions over to an independent team of experts in technical documentation for evaluation according to a specified catalog of criteria. This year Klingelnberg Group once again proved the quality of its operating manuals for the third time in a row: The instructions for the spiral bevel gear testing machine Oerlikon T 60 and the cutter head setting and checking device Oerlikon CS 200 received the coveted seal of quality this year with a high-scoring grade of 1.7 (according to the German school grading system where 1 is best and 6 is worst).

Pascal Kesselmark, head of technical documentation at Klingelnberg Group, accepted the awards in person during the ceremony: "We are incredibly thrilled about this honor, which more than confirms our 2008 decision to completely rework our technical documentation. Now we are looking back at eight awards since 2011."

Pascal Kesselmark, head of technical documentation at Klingelnberg Group, accepted the awards during the ceremony.

Dr. Hartmuth Müller, CTO of Klingelnberg Group, also seemed extremely happy with the results: "Our customers expect the highest degree of quality and safety from our products. Naturally, this also includes technical documentation. It has to be written in an understandable way, needs to meet all legal and standard-related requirements and must allow operators to use our products efficiently and safely at all times. That is why this award represents an affirmation of our continuous work as a quality-conscious company."

ALCprecision
CHANGES NAME TO PRECIPART

Precipart Group, a global supplier of precision custom mechanical components, gears and motion control assemblies for medical technology, aerospace, homeland security and industrial markets, has changed the name of its ALCprecision operating company to Precipart. The name change coincides with the launch of a new Precipart informational website at *www.precipart.com*.

Based in Farmingdale, NY, the ALCprecision business unit provides custom solutions for high-precision machined parts, technical ceramic components, custom mechanical assemblies and miniature parts in various materials. Tracing its origin back to the mid-1800s and the invention of the Swiss Screw Machine, the company offers value-added services on a global basis — from design through high-volume production and delivery logistics.

The name change is effective immediately. However, the company's structure, ownership, processes, quality systems, staff and location will not change, according to Robert Marchese, Precipart president and CEO of Precipart's Mechanical Components and Assemblies business unit. "The name change from ALCprecision to Precipart correlates with the alignment of our operating companies in strategy and process under one common brand," explained Marchese. "Together, the Precipart Group family of companies is expanding its reach and capabilities beyond component production to offer added value for its customers. Not only are we growing by providing systems and assemblies, but we see opportunities for growth and strategic sourcing in new geographic markets. The transition to a common brand identity is part of that vision for expansion."

In addition to the name change and new website, Precipart is expanding its campus in New York, adding a new building with more than 21,000 square feet of manufacturing space. Precipart Group has operations in Farmingdale, NY; Lyss, Switzerland; and Hampshire, England.

Solar Atmospheres

HIRES REGIONAL SALES MANAGER

Solar Atmospheres recently announced that **Michael Paponetti** has accepted the position of regional sales manager. He will be utilizing his 18 years of heat treating/brazing technical knowledge to maintain and promote sales throughout the country. Prior to accepting this position, he served as president of Expert Brazing and Heat Treating, which is located in Massillon, Ohio. Paponetti brings experience and a proven track record of success, as a longtime AWS and ASM member, which will be invaluable in meeting Solar Atmospheres of Western PA's goals and objectives. SAWPA president, Bob Hill says, "Please join me in welcoming Michael to Solar Atmospheres of Western PA. I am confident that he will be an excellent match for this position and a strong asset to our Solar team."

Mitutoyo America

CELEBRATES NEW CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS

Mitutoyo America Corporation celebrated the grand opening of their new corporate headquarters on October 14 - 15 at 965 Corporate Boulevard, Aurora, Illinois. The two-day "Building the Foundation for the Next Fifty" celebration included ribbon cutting ceremonies, M3 Solution Center and facility tours, product introductions and seminars, and a 50th anniversary gala celebration for Mitutoyo customers, distributors and distinguished guests. "We are so excited that the grand opening of our new facility could occur simultaneously with our 50th anniversary milestone. Our new advanced facility will provide Mitutoyo America with all the essential resources necessary so we are able to hold true to our number one commitment — to prevail as the leader in the metrology market achieved through a culture which recognizes lasting relationships are only built on a solid foundation which embraces trust and honor," says Shigeyuki Sasaki, president of Mitutoyo America Corporation.

Hwacheon Machinery

APPOINTS VP OF SALES

Hwacheon Machinery America, Vernon Hills, Illinois, has appointed **Robert Nedler** to the position of vice president – sales, a new position, according to Michael Huggett, president. Nedler previously was product manager – milling at Hwacheon. He has been with the company since 2012. "A dynamic and results-focused sales leader, Bob brings to Hwacheon his more than 27-years' experience in identifying and successfully capitalizing on market opportunities, which he earned at the Starrag Group, DMG and Yamazen," Huggett said. "Bob will play an essential role in the company as we work to expand our market share in North and South America."

"One of my primary goals is to develop a responsive sales and service team that will provide the highest level of support to our growing dealer network and to our customers in the general machining, mold and die, energy, and aerospace markets," Nedler said.

GMTA

APPOINTS MANAGER OF CONTROLS ENGINEERING AND PROGRAMMING

Effective October 1, **Maik Schminke** was named manager of controls engineering and programming at the Ann Arbor facility of GMTA. According to GMTA President Walter Friedrich, "This appointment fills our need to provide and support customers with machine tool controls, SPS, PLC and CNC programming." Schminke has worked for the past 12 years at the German partner to GMTA, Diskus, part of the large DVS Group in Germany. Prior to Diskus, he worked at Pittler, another GMTA partner company in Germany and also a DVS Group company. Schminke completed his apprenticeship program while at Pittler. In other GMTA news, plans are underway to have an open house at the newly renovated GMTA facility in Ann Arbor, Michigan. This expanded facility now houses parts and service, a full machine demo center, sales and corporate

management for this growing machine tool company. GMTA is the exclusive North American distributor for leading German machine tool builders and tooling suppliers, concentrated in the gear and spline production machine markets.

Holroyd Precision

SECURES MACHINE TOOL ORDERS IN CHINA AND GERMANY

Holroyd Precision Ltd., the specialist machine tool design, manufacture and supply division of U.K.-based Precision Technologies Group (PTG), has secured machine orders totaling more than £4 million from leading air compressor manufacturers in China and Germany. Valued at £3.3 million, the order from China is for a Holroyd 8EX rotor milling machine that is capable of milling profiles of up to 850 mm in diameter, and a Holroyd TG350E (350 mm diameter capability) rotor grinding machine. Offering 'next generation' production technologies, both models are renowned across industry for their high stock removal rates and high levels of accuracy. The customer concerned is a manufacturer of specialist oil-free air compressors that are used in the medical and textile sectors. The TG350E rotor grinding machine will be shipped in December 2013; the 8EX rotor milling machine will follow in early 2014. The order from Germany is for a Holroyd 3EX-R rotor milling machine. Valued at £1 million, it has a 350mm maximum diameter capability and will be used by a premier air compressor manufacturer for the milling of screw profiles.

Metallized Carbon

APPOINTS QUALITY ASSURANCE MANAGER

Roxanne Andrian will fill the position of quality assurance manager and will oversee the operations of the quality assurance department and ensure that all products produced are of the highest quality and comply with internal and external requirements. "We are delighted to have Roxanne join the Metcar team," says President and CEO, Matthew Brennan, "Her experience will ensure we can continue to produce the high quality products our customers have learned to expect."

Andrian holds a Ph.D. in mechanical engineering from the University of Montreal and has more than 13 years of experience in quality assurance in the aerospace, automotive, petrochemical, and oil and gas production industries. Furthermore, Andrian holds a certification as a Six Sigma "Master Black Belt." Her extensive QA expertise will be necessary to meet the high standards of Metallized Carbon's carbon-graphite products that are required to survive and function under the harshest conditions. In addition, Andrian is dedicated to promoting communication between employees and management, and is committed to lean manufacturing principles. In past roles she has helped her former companies significantly reduce waste and raw material needs and she hopes to continue this focus at Metallized Carbon.

Moventas

REBRANDS INDUSTRIAL AND WIND GEAR BUSINESS

Moventas is in the process of rebranding and differentiating its industrial and wind gear businesses. Changes in its operational structure and branding will take place by the end of the year. As part of the operational arrangements, group President & CEO Mikael Laine has set forth his resignation. Moventas is preparing to rebrand its industrial gear business, and to run the two core businesses more independently of each other than before, in order to better serve its customers in both segments. The company's legal structure will remain as it is, but its operational structure will be developed to enable more flexibility in fulfilling customer needs on a global scale for both businesses.

The renowned Santasalo brand will now be reintroduced by making it Moventas' industrial gear brand. Moventas, a recognized brand in the renewables industry, will remain as the wind industry brand. Moventas' after sales business will be branded Santasalo Moventas, which will also be the company's new corporate identity. Both the rebranding and the related operational changes will take place by the end of the year.

Santasalo is Moventas' predecessor and a major part of the Moventas history and legacy since the 1940s. Santasalo is a

Moventas-owned trademark. With industrial gear manufacturing facilities in Germany, Finland and China and a network of nine service and repair facilities globally, the Industrial Gears business is an important contributor to the Moventas business. Recent investments in new service centers, additional sales resource and some exciting new product developments provide a strong platform for further growth in the Santasalo business.

Moventas' Industrial Gears and Wind Gears business areas will be led by the current Senior Vice Presidents, Gerwin Klaner and Arto Lahtela. In addition, the owner's representatives and Moventas board members Alex Stewart and Gavin McCallum from Clyde Blowers will also take a more leading and operative role in the implementation of the differentiation plan.

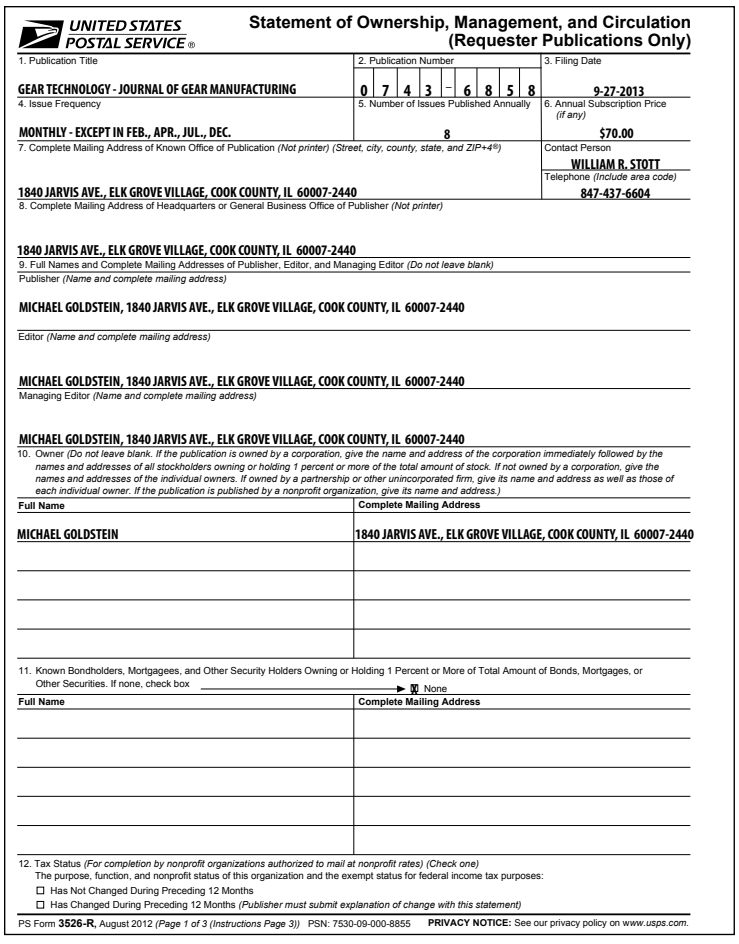
Ionbond

OPENS NEW CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS

Ionbond, a provider of PVD, CVD and PACVD coating services and CVD coating equipment, announced that it recently opened its new corporate headquarters offices in Zürich. The move follows the acquisition of Ionbond by the IHI Corporation of Japan at the end of last year. The new headquarters will be home to Ionbond's corporate management. IHI, which also owns Hauzer Techno Coating in Venlo, Netherlands, a leader in PVD and PACVD coating equipment, sees the new headquarters in Zürich as a central coordination point for their growth in coating services and equipment worldwide.

Ionbond's Chairman of the Board Yoshinori Kawasaki who will be based in the new headquarters said: "Zürich is an excellent location from which to coordinate our worldwide activities in this market. It is a convenient meeting point for our executives from IHI, Hauzer, and Ionbond as well as our customers. We would like to invite our customers and partners to meet with us in our new offices here in Zürich".

Ionbond's CEO Joe Haggerty added: "We are very pleased to open our new headquarters in Zürich. Centralized functions such as group finance, marketing, and human resources will be based here. This location allows us to receive customers more easily upon their arrival in Switzerland and allows for more efficient coordination with our coating network. It also provides access to the large support network of suppliers of corporate services and to the excellent employee talent pool available in the Zürich area. Our management for the equipment division as well as the Swiss coating services will remain based in our Olten Competence Center, about one hour west of the headquarters".



UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE®

Statement of Ownership, Management, and Circulation (Requester Publications Only)

1. Publication Title	2. Publication Number	3. Filing Date
GEAR TECHNOLOGY - JOURNAL OF GEAR MANUFACTURING	0 7 4 3 - 6 8 5 8	9-27-2013
4. Issue Frequency	5. Number of Issues Published Annually	6. Annual Subscription Price (if any)
MONTHLY - EXCEPT IN FEB., APR., JUL., DEC.	8	$70.00

7. Complete Mailing Address of Known Office of Publication (Not printer) (Street, city, county, state, and ZIP+4®) — Contact Person: WILLIAM R. STOTT; Telephone (Include area code): 847-437-6604

1840 JARVIS AVE., ELK GROVE VILLAGE, COOK COUNTY, IL 60007-2440

8. Complete Mailing Address of Headquarters or General Business Office of Publisher (Not printer)

1840 JARVIS AVE., ELK GROVE VILLAGE, COOK COUNTY, IL 60007-2440

9. Full Names and Complete Mailing Addresses of Publisher, Editor, and Managing Editor (Do not leave blank)

Publisher (Name and complete mailing address)

MICHAEL GOLDSTEIN, 1840 JARVIS AVE., ELK GROVE VILLAGE, COOK COUNTY, IL 60007-2440

Editor (Name and complete mailing address)

MICHAEL GOLDSTEIN, 1840 JARVIS AVE., ELK GROVE VILLAGE, COOK COUNTY, IL 60007-2440

Managing Editor (Name and complete mailing address)

MICHAEL GOLDSTEIN, 1840 JARVIS AVE., ELK GROVE VILLAGE, COOK COUNTY, IL 60007-2440

10. Owner (Do not leave blank. If the publication is owned by a corporation, give the name and address of the corporation immediately followed by the names and addresses of all stockholders owning or holding 1 percent or more of the total amount of stock. If not owned by a corporation, give the names and addresses of the individual owners. If owned by a partnership or other unincorporated firm, give its name and address as well as those of each individual owner. If the publication is published by a nonprofit organization, give its name and address.)

Full Name	Complete Mailing Address
MICHAEL GOLDSTEIN	1840 JARVIS AVE., ELK GROVE VILLAGE, COOK COUNTY, IL 60007-2440

11. Known Bondholders, Mortgagees, and Other Security Holders Owning or Holding 1 Percent or More of Total Amount of Bonds, Mortgages, or Other Securities. If none, check box → ☒ None

Full Name	Complete Mailing Address

12. Tax Status (For completion by nonprofit organizations authorized to mail at nonprofit rates) (Check one)
The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for federal income tax purposes:
☐ Has Not Changed During Preceding 12 Months
☐ Has Changed During Preceding 12 Months (Publisher must submit explanation of change with this statement)

PS Form **3526-R,** August 2012 (Page 1 of 3 (Instructions Page 3)) PSN: 7530-09-000-8855 **PRIVACY NOTICE:** See our privacy policy on www.usps.com.

13. Publication Title	14. Issue Date for Circulation Data Below
GEAR TECHNOLOGY - JOURNAL OF GEAR MANUFACTURING	OCT 2013

15. Extent and Nature of Circulation			Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months	No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date
a. Total Number of Copies (Net press run)			13,335	13,411
b. Legitimate Paid and/or Requested Distribution (By Mail and Outside the Mail)	(1)	Outside County Paid/Requested Mail Subscriptions stated on PS Form 3541. (Include direct written request from recipient, telemarketing, and Internet requests from recipient, paid subscriptions including nominal rate subscriptions, employer requests, advertiser's proof copies, and exchange copies.)	8,130	7,968
	(2)	In-County Paid/Requested Mail Subscriptions stated on PS Form 3541. (Include direct written request from recipient, telemarketing, and Internet requests from recipient, paid subscriptions including nominal rate subscriptions, employer requests, advertiser's proof copies, and exchange copies.)	—	—
	(3)	Sales Through Dealers and Carriers, Street Vendors, Counter Sales, and Other Paid or Requested Distribution Outside USPS®	860	920
	(4)	Requested Copies Distributed by Other Mail Classes Through the USPS (e.g., First-Class Mail®)	—	—
c. Total Paid and/or Requested Circulation (Sum of 15b (1), (2), (3), and (4)) ▶			8,990	8,888
d. Nonrequested Distribution (By Mail and Outside the Mail)	(1)	Outside County Nonrequested Copies Stated on PS Form 3541 (include Sample copies, Requests Over 3 years old, Requests induced by a Premium, Bulk Sales and Requests including Association Requests, Names obtained from Business Directories, Lists, and other sources)	2,993	3,015
	(2)	In-County Nonrequested Copies Stated on PS Form 3541 (include Sample copies, Requests Over 3 years old, Requests induced by a Premium, Bulk Sales and Requests including Association Requests, Names obtained from Business Directories, Lists, and other sources)	—	—
	(3)	Nonrequested Copies Distributed Through the USPS by Other Classes of Mail (e.g., First-Class Mail, Nonrequestor Copies mailed in excess of 10% Limit mailed at Standard Mail® or Package Services Rates)	—	—
	(4)	Nonrequested Copies Distributed Outside the Mail (Include Pickup Stands, Trade Shows, Showrooms, and Other Sources)	1,124	1,428
e. Total Nonrequested Distribution (Sum of 15d (1), (2), (3) and (4))			4,117	4,443
f. Total Distribution (Sum of 15c and e) ▶			13,107	13,331
g. Copies not Distributed (See Instructions to Publishers #4, (page #3)) ▶			228	80
h. Total (Sum of 15f and g)			13.335	13.411
i. Percent Paid and/or Requested Circulation (15c divided by f times 100) ▶			68%	66%

16. ☐ **Total circulation includes electronic copies. Report circulation on PS Form 3526-X worksheet.**

17. Publication of Statement of Ownership for a Requester Publication is required and will be printed in the OCT 2013 issue of this publication.

18. Signature and Title of Editor, Publisher, Business Manager, or Owner — PUBLISHER — Date: 9-27-2013

I certify that all information furnished on this form is true and complete. I understand that anyone who furnishes false or misleading information on this form or who omits material or information requested on the form may be subject to criminal sanctions (including fines and imprisonment) and/or civil sanctions (including civil penalties).

PS Form **3526-R,** August 2012 (Page 2 of 3)

February 10–12—Gear Materials: Selection, Metallurgy, Heat Treatment and Quality Control. Sheraton Sand Key Hotel, Clearwater Beach, Florida. The presenters have designed gear systems as a collaborative effort, together, for more than 40 years. This seminar is their effort to convey both their experience in the process of working as a team and the expertise they have developed for the complete design of geared systems over these many years. Instructed by Raymond Drago and Roy Cunningham from Drive Systems Technology, this course will cover material selection, heat treating processes, engineering development, inspection and more. Gear design engineers, management, metallurgists, lab techs, QA engineers, furnace design engineers and equipment suppliers would benefit from the course work. For more information, visit *www.agma.org*.

February 25–27—AeroDef Manufacturing 2014. Long Beach, California. AeroDef Manufacturing is the leading technical summit and exposition for the aerospace and defense manufacturing industry. Produced by SME, in partnership with industry OEMs, its mission is to foster innovation across the extended enterprise to reduce costs, expedite production times and maintain manufacturing competitiveness in the global economy. AeroDef showcases the industry's most advanced technologies across an innovative floor plan designed to facilitate interaction and business relationships between exhibitors and buyers looking for integrated solutions. Keynote speakers and panelists come from the highest level of government and business and will discuss topics on 3-D manufacturing, cybersecurity, workforce development, globalization and innovation. AeroDef's show floor is divided into Technology Zones reflecting the entire manufacturing enterprise – from design to manufacture to sustainability. At the center of it all is The Deck – the hub of the expo show floor and host to morning keynote presentations, daytime panel discussions, and afternoon networking receptions. For more information, visit *www.aerodefevent.com*.

February 27–March 1—IPTEX 2014. Bombay Exhibition Center, Mumbai, India. The 3rd International Power Transmission Expo is dedicated to the gear and power transmission industries. India is rapidly turning into a global manufacturing hub, thanks to the country's manufacturing and engineering capabilities, vast pool of skilled expertise and its size. These qualities offer it a strategic advantage for the manufacturing segment. A large number of international companies in varied segments have already set up a manufacturing base in India and others are following suit. Exhibitors include those involved in gear processing equipment, cutting tools, gear inspection and testing instruments, chains and belt drives. Key participants include Gleason and Klingelnberg. IPTEX is supported by the AGMA and its media partner is *Gear Technology India*. GRINDEX, an exposition on grinding and finishing processes, will run concurrently with IPTEX. GRINDEX is designed to meet the emerging demand for precision driven applications as manufacturing needs new technology and solutions. For more information, visit *www.iptexpo.com*.

March 5–6—Lean Transformation Summit 2014. Orlando, Florida. Continuously improving management systems allow companies to provide better quality, more reliable delivery, better service and lower costs. The summit provides attendees with relevant, real-world learning sessions to enhance their lean efforts. Plenary sessions offer feedback from organizations that have developed successful lean programs including Cardinal Health, Food Bank for New York City and GE. Breakout sessions follow that give a firsthand account of the challenges faced during the lean transformation. Additionally, small interactive learning sessions allow attendees to reflect on applications and methodologies on the leading edge of lean thinking. For more information, visit *www.lean.org*.

March 11–13—Gearbox CSI: Forensic Analysis of Gear and Bearing Failures. Sheraton Suites, Philadelphia Airport, Philadelphia. Determining the cause of a failure in a gearbox is like a "who done it" mystery. What caused the failure? The bearings, a gear, the lubrication or a shaft problem? Where do you start, and how can you tell? This seminar helps gear designers gain a better understanding of various types of gears and bearings. Learn about the limitations and capabilities of rolling element bearings and the gears that they support so you can properly apply the best gear-bearing combination to any gearbox, whether simple or complex. A certificate will be awarded upon completion of the seminar. For more information, visit *www.agma.org*.

March 17–20—MODEX 2014. Georgia World Congress Center, Atlanta. MODEX 2014 is the industry's newest expo for the manufacturing and supply chain industries. At MODEX attendees will meet 800 of the leading providers in the supply chain industry. The MODEX Supply Chain Conference includes 150 sessions with keynote presentations from Edward H. Bastian, president of Delta Air Lines; former Walmart CEO Lee Scott; and Scott Sopher, principal with Deloitte Consulting. Some of the areas of interest include: material handling equipment, packaging equipment, dock and warehouse equipment, supply chain management and education. For more information, visit *www.modexshow.com*.

April 7–11—MACH 2014. Birmingham, United Kingdom. MACH is a showcase for advances in the manufacturing industry by the Manufacturing Technologies Association (MTA), a U.K. based trade association dealing specifically with engineering based manufacturing. It is a biannual exhibition which brings together innovations and developments from the manufacturing technologies sectors under one roof. The machine tool industry, not surprisingly, is well represented with the likes of Mills CNC, DMG Mori Seiki and Yamazaki Mazak. Tooling companies include Dormer Tools, WNT and Guhring. Metrology also has a strong presence featuring Carl Zeiss, Nikon and Renishaw. For more information, visit *www.machexhibition.com*.

Unlock the Archive

The complete set of back issues of *Gear Technology* is available online--but ONLY if you're a subscriber. Make sure you have access by filling out the form!

gear TECHNOLOGY®

1

☐ **YES** I want to receive/continue to receive ***Gear Technology*** FREE**!**

☐ No thank you.

Name:_____JobTitle/Position: _____
(print)

Signature _____ Date: _____
(required)

2 → E-mail _____
(So we can notify you when the online edition is available)

SAVE a TREE!
☐ I ONLY want the digital edition
(e-mail required)

3 → Please update your contact information or attach your business card here. (No Staples)

Company Name: _____

Address: _____

_____

_____

City: _____

State/Province: _____ ZIP/Postal Code: _____

Country: _____

Telephone: _____Fax:_____

E-mail: _____

Website: _____

4 → What is your primary JOB FUNCTION (check ONLY one)

- ❑ Corporate Executive (B)
- ❑ Manufacturing Production Management (C)
- ❑ Manufacturing Production Department (D)
- ❑ Manufacturing Engineering Management (E)
- ❑ Manufacturing Engineering Department (F)
- ❑ Product Design, R&D Management (H)
- ❑ Product Design, R&D Department (I)
- ❑ Purchasing (L)
- ❑ Marketing, Sales or Communications (M)
- ❑ Quality Control Management (P)
- ❑ Quality Control Department (Q)
- ❑ Other (Please describe) (N)

_____

5 → How are YOU involved with gears (check all that apply)?

- ☐ My company MAKES gears (20)
- ☐ My company BUYS gears (22)
- ☐ I DESIGN gears (23)
- ☐ I am a SUPPLIER to the GEAR INDUSTRY (please specify product or service) (24)

DIGITAL SUBSCRIPTIONS

- ❑ **YES,** I want to be notified each issue when Gear Technology is available online
- ❑ **YES,** I would like to receive Gear Technology's monthly e-mail newsletter
- ❑ **YES,** I would like to receive Gear Technology's monthly e-mail Product Alerts
- ❑ **YES,** I would like to receive 3rd-party e-mails from Gear Technology's advertisers and partners
- ❑ **YES,** I would like to receive subscription renewal notices by e-mail
- ❑ **No,** I do not wish to be contacted by e-mail.

FAX TO 1-847-437-6618 or
VISIT US ONLINE AT
www.geartechnology.com/subscribe.htm

ad index

Careers geared to succeed.

GLOBAL GEAR ENGINEERING OPPORTUNITIES AVAILABLE

We're looking for talented engineers with at least seven years of experience in gear manufacturing to join our business in **Baguio City, Philippines, Torrance, California and Wolverhampton, United Kingdom.** If you are interested in joining our team in the Philippines, but are not a resident there, you will receive housing benefits and travel allowance.

To apply, please send your resume to tpotts@moog.com or visit moog.jobs

YOU CAN DO THIS — MOOG

QUALITY CUSTOM GEARING!

Documented Quality Control Program

Inspection Lab including Complete Gear Tooth Diagnostics

Tooth Cutting, Grinding & Shaving Services Available

All Sizes & Configurations

- Reverse Engineering
- Design Analysis
- Complete Machine Shop Including CNC Machining

Circle Gear and Machine

Quality Custom Gearing Since 1951

1501 South 55th Ct. • Cicero, IL 60804

Ph: 708-652-1000 • Fax: 708-652-1100

Please email your inquiries to sales@circlegear.com • www.circlegear.com

THE Gear Works

Ingenuity in Motion

- Gearbox Repair
- Gear Metrology
- Gear Grinding to 2600 mm
- Industrial Gears
- Custom Gearboxes
- Turbo Compressor Gears
- Machining
- Emergency Service
- ISO 9001 Certified

Seattle, Washington | 206.762.3333

www.thegearworks.com

Gear Consulting Group

School for Gear Manufacturing Technology

Conducted by

Geoff Ashcroft, Gear Consulting Group

3 DAY CLASS

to cover the practical aspects of gear technology and geometry aiming toward a logical approach to trouble shooting and optimizing the manufacturing processes.

- Gear geometry and its relationship to gear generation.
- Gear inspection procedures and analysis.
- Understanding the processes of Hobbing, Shaping and Shaving.
- Trouble shooting the process from inspection data.
- Cutter wear and failure analysis.
- Cutter materials and coatings.
- Optimization of feeds and speeds.
- Hob shifting procedures and optimization.
- Use of standards.
- Open forum on attendee's experienced problems.

2014 CLASS SCHEDULE

March 2014/Detroit Area
Hosted by Liebherr

Sept 15,16,17/Chicago Area
Hosted by Overton Chicago Gear

June 10,11,12/Statesville, NC
Hosted by RP Machine

October 2014/Annaheim, CA
Hosted by GMI (Gear Manufacturing Inc.)

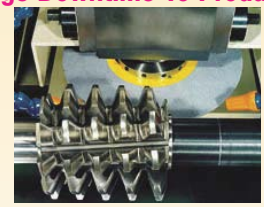
$975.00 including all documentation and lunch for all three days

More information
www.gearconsultinggroup.com

Contact Bobbie ph: 904-392-0907
gearconsulting@aol.com

SHARP HOBS

Change Downtime To Productivity



You Need Your Tools Back FAST – Eliminating Downtime & Tuned To Meet or Surpass Original Design Specs and That's Where We Come In

- Stripping & Re-Coating
- Gear Shaper Sharpening
- Milling Cutter Sharpening
- Gear Tool Certifications

Index Technologies
Gear Tool Reconditioning

Tel: 216-642-5900 • Fax: 216-642-8837 • 5755 Canal Road • Valley View, OH 44125
Email: gallen@gallenco.com WWW.GALLENCO.COM

Sharpening Service

for hobs, milling cutters, shaper cutters, shaving cutters and broaches

Service locations in:

- Hoffman Estates, IL
  Tel: 847.649.1450 Fax: 847.649.0112
- East Tawas, MI
  Tel: 989.362.0414 Fax: 989.362.2720
- Querétaro, México
  Tel: 52 442 217 34 45
  Fax: 52 442 217 34 46

sales@star-su.com
www.star-su.com

GEAR TOOL SHARPENING

- Straight and spiral gash hobs
- Spur or helical shaper cutters
- HSS or carbide

Trust your gear tools to those that know them

KOEPFER AMERICA, LLC

sales@koepferamerica.com

847-931-4121

Koepfer America, LLC
635 Schneider Drive, South Elgin, IL 60177
www.koepferamerica.com

THE NATURAL

Issus Develops Working Gears in Response to Selective Pressure

Which came first, the mechanical gear or the natural one? This is a question the science community is now debating after zoologists from Cambridge discovered interesting footage that showed off some complex machining taking place in the body of one jumpy insect. Malcom Burrows, emeritus professor of Zoology, University of Cambridge, U.K., recently discovered working mechanical gears in the body of an issus, a small garden-variety bug found in backyards around the globe. "We had seen the gears when looking at the anatomy of the insect, but the exciting revelation came from the use of high speed video (5,000 images/second) that showed the gear teeth spinning past each other when the insect jumped," says Burrows. "These videos left little doubt in our mind that the structures both looked like gears, rotated and enmeshed like gears and functioned like gears."

The issus developed this gear-like structure in order to accomplish acrobatic leaps across plants—most likely to escape danger from predators. "A jump is propelled by the rapid extension of the two hind legs (insects have 3 pairs of legs). The inside of the thighs are curved and are very close to each other. They have a row of gear teeth which intermesh with each other which are not present on the other two pairs of legs. If the commands from the brain initiating the propulsive movements of one hind leg start before those of the other hind leg, then the contact between the gears will ensure that both will move in synchrony. The intermeshing of the gears during the whole of the rapid jumping movement means that the two hind legs always remain in synchrony."

The gears would appear to have evolved in response to a particular selective pressure, according to Burrows. "The movements of the propulsive legs have to be tightly synchronized to enable the insect to jump away and hence escape from predators. If the legs move asynchronously, the jump will be less effective and the predators are more likely to be successful."

There are biological structures in this world that have gear-like appearances, but this is the first discovery of actual interacting gears in any animal. "In other insects there are many mechanical devices that are similar to devices that we have invented; for example, devices like poppers (press studs) and interlocking (Velcro-like) or abrasive surfaces for holding body parts together, or grasping structures like pincers," Burrows says.

So how are these gears different than the gears covered in each issue of this magazine?

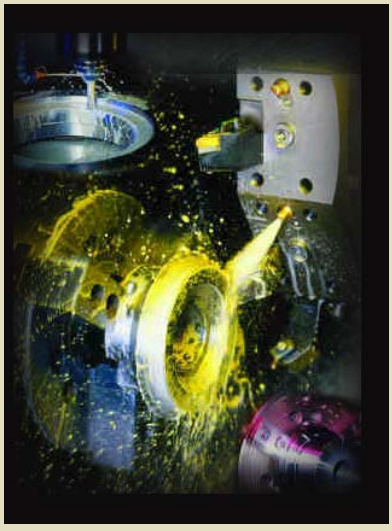
"The main difference is their asymmetric shape," Burrows says. "Synchronization and any power transference is only really necessary in one direction, during the very rapid (1-2 ms) propulsive movements of the legs. In the opposite direction, when the legs are being moved in their position in preparation for a jump, the movement is slow (several hundred ms)."

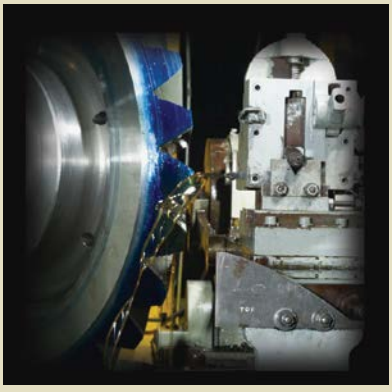
What's truly fascinating to those involved in both science and engineering is that the issus represents the possibility that the idea of gears had arrived via natural selection long before man created the first mechanical device.

"The millions of years over which evolution has worked has almost certainly produced mechanisms that we have not discovered for ourselves and which our relatively short period of technology has not independently thought about yet," Burrows says. "I think the emphasis is that animals face similar problems to those we have faced in building machines. Natural selection has resulted in a solution that is similar to that devised by humans for dealing with similar requirements of movement control."

For more information on the issus and its working gears, visit *www.cam.ac.uk*.

CUSTOM
BEVEL GEAR MANUFACTURING





REVERSE ENGINEERING

BREAKDOWN SERVICES

- IN-HOUSE STEEL MATERIAL WAREHOUSE
- STRAIGHT BEVEL GEARS: 80" PD
- SPIRAL BEVEL GEARS: 66" PD
- FULL HEAT TREATING SERVICES
- SPURS, HELICALS, SPLINE SHAFTS
- GEARBOX REPAIR/REBUILDS
- EDM WIRE BURNING

B&R

Machine and Gear Corporation

Toll Free: (800) 238-0651

inquiry@brgear.com • www.brgear.com

HEADING THE LEAGUE:

THE NEW WINNING TEAM

BY KLINGELNBERG

KLINGELNBERG

MEASURING TECHNOLOGY

OERLIKON

BEVEL GEAR TECHNOLOGY

HÖFLER

CYLINDRICAL GEAR TECHNOLOGY

Heading the league requires real key players, that live the team spirit. That's what all departments of Klingelnberg do every day. As a result, from today three great strikers raise the bar in gear manufacturing. All our disciplines – bevel gear technology, cylindrical gear technology and measuring technology – are prepared to score in a long run.

With each of our brand new innovations, gear manufacturers all over the world will have a walk-over in their markets.

Play upfield:
www.klingelnberg.com
www.hofler.com

KLINGELNBERG America, Inc.
p. +1 734 470 6278
e. usa.sales@klingelnberg.com

MEASURING CENTER P 40

- **Enhanced measuring technology:**
  Even more precise measuring results due to groundbreaking improvements

CUTTING MACHINE C 30

- **New unique operating concept:**
  Simplifying the manufacturing process due to an easy-to-use touchscreen display

GRINDING MACHINE VIPER 500

- **Highly versatile:**
  Retooling from profile grinding to generating grinding within short time (VIPER 500 W)

MEASURING TECHNOLOGY

BEVEL GEAR TECHNOLOGY

CYLINDRICAL GEAR TECHNOLOGY